VOL. XXIX. Title-page and Index [Issued OCTOBER, 1951]

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

ISSUED BY THE COMMONWEALTH
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

Price 8s. net

All Rights Reserved

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: J. E. CUMMINS, M.Sc., F.R.I.C. (*Chairman*), Australia; J. G. HIBBERT, C.M.G., M.C. (*Vice-Chairman*), Colonial Territories; D. A. E. HARKNESS, C.B.E., M.A., United Kingdom; Lieut.-Col. J. G. ROBERTSON, B.S.A., F.R.S.A., Canada; Dr. E. MARSDEN, C.M.G., C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., New Zealand; H. R. P. A. KOTZENBERG, Union of South Africa; H.E. The High Commissioner for India; IFTIKHAR ALI, Pakistan; H.E. The High Commissioner for Ceylon; G. R. BATES, Ph.D., Southern Rhodesia.
Secretary: Sir HERBERT HOWARD.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.Sc. *Assistant Director and Sub-Editor*: H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. MASON, M.A., M.Sc. *Senior Assistant Mycologist*: G. R. BISBY, Ph.D. *Sub-Editor*: GRACE M. WATERHOUSE, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: S. J. HUGHES, M.Sc., M. B. ELLIS, Ph.D.

SULPHATE OF COPPER

98/100% PURITY

CRYSTALS AND POWDER

FUNGUS DISEASES

Control and prevent by spraying with Bordeaux Mixture made with the best quality Sulphate of Copper.

COPPER DEFICIENCY

Sulphate of Copper in powder form is also widely used for the correction of Copper Deficiency of the soil and in animal nutrition.

BRITISH SULPHATE OF COPPER ASSOCIATION LTD.
1 GREAT CUMBERLAND PLACE, LONDON, W.1

Telegrams: BRITSULCOP, WESPHONE, LONDON
Telephone: PADDINGTON 5068/9

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI
By G. C. AINSWORTH and G. R. BISBY
Third edition now available
viii+431 pp., 10 plates. *Price* 20*s.* or *U.S.* $3, post free.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE TAXONOMY AND NOMENCLATURE OF FUNGI
By G. R. BISBY
vii+117 pp., cloth, 5*s.* or *U.S.* $1, post free.

MIMEOGRAPHED PUBLICATIONS OF THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

No. 6. Generic names of fungi proposed for rejection. *By G. R. Bisby*, 59 pp., 1949. *Price* 3*s.* 6*d.*
No. 7. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1948. 34 pp., 1949. *Price* 2*s.*
No. 8. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1949. 28 pp., 1950. *Price* 2*s.*

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. XXIX

ISSUED BY THE COMMONWEALTH
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

1950

All Rights Reserved

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

J. E. CUMMINS, M.SC., F.R.I.C. (*Chairman*), Australia; J. G. HIBBERT, C.M.G., M.C. (*Vice-Chairman*), Colonial Territories; D. A. E. HARKNESS, C.B.E., M.A., United Kingdom; LIEUT.-COL. J. G. ROBERTSON, B.S.A., F.R.S.A., Canada; DR. E. MARSDEN, C.M.G., C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., New Zealand; H. R. P. A. KOTZENBERG, Union of South Africa; H.E. The High Commissioner for India; A. F. ZIAUDDIN AHMAD, Pakistan; H. E. The High Commissioner for Ceylon; G. R. BATES, PH.D., Southern Rhodesia. *Secretary*: SIR HERBERT HOWARD.

STAFF

Director and Editor: S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.SC. *Assistant Director and Sub-Editor*: H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. MASON, M.A., M.SC. *Senior Assistant Mycologist*: G. R. BISBY, PH.D. *Sub-Editor*: GRACE M. WATERHOUSE, M.SC. *Assistant Mycologists*: S. J. HUGHES, M.SC., M. B. ELLIS, PH.D.

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX LIAISON OFFICERS

UNITED KINGDOM: R. G. WALL, ESQ., Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1/4 Cambridge Terrace, London, N.W. 1.

CANADA: H. L. TRUEMAN, ESQ., Office of the Deputy Minister, Administration Service, Dominion Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

AUSTRALIA: W. IVES, ESQ., Assistant Secretary, C.S.I.R.O., 314 Albert Street, East Melbourne, C. 2., Victoria, Australia.

NEW ZEALAND: N. A. MARRIS, ESQ., M.SC., Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Wellington, C. 1, New Zealand.

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA: P. C. DELPORT, ESQ., c/o Secretary for Agriculture, Union Buildings, Pretoria, Transvaal, S. Africa.

SOUTHERN RHODESIA: DR. J. C. F. HOPKINS, D.SC., Department of Agriculture and Lands, Salisbury, S. Rhodesia.

COLONIES: G. F. CLAY, ESQ., C.M.G., O.B.E., M.C., Agricultural Adviser to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, Colonial Office, Sanctuary Buildings, Great Smith Street, London, S.W. 1.

HONG KONG: T. G. STRANGEWAYS, ESQ., M.A., Department of Agriculture, Hong Kong.

NEWFOUNDLAND: The Trade Commissioner for Newfoundland, 58 Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.

SUDAN: The Chief of the Research Division, Department of Agriculture and Forests, Wad Medani, Sudan.

CEYLON: B. MAHADEVAN, ESQ., M.A., Assistant Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture and Lands, Colombo, Ceylon.

PAKISTAN: DR. TASKHIR AHMED, PH.D. (Cantab), Director, Department of Plant Protection, Karachi.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ERRATA

VOLUME XXVIII

page 154 line 22 for 'xvii' read 'xxvii'
231 2 after '*maydis*' insert '[*Cochliobolus heterostrophus*]'

VOLUME XXIX

15 40 for 'Burgulla' read 'Bungulla'
20 28 delete '[*P. maydis*]'
32 for '*maydis*' read '*sorghi*'
57 1 for 'Gadd (G. H.)' read 'Gadd (C. H.)'
62 47 for 'Cummins (G. R.)' read 'Cummins (G. B.)'
127 50 for '*A*' read '*Acanthospermum*'
182 21 after 'Avellino' insert ','
188 35 for '*A. grandis*' read '*Abies grandis*'
209 45 for '28' read '27'
279 1 for '422' read '322'
291 52 for 'Krietlow' read 'Kreitlow'
307 3 and 11 for '*oxysporum* f. *narcissi*' read '*bulbigenum*'
382 41 for 'tree' read 'three'
386 18 for present line read 'except in *C. anguria*; only the conidial state developed'
419 24 after '*phaseoli*' insert '[*appendiculatus*]'
512 35 for 'Sussex' read 'Suffolk'
530 42 around '*Mycosphaerella*' insert '[ ]'
534 4 for 'Chothia (H.)' read 'Chothia (H. P.)'
549 32 for '29' read '28'
586 41 after 'scorching' insert ','

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/review-of-plant-pathology_1951-10_29_index

INDEX OF AUTHORS

PAGES

Abbott, E. V. 121
Aberdeen, J. E. C. . . . 61, 243
Abhyankar, S. G. 548
Abiusso, N. G. 351
Abrams, E. 473
Acosta Solis, M. 547
Adair, C. R. 549
Adam, D. B. 22
Adams, A. F. R. 244
Adsuar, J. 478
Afanasiev, M. M. 344
Aggéry, B. 383
Ahmad, S. 333, 537
Ahmad, T. 223
Ahmed, Q. A. 192
Ainsworth, G. C. 270, 307
Aisawa, T. 285
Akeley, R. V. 168
Albert, A. R. 376
Albrecht, H. R. 291
Alcaldo Lassalle, A. J. 75
Alcarez, M. E. 585
Aldrich, D. G. 98
Alexander, D. F. 165
Alexander, L. J. 387
Alfaro, A. 228
Ali, M. A. 487
Allegri, E. 188
Allen, O. N. 461
Allington, W. B. 133
Alliot, H. 340
Allison, J. L. 27, 366
Allmendinger, D. F. 466
Alstatt, G. E. 500
Alvarez García, L. A. 492
Ames, L. M. 323
Ananda Rau, S. 57
Anchel, M. 472
Anderson, A. B. 592
Anderson, D. A. 42
Anderson, H. W. 218
Anderson, L. D. 398
Anderson, P. J. 585
Andrade, A. C. 328, 387
Andreae, W. A. 528
Andrén, F. 413
Angell, H. R. 450
Angell, H. W. 4
Anwar, A. A. 298
Appling, J. W. 446, 524
Arentsen, S. 584
Ark, P. A. 30, 281, 308, 310, 522
Armitage, F. D. 270
Armstrong, G. M. 453
Armstrong, J. K. 453
Arnaud, G. 100
Arny, A. C. 212
Arx, J. A. V. 122
Atkins, F. C. 196, 399
Atkins, I. M. 410
Atkins, J. G. 381
Atkinson, E. 408
Atkinson, J. D. 178
Atkinson, R. G. 381
Aufhammer, G. 409
Aycock, R. 454
Ayers, G. W. 275, 342
Azad, R. N. 178

PAGES

Bagchee, K. 591
Bailey, D. L. 270
Baillie, A. J. 631
Bain, D. C. 556
Baker, G. A. 571
Baker, K. F. 215, 448, 563, 564
Baker, R. E. 571
Baker, R. R. 563
Baker, W. L. 518
Bakshi, B. K. 509, 591
Bald, J. G. 47, 77, 78, 379, 425
Baldacci, E. 38, 76, 91, 92, 103, 164, 284, 347, 464, 482, 530
Balleyguier, A. 204
Bamberg, R. H. 295
Banfi, A. 207
Banti, G. 129
Barbier, G. 159, 476, 514
Bard, R. C. 501
Barker, H. A. 163
Barnett, H. L. 113, 376, 424, 488
Barrat, R. W. 575
Barta, E. J. 34
Bartels, R. 425
Basu, S. N. 474
Batista, A. C. 320
Batko, S. 542
Bawden, F. C. 246, 403, 427
Baxter, D. V. 485
Beach, W. S. 292, 439, 601
Beadle, G. W. 271
Beatus, R. 266
Beaumont, A. 467, 620
Beck, E. G. 355
Beck, G. E. 308
Beckenbach, J. R. 87, 88
Bedford, E. C. G. 35
Bedi, K. S. 503, 550
Behr, L. 380
Behr, L. L. 346
Beilmann, A. P. 544
Bellod, M. 347
Benlloch, M. 155, 201
Bennett, C. W. 127, 131, 139, 493
Benton, R. J. 506
Bercks, R. 377, 425
Berger, G. 572
Berger, K. C. 474
Bernaux, P. 479
Bernon, G. 197
Bertl, K. 574
Bertrand, D. 423, 424
Bertrand, G. 423, 424
Bertus, L. S. 79
Berwick, E. J. H. 170
Besemer, A. F. H. 519
Bewley, W. F. 521, 587
Bier, J. E. 130
Bigger, J. H. 555, 556
Biraghi, A. . 184, 299, 315, 440, 462, 545, 626
Birkinshaw, J. H. 596
Bisby, G. R. 335
Bitters, W. P. 617
Björling, K. 342
Bjørnstad, A. 635
Black, I. A. 350
Black, L. M. 8, 438
Black, W. 275

	PAGES
Blair, I. D.	15
Blake, J. T.	166
Blattný, C.	637
Blencowe, J. W.	180
Blew, J. O.	4, 69, 591
Bliss, D.	25
Blodgett, E. C.	113
Blumer, S.	419
Blyth, W.	443
Bockmann, H.	205
Bode, O.	47, 424
Boewe, G. H.	21, 556
Bohmont, D. W.	555
Bohn, G. W.	245
Böhni, E.	218
Bolhuis, G. G.	400
Bonaventura, G.	479
Boncompagni, T.	545
Bond, R. C.	87
Bondartzev, A. S.	339
Bonde, R.	431
Böning, K.	221, 225, 490
Bonnemaison, L.	241
Bonner, J.	59, 402, 494
Bonnier, C.	46
Boosalis, M. G.	356
Borg, A.	249
Börger, H.	226
Borges, M. de L. V.	485
Borget, M.	229
Borgström, G.	515
Borlaug, N. E.	95
Bortels, H.	12, 326
Borzini, G.	260, 283, 358, 398
Bose, R. G.	474
Bottini, E.	330
Bouchereau, P.	381
Boughey, A. S.	317
Bouhelier, R.	572
Boulais, J.	624
Bould, C.	31
Bouriquet, G.	588
Boursnell, J. G.	364
Bowling, J. D.	232
Bowman, F. T.	506
Boyle, A. M.	310
Boyns, B. M.	560
Brakke, M. K.	8
Brandenburg, E.	634
Brandt, H.	273
Brasfield, T. W.	162
Bratley, C. O.	513
Braun, A. C.	586
Braun, A. J.	499
Bremer, H.	205, 217, 335
Brémond, P.	572
Breny, R.	618
Bretz, T. W.	441
Brian, P. W.	40, 373, 527
Brichet, J.	557
Brien, R. M.	178
Brierley, P.	27, 154, 415
Brierley, W. B.	371
Broach, J. D.	205
Broadbent, L.	379
Brooker, L. E.	374
Brooks, C.	513
Brooks, L. E.	568
Brough, C. R.	569
Brown, A. M.	149
Brown, R. L.	566
Browne, F. L.	447
Bruehl, G. W.	566, 608
Bryce, J.	588
Buchanan, T. S.	188
Buchholtz, W. F.	81, 638
Buchwald, N. F.	483
Buckland, D. C.	270, 392
Buckman, S. J.	325, 446, 524
Bugnicourt, F.	277, 389
Buller, A. H. R.	520
Bulloch, McG.	194
Burges, A.	532
Burgess, A. H.	533
Burke, D. W.	345, 600
Burkholder, C. L.	84
Burkholder, W. H.	276, 468, 489
Burnett, F.	11
Burrows, S.	195
Butler, E. J.	319
Butler, F. C.	5
Butler, M. L.	4
Butterfield, H. M.	414
Byrde, R. J. W.	102
C., R. M.	35
Cabral, R. V. de G.	267
Cadbury, J.	204
Cadman, C. H.	220
Calavan, E. C.	257
Caldwell, J.	180
Caldwell, R. M.	91
Calhoun, H. G.	271
Callbeck, L. C.	169
Calvert, O. H.	190, 282
Campbell, N. E. R.	358
Campbell, W. A.	187, 596
Campi de Sarasola, M. D.	352
Camposano, A.	479
Candioli, P.	368
Cann, H. J.	469
Capoor, S. P.	179, 404, 405, 406, 413
Cariss, H. G.	18, 294
Carne, W. M.	314
Caroselli, N. E.	543
Carpenter, J. B.	329, 382, 432
Carpenter, R. D.	547
Carr, A. J. H.	467
Carter, J. C.	339
Cash, C. D.	524
Cash, L.	96
Casseres, E. H.	227
Cass Smith, W. P.	347
Castellani, E.	73, 335
Castori, M.	630
Castronovo, A.	352
Cation, D.	417
Catoni, G.	103, 137, 285
Cavill, G. W. K.	317
Celino, M. S.	558
Cenoz, H. P.	352
Cercos, A. P.	352
Cesaroni, F.	267, 440
Chabannes, J.	159, 476
Chamberlain, D. W.	133
Chamberlain, E. E.	178
Chapman, H. D.	24
Chapuis, G.	75
Chavan, V. M.	405
Chen, S. T.	118
Cheo, C. C.	59
Cheo, P. C.	565
Chester, K. S.	521
Chesters, C. G. C.	270, 330
Chevalier, A.	216
Chidester, M. S.	3

	PAGES
Child, R.	617
Chilton, S. J. P.	382, 583
Chisholm, T. H.	446
Chiu, W. F.	135
Chona, B. L.	477
Chorin, M.	546
Chothia, H. P.	534, 544
Chouard, P.	115
Chowdhury, B. B.	405
Chowdhury, S.	301
Christensen, J. J.	504, 565
Christie, J. R.	28
Chu, H. T.	382, 434, 435
Chupp, C. H.	134
Churchill, L. J.	631
Ciccarone, A.	97, 492, 493, 572, 615
Ciferri, F.	355, 356
Ciferri, R.	21, 29, 38, 39, 59, 72, 91, 92, 103, 108, 121, 147, 164, 208, 219, 261, 267, 335, 355, 356, 366, 463, 466, 471, 482, 483, 486.
Clark, A. F.	374
Clark, B. S.	42
Clayton, C. N.	33, 366
Clayton, E. E.	438, 586
Clement, M. T.	575
Clifton, C. E.	163
Clulo, G.	33
Clydesdale, C. S.	610
Coe, D. M.	45, 500, 638
Coffman, F. A.	206, 255
Cohen, C.	383, 432
Cohen, M.	15
Cohn, A. E.	452
Coïc, Y.	18, 120
Colburn, R. A.	573
Cole, H. A.	509
Colehour, J. K.	88
Coleman, O. H.	299
Colleary, M. J.	2
Collins, W. F.	574
Compton, L. E.	91
Condado, C.	207
Conn, H. J.	145
Conners, I. L.	80
Conover, R. A.	388
Cook, H. T.	115, 428
Cook, J. W.	631
Cook, L. J.	502
Cooke, F. C.	559
Cooke, W. B.	480
Cooley, J. S.	514
Coombe, B. G.	402
Coombes, G. A. N.	190
Coons, G. H.	190
Cooper, W. E.	397, 583
Cope, F. W.	204
Coppenet, M.	18, 120
Corner, E. J. H.	111
Cornuet, P.	59
Corp, V. H.	28
Correll, D. S.	113
Costa, A. S.	127, 300, 493
Cottier, W.	178
Couch, J. N.	231
Coudero, V.	75
Courtieu, P.	75
Covell, M.	431
Cralley, E. M.	549
Crandall, B. S.	161, 183, 518, 534
Creamer, G. B.	547
Cripps, E. G.	533
Crosier, W. F.	499
Crowdy, S. H.	32, 262
Crowther, F.	163
Croxall, H. E.	536
Cruickshank, G. A.	326
Cummins, G. B.	62, 83, 180, 480
Cunningham, G. H.	122, 584
Curteis, W. M.	467
Cutting, W. C.	163
Cuzin, J. L.	585
Da Camâra, E. de S.	383
Dadant, R.	363
Dale, W. T.	14, 192
Dalmasso, G.	402
Dana, B. F.	452
Darby, R. T.	577
Darpoux, H.	157, 182, 217, 575
Darrow, G. M.	468
Das, M. C.	156
Dastur, J. F.	49
Davidson, R. W.	484
Davies, D. L. G.	467
Davies, H. T.	143
Davis, G. N.	51, 245
Davis, L. H.	215, 415, 564
Davis, L. L.	431
Davis, S. H.	30
Dawson, R. C.	329
Day, H. R.	502
Day, W. C.	393, 596
Day, W. R.	129, 392, 443
De Bruyn, H. L. G.	379
De Bruyn Ouboter, M. P.	215
De Carvalho, K.	240
De Carvalho, T.	89, 209, 431
Decker, P.	87
Deighton, F. C.	56, 144
De Jong, P.	436
Delassus	159
Del Cañizo, J.	221
Delevitch, B. S.	609
Delong, D. M.	401
De Long, G. E.	52
Demaree, J. B.	516
De Montgrémier, H. A.	225
Dennett, R. K.	540
De Paul Fantini, A.	207
Dermott, W.	282, 540
De Ropp, R. S.	146, 294, 355, 607
Desai, M. K.	405
Desflassieux, A.	286
De Silva, C. A.	170
De Vilmorin, R.	254
Dexter, S. T.	421
Dezeeuw, D. J.	452, 454
Dhande, G. W.	404, 405, 406
Diachun, S.	438, 567
Dickey, R. S.	281, 310, 522
Dickson, J. G.	461, 608
Dickson, R. C.	245, 398
Dillon Weston, W. A. R.	512, 621
Dimitman, J. E.	362
Dimock, A. W.	215
Diotallevi, Z.	587
Diwan, N. D.	406
Dodds, K. S.	572
Doidge, E. M.	333
D'Oliveira, B.	151
Dollfus, R. P.	26
Domański, S.	185
Domato, J.	207
Dominik, T.	160, 167, 223
Donatelli, L.	567

PAGES

Donk, M. A. . . . 174, 301, 385
Doran, W. L. 605
Doty, R. E. 223
Downie, D. G. 423
Dowson, W. J. 252, 308
Drechsler, C. 7, 304
Drouillon, R. 412
Duché, J. 165
Ducker, H. C. 212
Duckworth, R. B. 322
Duddington, C. L. . . . 303, 618
Duggar, B. M. 632
Duhamet, L. 408
Duncan, C. 493
Duncan, C. G. 2
Dunegan, J. C. 101, 417
Dungan, G. H. 555, 556
Dunlap, A. A. 184
Dunn, E. E. 629
Dunne, T. C. 18, 623
Dunshee, B. R. 524
Dyer, R. A. 289

Eades, H. W. 594
Eaton, J. K. 369
Eddins, A. H. 87
Edén, J. 546
Edmundson, W. C. 51
Edwards, R. L. . . . 195, 196, 493
Edwards, W. A. 238
Ehrlich, J. 593
Elling, L. J. 311
Elliott, E. S. 327
Elliott, H. G. 623
Ellis, M. B. 334, 335, 523
Elmore, J. C. 599
Emge, R. G. 337
Emilsson, B. 169
Engel, R. E. 30
Engelhard, H. 574
Erdtman, H. 447, 592
Erikson, D. 163
Ernould, L. 343, 344, 394
Esfandiari, E. 231, 336
Esselen, W. B. 196
Ettlinger, L. 422
Evelyn, S. H. 211
Everist, S. L. 316

Fabricatore, J. A. 397
Fagel, G. 177
Fåhraeus, G. 68, 340
Faivre-Amiot, A. 575
Fajersson, F. 150, 294
Fang, C. T. 461
Fattinger, D. 419
Favre, J. 231
Favret, E. A. 353, 354
Fawcett, H. S. 257
Feichtmeir, E. F. 107
Feldman, A. W. 543
Fellers, C. R. 196, 526
Fenaroli, L. 95, 372
Fenn, W. S. 43
Fennell, D. I. 320
Fernandes, C. T. 390
Fernandez, W. L. 256
Fernández Valiela, M. V. . . . 77, 207
Fernow, K. M. 527
Fidler, J. C. 314
Findlay, W. P. K. 69
Fischer, G. W. 357, 469
Fischer, H. 416

PAGES

Fischer, W. 320
Fisher, D. F. 513
Fisher, F. E. 26, 562
Fisher-Webster, K. G. 62
Fishlock, C. W. L. 12
Flenner, A. L. 629
Fleury, C. 167
Flickinger, M. H. 320
Flik, H. M. 494
Flipse, L. P. 140
Flor, H. H. 465
Florenzano, G. 585
Foister, C. E. 551
Fókásy, L. 92
Folsom, D. 416
Fong, J. 163
Foote, M. W. 269
Ford, O. W. 84
Forlani, R. 91, 92
Foster, A. A. 86, 88
Foster, H. H. 159, 184
Foster, J. W. 108
Foster, R. E. 392
Foster, W. R. 349
Fowler, M. E. 29, 282
Fowler, T. E. 367
Fox, S. W. 408
Frágner, P. 175
Francke-Grosmann, H. 67
Frank, M. 117
Fraselle, J. 46, 617
Fraser, L. 128, 506
Frazier, N. W. 245
Frazier, W. A. 345, 540
Frecha, J. H. 353
Freeman, G. G. 631
Freitag, J. H. 245
Frenyó, V. 92
Frezal, M. 97
Frezal, P. 152
Fry, P. R. 454
Fuchs, W. H. 205
Fudge, J. F. 39
Fulton, R. W. 231, 480, 539
Fults, J. 583

Gadd, C. H. 57, 250, 337, 538
Gadd, G. O. 325
Gahm, O. E. 244
Gallay, R. 7
Gallegly, M. E. 181, 338
Garber, R. 583
Garcés, O. C. 521, 527
Garcia, L. A. A. 492
Garcia Orad, A. 456
Gardner, F. E. 300
Garga, R. P. 178
Garren, K. H. 66
Garrett, S. D. 253, 330, 420
Garriss, H. R. 437
Gaskill, J. O. 598
Gassner, G. 433, 612
Gattani, M. L. 360, 553
Gaudineau, M. 104, 265
Gäumann, E. . . . 110, 281, 371, 422, 540
Gayford, G. W. 258, 464
Gehringer, F. 267
Gendron, Y. 59, 481
Gerhold, N. R. 81
Germ, H. 552
Ghillini, C. A. 368
Gibler, J. W. 311
Giddings, N. J. 548

	PAGES
Gigante, R.	387
Gilbert, F. C.	330
Gilbert, J. C.	467, 540
Gill, D. L.	510
Gilman, J. C.	56
Gilmore, L. E.	437
Gilpatrick, J. D.	327
Gimesi, N.	92
Giovannozzi, M.	585
Glasscock, H. H.	540
Glynne, M. D.	151, 503
Goddard, D. R.	577
Goggans, J. F.	238
Gogoi, T.	362, 507
Goidànich, G.	587, 639
Gokhale, V. P.	405, 553
Göksel, N.	410
Goldie Smith, E. K.	523
Goldsworthy, M. C.	101
Goll, M.	1
González Bautista, L. A.	538
Goodall, D. W.	229, 253
Gordon, M. A.	340
Gordon, W. L.	270
Gore, U. R.	93
Gorenz, A. M.	134
Gorodskaya, O. S.	480
Gottlieb, D.	374, 473
Gottlieb, S.	393, 596
Gould, C. J.	237, 341, 345, 466
Goulden, C. H.	213, 495
Graham, R. W.	600
Grainger, J.	299, 529
Gram, E.	6
Grancini, P.	95, 440
Grant, T. J.	300
Grasso, V.	17, 64, 66, 566, 567
Green, D. E.	155, 415
Green, E. L.	418
Greene, H. C.	584
Gregory, P. H.	304, 348, 632
Gremmen, J.	156
Grente, J.	241
Gries, G. A.	84
Griffioen, K.	188, 545
Griffiths, J. T.	26
Grimaldi, J.	400
Gripenberg, J.	592
Grogan, R. G.	284
Grosjean, J.	422
Grossbard, E.	199
Groves, A. B.	514
Gruenhagen, R. H.	629
Grunberg, E.	420
Guba, E. F.	605
Guérillot-Vinet, I.	423
Guérillot-Vinet, Mme	423
Guerreiro, G.	390
Guillemat, J.	259
Guiscafré-Arrillaga, J.	55
Gunner, C.	358
Guntz, M.	409
Gupta, S. L.	441
Gustafsson, N.	169
Gutter, J.	616
Guyot, A. L.	174
Guyot, L.	423
Haas, A. R. C.	98, 208, 301
Hadiwidjaja, T.	399
Hadorn, C.	75
Haenseler, C. M.	63
Hafenrichter, A. L.	566
Hagborg, W. A. F.	270, 283
Hagedoorn, A. L.	521
Hagedorn, D. J.	132, 241
Hahn, G. G.	68, 105
Hainsworth, E.	386
Halbsguth, W.	16
Hamilton, J. M.	498
Hammond, P. S.	205
Hamner, C. L.	271
Hancock, B. L.	13
Hänni, H.	49
Hansen, H. N.	364, 448
Hansen, H. R.	248
Hansford, C. G.	56, 333, 385
Hansing, E. D.	554
Hanson, E. W.	565
Hanson-Merz, B. M.	22
Hardison, J. R.	101, 156
Hardy, E.	42
Hare, W. W.	191, 396
Harkom, J. F.	2
Harley, J. L.	526
Harris, G. C. M.	322
Harris, H. A.	271
Harris, L.	117
Harris, R. V.	199, 220, 315
Harris, W. B.	625
Harrison, A. L.	184
Harrold, C. E.	373
Harrow, K. M.	596
Harry, J. B.	629
Hart, H.	163
Hartley, C.	5, 338
Hartley, K. T.	144
Hartsuijker, K.	132
Harvey, C.	568
Harvey, H. L.	347
Hasanain, S. Z.	223
Haskell, R. J.	162
Haskins, R. H.	322, 556
Hassan, H. H.	473
Hassebrauk, K.	92
Hastings, L.	431
Hastings, R. C.	376
Hatfield, M. R.	429
Hattori, S.	443
Hauberg, P. A.	483
Hausbrandt, L.	378
Hauschild, I.	78, 578
Hawkins, A.	116
Hayes, H. K.	612
Hean, A. F.	449
Hebb, E. A.	238
Hedgcock, G. C.	589
Hedlund, T.	19
Heggestad, H. E.	438
Heiling, A.	549
Heim, R.	109, 302, 321, 412, 542, 588
Heinze, K.	636
Helson, G. A.	379
Hemming, H. G.	527
Hendrix, J. W.	345, 388, 540
Henry, A. W.	141, 270, 327
Henry, W. T.	70
Hepting, G. H.	3, 237, 589
Herbignat, A.	282
Hernández-Medina, E.	613
Hervey, A.	272, 472
Hervey, G. E. R.	193
Hewitt, E. J.	54, 120
Hewitt, W. B.	245, 455, 601, 602
Hewlett, M. A.	155, 415
Hey, A.	320, 512, 529

	PAGES
Hicks, E. W.	41
Higdon, R. J.	184
Hildebrand, A. A.	283, 397
Hildebrand, E. M.	472
Hill, H.	54
Hilton, S. A.	142
Hindson, W. R.	374
Hingorani, M. K.	477
Hird, F. J. R.	58
Hirschhorn, E.	354, 613
Hirt, R. R.	189
Hoareau, M.	165
Hochapfel, H.	157
Holmberg, D. M.	586
Holmes, F. O.	64, 197, 551
Holton, C. S.	255, 295, 503
Hooker, W. J.	81, 116, 529, 638
Hopkins, J. C. F.	143, 308, 574, 586
Hopp, H.	484
Hoppe, P. E.	360
Horber, E.	200
Hörberg, Y.	71
Horsfall, J. G.	371, 629
Hoshi, S.	484
Hoshino, Y.	475
Hough, L. F.	84
Houlahan, M. B.	271
Howard, F. L.	543
Howland, S. R.	322
Howles, R.	199
Howlett, F. S.	367
Hribar, V. F.	4
Huber, G. A.	341
Hubert, F. P.	414
Huffman, J. E.	592
Hughes, C. G.	172, 478
Hughes, M.	454
Hughes, M. B.	184
Hughes, S. J.	279
Hughes, W. A.	97
Hukill, W. V.	41
Hull, R.	240, 598
Hunter, A. W. S.	631
Hutchins, L. M.	34, 65, 104
Hutchinson, J. B.	464, 507
Hutchinson, S. A.	522
Hutton, E. M.	48, 114, 425, 497
Hutton, K. E.	101, 515
Hyde, H. A.	40
Hyde, M. B.	611
Iljin, W. S.	287
Imai, M.	285
Ingold, C. T.	39
Ink, D. P.	468
Innes, R. F.	24
Isaac, I.	333
Ito, S.	585
Jacks, H.	178, 233
Jackson, H. S.	123
Jackson, L. W. R.	187
Jacobson, L.	471
Jacques-Félix, H.	316
Jakowska, S.	146
Jamalainen, E. A.	636
James, N.	358
Japing, H. W.	485
Jeffers, W. F.	573
Jeffers, W. J.	468
Jenkins, J. M.	306
Jenkins, M. T.	20
Jensen, D. D.	309, 568
Jermoljev, E.	639
Johansen, G.	367, 536
Johnson, A. G.	41, 96
Johnson, E. M.	175
Johnson, F.	466, 469
Johnson, I. J.	82, 83
Johnson, J.	481
Johnson, T.	16, 149, 151
Johnston, A.	576
Johnston, C. O.	91
Joly, M.	387
Jones, E. T.	151
Jones, E. W.	54
Jones, F. R.	311
Jones, J. O.	264, 282
Jones, L. H.	605
Jones, L. H. P.	504
Jones, R. W.	88
Jones, S. G.	319
Jørgensen, C. A.	391
Jørgstad, I.	216, 242
Josephson, L. M.	410
Jourdan, M.	572
Jugenheimer, R. W.	555, 556
Juillet, A.	276
Julien, J. H.	190
Justham, M.	620
Kahler, H.	127
Kakebeeke, W.	206
Kamal, M.	469
Kamat, M. N.	154, 405, 477
Kamei, S.	484
Kammermann, N.	428
Karel, G.	602
Karper, R. E.	207
Karthaus, J. P.	256
Kaşkaloğlu, N.	13, 153, 197
Kassanis, B.	71, 168, 403, 427
Kausche, G. A.	9
Kavanagh, F.	272
Kavanau, J. L.	246
Kearns, H. G. H.	37
Kebby, R. G.	506
Keeley, D. E.	447
Kehr, W. R.	612
Keitt, G. W.	103, 524
Kelbert, D. G. A.	87
Kellenberger, E.	231
Kenchington, K. W. L.	322
Kendrick, J. B.	243, 269, 488, 586
Kenknight, G.	550
Kennedy, D. E.	237
Kennedy, J. S.	494
Kepfer, R. J.	70
Kepner, R. A.	268
Kernkamp, M. F.	311, 346
Kessler, H.	263, 314
Key, G. E.	323
Keyworth, W. G.	120, 270
Khristova, E.	486
Kielhofer, E.	71
Kiely, T. B.	98, 208
Killian, C.	531
Killick, A. B.	79
Kimmey, J. W.	3
King, E. E.	189
King, J. M. B.	270
King, N. J.	202
Kingsolver, C. H.	462
Kinman, C. F.	264
Kinneer, G. U.	42
Kirby, R. S.	105

PAGES

Kirkpatrick, H. C. . . . 312, 602
Kišpatić, J. 5
Kitchin, D. W. 166
Klášterský, I. 28
Kleczkowski, A. 348, 474
Klinkowski, M. 320
Klostermeyer, E. C. 426
Klotz, L. J. 257
Knight, C. A. . . . 126, 163, 244
Knight, R. L. . 211, 212, 464, 465, 507, 560
Knorr, L. C. 88, 99
Kobayasi, Y. 302
Koch, L. W. 283, 397
Koehler, B. 555, 556
Köhler, E. . . . 51, 78, 138, 226, 378
Kole, A. P. 328
Kopwillem, J. 393
Kraak, M. 220
Kramer, L. M. J. 270
Kreitlow, K. W. 29, 291
Krishna Menon, K. 360
Krüger, E. 213
Kuhner, R. 436
Kulkarni, Y. S. . 161, 404, 405, 406, 508, 548
Kundert, J. 419
Kunkel, R. 51
Kuntay, S. 217

Lackey, C. F. 9
Ladeburg, R. C. 377, 637
Lagerberg, T. 67
Lal, K. N. 177
Lal, T. B. 168
Lamb, J. 585
Lambert, E. B. 7
Lami, R. 542
Landon, W. E. 24
Lane, G. H. 116, 329
Lang, A. L. 555, 556
Langdon, R. F. N. . . 278, 279, 566, 584
Langford, M. H. 432
Lanjouw, J. 535
Lansade, M. . . 111, 227, 409, 428
Large, J. R. 183, 544
Larsh, H. W. 218
Larson, R. H. . . 134, 376, 377, 637
Laskaris, T. 305
La Touche, C. J. 196, 537
Latour, J. M. 591
Lavallée, E. 439
Law, K. 238
Lawas, O. M. 256
Leach, E. W. 291
Leach, J. G. 565
Leach, L. D. 268
Le Beau, F. J. 299, 535
Leben, C. 524
Lederberg, J. 163
Lee, B. W. 500
Lee, S. 576
Leeper, G. W. 504
Lefebvre, C. L. 407
Lehman, S. G. 489
Lenander, S. E. 516
Leng, E. R. 206
Lentz, P. L. 390
Leukel, R. W. . . 21, 90, 94, 95, 96
Levine, A. S. 526
Levine, M. 355
Levisohn, I. 542
Lewis, F. H. 105
Lewis, H. C. 24
Lewis, W. A. 544

PAGES

Leyendecker, P. J. . . . 302, 407, 453
Libby, W. C. 168
Lihnell, D. 513, 635
Lilly, V. G. . . . 113, 376, 424, 488
Lima, D. A. 320
Limasset, P. . . . 10, 59, 138, 197, 241
Limber, D. P. 562
Liming, O. N. 441
Lincoln, R. E. 83, 180
Lindberg, N. J. 445
Lindeberg, G. 44, 45
Lindgren, R. M. 591
Lindner, R. C. 312, 602
Ling, L. 124
Linn, M. B. 337, 473
Linton, C. 243
Lister, C. A. 97
Littauer, F. 616
Little, J. E. 269
Liu, H. P. 383
Lockard, C. R. 547
Locke, S. B. 233, 426
Loest, F. C. 128
Lohman, M. L. 467
Loos, C. A. . . . 337, 511, 536, 537
Lopatecki, L. E. 327
Losa, M. 56
Lowe, E. 34
Lucas, G. B. 124
Luchetti, G. 344
Ludwig, R. A. 141
Luttrell, E. S. . . 65, 130, 411, 587
Lutz, J. M. 428
Lyle, J. A. 388

Macdonald, J. 544
Macdonald, J. A. 28
Macfarlane, C. S. 137
Machacek, J. E. 253
Mackenzie, J. M. F. 142
Mackie, T. J. 354
Maclean, N. A. 307
Macleod, D. J. 270, 328
Macswan, I. C. 349
Mäde, A. 164
Magie, R. O. . . . 88, 363, 466
Magness, J. R. 264
[Magoon, C. A.] 131
Mahmud, K. A. . . . 172, 311, 341, 597
Mainland, G. B. 467
Mallamaire, A. 99
Malmus, N. 227
Mandels, G. R. 375
Manil, P. . . . 10, 46, 502, 576, 632
Manley, H. 23
Mann, H. H. 621
Manners, J. G. 609
Manning, H. L. 79
Marais, J. S. 290
Maramorosch, K. 8
Marcelli, E. 386, 482
Marchionatto, J. B. 575
Marimpietri, L. 103, 587
Markert, C. L. 372
Markham, R. 71
Marquínez Otálora, V. M. 207
Marsais, P. 75
Marsh, P. B. 42
Marsh, R. W. 31, 32
Marsden, D. H. 605
Martens, P. H. 162
Marth, P. C. 430
Martin, G. 470

	PAGES
Martin, G. W.	318
Martin, H.	37
Martin, J. H.	21
Martin, J. P.	433, 557, 558
Martin, W. J.	118, 346
Martinez, E. J.	353
Martínez Cordon, F.	246, 457
Martin-Scott, I.	270
Martyn, E. B.	35, 559
Marudarajan, D.	360, 391
Masefield, G. B.	163
Mason, C. L.	34
Massenot, M.	174
Matheron, E. J.	261
Mathews, I.	23
Mathieson, J.	303
Mathur, R. S.	176, 404, 488
Matthews, R. E. F.	71, 274
Matuo, T.	475, 561
Mayor, E.	56
Mazur, P.	321
Mazzanti, L.	361
Mazzei Patrone, I.	494
McAlpin, D. M.	258
McCallan, S. E. A.	161, 367, 370, 629
McCarthy, D. F.	22
McCartney, J. E.	354
McClean, A. P. D.	411, 614
McClellan, W. D.	28
McClelland, C. K.	549
McClung, L. S.	163, 501
McClung, N. M.	277
McClure, T. T.	285
McCubbin, W. A.	98
McDonald, J.	12
McDonald, J. E.	39
McEvoy, E. T.	438
McFadden, E. S.	356
McFarland, W. A.	4
McFarlane, A. S.	402
McGeorge, W. T.	531
McKay, R.	155, 178
McKeen, C. D.	283, 346
McKeen, W. E.	395
McKenzie, M. A.	605
McKibben, G. E.	555, 556
McKinney, H. H.	17, 93, 94, 231, 552
McKnight, T.	36, 316
McLarty, H. R.	265
McLean, D. M.	341
McMartin, A.	230
McMurtrey, J. E.	232
McNeil, J.	22
McNew, G. L.	82, 83, 107, 629
McWhorter, F. P.	510
Meals, R. N.	446
Meffert, M. E.	535
Mehta, P. S.	272
Meiffren, M.	252
Meiners, J. P.	452
Melchers, L. E.	502
Melhus, I. E.	505
Mellor, F. C.	263
Melvin, S.	408
Menzies, J. D.	581
Merny, G.	105, 160, 628
Messenger, K.	39
Messing, J. H. L.	199
Meuli, L. J.	194
Meyer, E.	427
Mezzetti, A.	627
Michaelson, M. E.	583
Michelmore, A. P. G.	258
Michener, H. D.	331
Middleton, G. K.	93
Middleton, J. T.	243, 245, 308, 360, 398, 488, 510
Miège, E.	357
Milbrath, D. G.	371, 500, 554, 563, 588
Millard, P.	187
Miller, H. J.	519
Miller, H. N.	363, 466
Miller, J. H.	182, 596
Miller, P. R.	109, 152, 203, 281, 436, 606
Miller, P. W.	65
Miller, V. L.	466
Millikan, C. R.	259, 260
Milliron, H. E.	565
Milovidov, P.	637
Minges, P. A.	586
Minich, A.	1
Minz, G.	616, 617, 626
Mitchell, A. E.	158
Miyabe, K.	472
Moeller, S.	626
Mollison, J.	273
Moniz, L.	145, 146, 161
Monod, J.	163
Montégut, J.	174, 423
Mook, P. V.	548
Mooney, W. C.	61
Moore, F. J.	151, 318
Moore, H. I.	93
Moore, M. B.	612
Moore, M. H.	217, 220, 313
Moore, W. C.	110, 222, 307, 318
Moore, W. D.	341
Moraes, A. de M.	581
Morandini, R.	188
Moreau, C.	110, 123, 152, 371, 435
Moreau, M.	435, 543
Moreira, S.	300
Moreira Salles, J.	328
Morel, G.	167
Morford, K.	386
Morgan, C.	438
Morgan, E. N.	596
Morgan, N. G.	37
Morofsky, W. F.	429, 430
Morris, H. E.	344
Morrison, L.	15
Morse, R. E.	526
Morstatt, H.	164, 270, 421
Mortensen, K. N.	374
Mossel, D. A. A.	525
Mott, G. O.	84
Moussu, H.	531
Mowszowicz, J.	235
Moyano Carreras, N. M.	207
Muirhead, D. R.	575
Muirhead, I.	38
Mulder, D.	158, 262, 312, 468, 624
Mülder, D.	66
Mullen, L. A.	566
Muller, A. S.	504, 582
Müller, H.	320
Müller, J.	221
Müller, K. O.	226, 529, 638
Müller, O.	574
Muncie, J. H.	429, 430
Mundkur, B. B.	174, 405, 503, 537
Mungomery, R. W.	331
Munnecke, D. E.	613
Muñoz, J. M.	243
Münster, J.	577
Muntañola, M.	366

PAGES

Murakishi, H. 388
Murayama, D. 585
Murphy, H. C. 81, 82
Muskett, A. E. 520
Musser, A. M. 184

Nadel-Schiffmann, M. 616
Naef-Roth, S. 422, 540
Nakabayashi, H. 473
Nakahara, K. 443
Nakayama, T. 475
Nance, N. 109
Naoumova, N. A. 296
Narasimhan, M. J. 511
Nattrass, R. M. 389
Navarro, G. 580
Navsutz, B. S. 622
Nečásek, J. 584
Neergaard, P. 368
Neilson Jones, W. 373
Nel, E. A. 181
Nel, R. I. 290
Neu, J. 165
Nevard, E. H. 485
Newton, G. K. 386
Nicholas, D. J. D. . . . 31, 53, 171
Nichols, C. W. 265
Nichols, R. F. W. 350, 399
Nicklová-Navrátilová, H. 619
Nicol, J. 294
Nicolas, G. 383
Nielson, R. L. 166
Niethammer, A. 522
Nilsson, G. 68
Nilsson, L. 248
Nilsson, R. 68
Nisikado, Y. 475
Nixon, H. L. 427, 474
Nixon, R. W. 301
Noll, A. 296
Nopitsch, M. 576
Nord, F. F. 445
Nordin, V. J. 392
Norkrans, B. 44
Noronha, E. de A. 408
Norris, D. O. 379
Nowogrudski, D. M. 501
Nutman, F. J. 277
Nyland, G. 369

Oberholzer, P. C. J. 23
O'Brien, M. 203, 436
Oechslin, M. 183
Offerman, A. 207
Offord, H. R. 517
Ogilvie, L. 393, 620
Ohashi, S. 473
Olson, E. O. 53
O'Neill, D. K. 35
Oort, A. J. P. 546
Oosterhuis, H. K. 110
Orian, G. 351
Orillo, F. T. 299
Orsenigo, M. . . . 129, 236, 482, 545
Osmun, A. V. 605
Oster, G. 539
Osterwalder, A. 265
Oswald, J. W. 551
Ottke, R. C. 271
Owen, H. 294
Owen, J. H. 550
Owen, O. 199
Özkan, M. 205

PAGES

Paclt, J. 588
Paddock, W. C. 134
Paden, W. R. 93
Padhye, Y. A. 161, 477
Padmanabhan, S. Y. 329
Page, H. J. 204
Painter, J. H. 544
Palmiter, D. H. 498
Palti, J. 626
Panos, N. 179
Pape, H. 449
Parham, B. E. V. 251
Parker, K. G. 468
Parmentier, G. 196
Parris, G. K. 74, 88, 477
Partridge, H. W. 323
Patel, M. K. 145, 146, 154, 161, 404, 405, 406, 477, 504, 508, 548
Pathanian, P. S. 569
Pavgi, M. S. 174
Peace, T. R. 541
Peach, M. 509
Pearson, E. O. 507
Peat, J. E. 212
Peglion, V. 39
Pehrson, S. O. 445
Peiris, J. W. L. 306
Pelczar, M. J. 393, 596
Pendleton, J. W. 555, 556
Peppin, S. G. 376
Peralta, G. J. 203
Perišić, M. M. 56
Perkins, B. L. 530
Peters, I. 111
Petersen, D. 417
Peterson, C. E. 116
Peterson, L. C. 430
Petit, A. 91, 147
Petrak, F. . 124, 311, 332, 334, 335, 336, 436
Pettinari, C. 639
Pettinelli, Q. 567
Peyronel, B. 611
Pfankuch, E. 138
Pfleger, R. 267
Phillips, N. A. 283
Piard-Douchez, Y. 580
Picco, D. 283
Pickett, A. D. 106
Pimentel, A. A. L. 234
Pinto-Lopes, J. 372
Pirie, N. W. 279
Pirone, P. P. 66
Plant, W. 329, 393
Poehlman, J. M. 359
Pohjakallio, O. 621
Pomerleau, R. 441, 542
Ponchet, J. 409
Poole, C. F. 540
Pootjes, J. R. 369
Portères, R. 100, 628
Portsmouth, G. B. 337
Posnette, A. F. 205, 409, 607
Potter, J. M. S. 31
Poulos, P. L. 417
Pound, G. S. 135, 190, 282
Prasad, J. 588
Prasada, R. 148, 193, 534
Prentice, A. N. 212
Prentice, I. W. 315, 342
Presley, J. T. 26, 560, 561
Preston, D. A. 100
Price, W. C. 29, 510
Příhoda, A. 568, 619

	PAGES
Primost, E.	440
Pritchard, F.	415
Pu, M. H.	22, 90
Pugsley, A. T.	150
Pumphrey, F. V.	117
Putnam, J. A.	547
Py, C.	518, 617
Quanjer, H. M.	163, 602
Quidet, P.	514
Quillon, P. J.	620
Quinn, D. G.	402
Raeder, J. M.	52, 264
Raffel, S.	163
Raistrick, H.	223
Ral, J. N.	404
Ramakrishnan, K.	194, 230, 506, 545
Ramakrishnan, T. S.	148, 152, 194, 230, 360, 391, 532, 545, 624
Ramos Taboada, A.	207
Ramsey, G. B.	7
Randhawa, G. S.	271
Raper, K. B.	122, 165, 320
Raphael, H. J.	190
Raucourt, M.	227
Raudnitz, H.	322
Ravindranath, V.	418
Rawlins, T. E.	59, 127
Raychaudhuri, S. P.	302, 569
Rayss, T.	174
Read, D. R.	348
Reddick, D.	430
Reddy, C. S.	81, 82
Reddy, G. S.	152
Refatti, E.	103, 137, 285, 287
Reichert, I.	546, 626
Reid, D. A.	410
Reid, W. D.	178
Reid, W. W.	526
Reinking, O. A.	153, 304, 316
Reitsma, J.	58, 256, 399
Remy, E.	119
René Martinez, A.	207
Rennerfelt, E.	447, 524, 546, 595
Rex, E. G.	391
Reynolds, C. E.	237
Rhodes, M.	523
Rich, A. E.	113, 380, 426
Rich, S.	371
Richards, C. A.	2
Richards, O. W.	44
Richter, H.	320
Riddell, R. W.	373
Riker, A. J.	461
Riley, E. A.	280
Rippel, K.	378
Rippel-Baldes, A.	111
Ripper, W. E.	106
Roane, C. W.	18
Robak, H.	68
Robbins, W. J.	272, 320, 472
Robert, A. L.	20, 96
Roberts, J. D.	46
Roberts, L. M.	243
Robertson, N. F.	511, 607
Robinson, U. M.	69
Robles, L. H.	361
Rodenhiser, H. A.	255
Rodgers, A. D.	223
Rodriquez Landaeta, A.	507
Rodriquez Sardiña, J.	164, 246, 456
Røed, H.	564, 565
Roff, J. W.	594
Rogers, D. P.	174
Rogers, T. H.	93
Rohwer, S. A.	443
Rol	184
Roland, G.	177, 224, 619, 637
Roll-Hansen, F.	216, 606
Rose, D. H.	513
Rose, M. F.	212
Rose, R. C.	190
Roseau, H.	137
Rosella, E.	245, 348
Rosemblit, A.	352, 354, 567
Rosen, H. R.	410
Ross, A. A.	62
Ross, A. F.	528
Roth, E. R.	237, 442
Rouatt, J. W.	381
Roux, L.	423
Roy, T. C.	624
Rubio Huertos, M.	246
Rudd Jones, D.	502
Rue, J. L.	34, 104
Ruehle, G. D.	87
Rümker, R. v.	409
Runnels, H. A.	63
Rupert, J. A.	95
Ruprecht, R. W.	640
Ryjkoff, V. L.	480
Saaltink, G. J.	415, 450, 494
Saccas, A.	321
Sacco, P.	232
Sadasivan, T. S.	583
Saint, S. J.	121, 122
Salaman, R. N.	46, 226
Sallans, B. J.	254
Salzmann, R.	200
Samson, R. W.	83
Sansome, E. R.	321
Saran, A. B.	228
Sarasola, J. A.	352, 353
Sattar, A.	223
Savile, D. B. O.	80
Săvulescu, T.	336
Scaramuzzi, G.	59, 60, 124, 267, 482
Schaal, L. A.	51, 583
Schafer, L. A.	554
Schaller, C. W.	297
Schanderl, H.	251
Schaper, P.	579
Scheffer, T. C.	3, 484, 597
Scheidecker, D.	273
Schiemann, E.	15
Schipper, M. A. A.	155
Schlocker, A.	500
Schlumberger, O.	320
Schmidt, T.	403
Schneider, C. L.	504
Schneider, E. O.	292
Schneider, H.	362
Schoene, D. L.	162
Schraufstätter, E.	267
Schroeder, W. T.	193, 499
Schubert, W. J.	445
Schultz, E. S.	430
Schulze, B.	392
Schussnig, B.	334
Schuster, C. E.	65
Schuster, M. L.	133, 597
Schwartz, D.	585
Schwarz, L. J.	204
Schweizer, J.	538

	PAGES
Sciaroni, R. H.	415
Sciuk, J.	267
Scott, D. H.	468
Seal, J. L.	93
Sedziak, H. P.	2
Seeds, W. E.	539
Semeniuk, G.	505
Sempio, C.	630
Seshadri Iyengar, M. R.	463, 464, 555
Sethofer, V.	639
Severin, H. H. P.	8, 401
Shafer, T.	441
Sharvelle, E. G.	84
Shaw, C. G.	124, 385, 584
Shaw, H.	37
Shay, J. R.	84
Sheffield, F. M. L.	277, 382
Sherf, A. F.	117
Shive, J. W.	613
Shoemaker, R. N.	575
Shore, B. C. G.	547
Shotts, H.	166
Sibly, P. M.	612
Siggers, P. V.	185, 589
Sikka, M. R.	503
Silberschmidt, K.	387
Siminoff, P.	374
Simmonds, J. H.	202
Simmonds, P. M.	254
Simon, M.	394
Simonds, A. O.	563
Simpson, D. E.	299
Sinden, J. W.	292, 399
Siu, R. G. H.	375
Skiles, R. L.	345
Skillman, E.	119
Skinner, C. E.	335
Skolko, A. J.	451
Škorić, V.	389
Slankis, V.	44
Sleeth, B.	237
Smith, F. F.	27
Smith, G.	321
Smith, H. C.	239
Smith, H. L.	272
Smith, K. M.	71, 198, 204
Smith, M. A.	7
Smith, P. G.	73, 244, 490
Smith, S. T.	18
Smith, V. M.	239
Smith, W. L.	276, 600
Smock, R. M.	33
Smolák, J.	30
Snell, E. E.	163
Snell, K.	320
Snell, N.	330
Snell, W. H.	570
Snow, A. G.	187
Snyder, W. C.	448
Solaroli, G.	574
Somerville, A. R.	631
Soo-Hoo, G.	420
Sorteberg, A.	120
Soumini, C. K.	148, 391, 505
Southam, C. M.	593
Southwick, F. W.	33
Souvel, J.	321
Spencer, E. L.	88
Speroni, H. A.	207
Spindler, F.	16
Sprague, R.	101, 255
Sprau, F.	63, 274
Sproston, T. J.	269
Spurlock, J. E.	586
Srinivasan, K. V.	360, 624
Srivastava, J. P.	404
Staehelin, M.	7, 455
Stahl, B. F.	272
Stahl, M.	443, 526
Stahmann, M. A.	190, 550
Stakman, E. C.	612
Stanton, T. R.	93, 151, 206, 255
Stanton, W. R.	417
Stapp, C.	205
Starr, G. H.	328, 345, 530, 600
Stauffer, J. F.	190
Stearns, C. R.	88
Stebbins, M. E.	320
Steele, W. G.	429
Steffens, H. G.	421
Steib, R. J.	382
Steinberg, R. A.	232, 281, 474
Steiner, G.	7
Steinhaus, E. A.	100
Steinmetz, F. H.	116
Stepka, W.	279
Steranka, B.	510
Steudel, W.	395, 549
Stevens, N. E.	27, 319
Stevens, R. B.	14
Stevens, S. F.	444
Stevenson, F. J.	52, 168
Stevenson, G. C.	173, 383
Stevenson, J. A.	329
Stevenson, T. M.	213
Stewart, R. E.	517
Steyaert, R. L.	236
Stiemie, S. F.	23
Stille, B.	169
Stoddard, D. L.	88
Stokes, A. R.	539
Stokes, J.	22
Stone, M. W.	243
Storey, H. H.	350
Stout, G. L.	500
Straib, W.	27, 149
Straszewska, Z.	502, 576
Street, O. E.	292
Strickland, A. H.	294
Strong, F. M.	524
Strong, M. C.	439
Struckmeyer, B. E.	474
Subba Rao, D. V.	418
Subramanian, C. V.	412
Suggitt, J. W.	446
Suit, R. F.	88, 98
Sundaram, S.	209
Sundholm, N. K.	107
Sutton, M. D.	451
Swartwout, H. G.	569
Swezey, A. W.	194
Swift, J. E.	398
Szántó, I.	234
Szirmai, J.	582
Szu, T. M.	22
Takahashi, W. N.	59, 127, 177, 279
Tandon, R. N.	404
Tapke, V. F.	18, 297
Tate, H. D.	162
Tatum, E. L.	575
Taylor, C. B.	472
Taylor, G. G.	178
Taylor, J. W.	95, 255
Tedin, O.	638
Teixeira, A. R.	436

PAGES

Tempany, H. A. 14
Ten Houten, J. G. . . . 220, 420
Ter Kuile, J. 624
Terman, G. L. 116
Ter Pelkwijk, A. J. 315
Terrier, C. 262, 286
Tessi, J. L. 353
Theden, G. 392, 595
Thalmann, L. 462
Thaysen, A. C. 524
Thind, K. S. 103
Thiollière, J. 368
Thirumalachar, M. J. 279, 384, 404, 418, 511, 537
Thom, C. 122
Thomas, C. A. 52, 171
Thomas, H. E. 266
Thomas, H. R. 599
Thomas, I. 15, 294, 610
Thomas, K. M. 26, 210
Thomas, W. D. . . . 72, 345, 488, 563
Thompson, F. C. 533
Thompson, G. E. 182, 596
Thompson, K. L. 528
Thompson, R. 54
Thompson, W. L. 26
Thompson, W. P. 295
Thomsen, M. 483
Thornberry, H. H. 573
Thorne, D. W. 416
Thorold, C. A. 64, 573
Thorton, H. G. 273
Thung, T. H. 77, 602
Timnick, M. B. 376
Tinline, R. D. 254
Tirelli, M. 574
Tisdale, W. B. 86
Tisdale, W. H. 629
Tjallingii, F. 491
Todd, J. McA. 607
Togashi, K. 520
Tokida, J. 471, 472
Tolhurst, J. A. H. 31
Tompkins, C. M. . . . 364, 365, 510
Toole, E. R. . . . 182, 235, 589
Topi, M. 76
Torikata, H. 625
Traversi, B. A. 351
Trebbi, T. 463
Treccani, C. P. 8
Treschow, C. 391
Trevan, J. W. 373
Trivelli, G. 38
Trocmé, S. . . . 120, 159, 476, 514
Trout, S. A. 202
Truax, T. R. 3
True, R. P. 187
Tsai, T. K. 435
Turquois, J. 276
Turrell, F. M. 470
Tverskoi, D. L. 622
Tyagi, R. S. 177
Tyner, L. E. 270

Ullstrup, A. J. 83
Ulm, A. 390
Umbreit, W. W. 163
Urquijo Landaluze, P. . 234, 235, 287, 457
Uschdraweit, H. A. . . . 320, 602
Utech, N. M. 481

Vallance, L. G. 332
Valleau, W. D. . . . 175, 438, 567
Vallega, J. 353, 354
Van den Muijzenberg, E. W. B. . . 39
Van de Pol, P. H. 140
Van der Plank, J. E. . . . 10, 76
Vanderwalle, R. . . . 145, 604, 633
Van Emden, J. H. 58
Van Hoof, H. A. 476
Van Klaveren, C. 214
Van Schreven, D. A. 125
Van Slogteren, E. 215
Vanterpool, T. C. 141, 253
Van Vloten, H. 186
Varma, P. M. 406
Varner, R. W. 485
Vasudeva, R. S. . . 178, 463, 464, 555, 624
Vaughan, E. K. 266, 452
Vaughan, J. A. 1
Vaughn, J. R. 308, 454
Venkataramani, K. S. . . 57, 118, 224
Ventura, E. 227
Verma, U. N. 193
Verona, O. 60, 627
Verrall, A. F. . . 69, 130, 548, 597
Vestal, E. F. 505
Vielwerth, V. 640
Viennot-Bourgin, G. . . . 159, 400
Vik, K. 254
Villey, M. 237
Vilmorin, R. de 160
Vincent, J. M. 317
Vischer, E. B. 322
Vitoria, E. R. 75
Vlitos, A. J. 100
Vollema, J. S. 53
Von Hofsten, C. G. . . . 294, 295
Vuittenez, A. . . . 102, 217, 570

Wade, G. C. . . . 5, 156, 397, 571
Wadley, B. N. 81
Wager, V. A. 98
Wagner, F. 34
Wahlin, B. 213, 249
Waite, R. 261
Wakefield, E. M. 333
Wakefield, W. E. 237
Waksman, S. A. 270, 632
Waldo, G. F. 571
Walker, J. C. 132, 134, 135, 181, 190, 191, 241, 284, 338, 377, 393, 396, 637, 550
Walker, M. N. 74
Walker, T. W. 54
Wallace, G. B. 145
Wallace, J. M. . . . 258, 362, 617
Wallace, T. 31, 313
Wallen, V. R. 451
Walter, J. M. 87
Walton, R. B. 524
Wang, S. C. 434
Wang, T. M. 71
Wann, F. B. 416
Warcup, J. H. 530
Warner, G. M. 283
Wartenberg, H. 320
Waterhouse, W. L. 150
Watson, E. R. 15, 610
Watson, I. A. 150
Watson, M. A. 140
Watson, R. D. 550
Watson, R. W. 575
Weber, A. 248, 312
Weber, G. F. 73, 74
Webster, C. C. 339
Weeks, T. E. 312, 620

	PAGES
Wehmeyer, L. E.	123, 536
Weigle, J.	231
Weimer, J. L.	417
Wellhausen, E. J.	243
Wells, D. G.	191, 396
Welsh, M. F.	262
Wenger, K. F.	590
Wenzl, H.	313, 418
Wernham, C. C.	19, 292
West, E.	87
Westcott, C.	319
Westerdijk, J.	371, 525
Weston, W. H.	320, 321
Whaley, F. R.	629
Wheeler, W. H.	414
Whiffen, A. J.	373
Whitaker, T. W.	245
Whitcomb, W. H.	61
White, F. H.	437, 631
White, H. E.	606
White, R. G.	142
White, W. L.	166, 375
Whitehead, S. B.	381
Whitehouse, H. L. K.	224
Whitner, B. F.	88
Wickens, G. M.	210
Widder, F.	339
Wiehe, P. O.	339
Wilbur, W. D.	25
Wild, H.	574
Wildman, S. G.	59, 402, 494
Wiles, D. R. D.	535
Wilhelm, S.	281, 448, 540
Wilkins, M. H. F.	539
Wilkins, W. H.	40
Williams, A. E.	374
Williams, D. A.	40
Williams, P. H.	199
Williams, W.	620
Williamson, C. E.	154, 465
Willison, R. S.	415
Wilsie, C. P.	83
Wilson, C.	491
Wilson, E. E.	104
Wilson, J. D.	63
Wilson, J. W.	88
Wilson, R. A.	101
Wilson, R. D.	396
Winkler, A. J.	245, 455
Winter, A. G.	93, 409
Wismer, C. A.	223
Wit, J.	369
Wojciechowski, E.	185
Wolf, F. A.	61, 478
Wolf, P. A.	629
Wollenweber, H. W.	27, 157
Wood, C. A.	220
Wood, E. J. F.	89
Wood, J. G.	612
Woodbridge, C. G.	265, 432
Woodruff, H. B.	524
Woods, M. W.	127
Woodward, R. W.	295
Wright, C. M.	454
Wright, N. S.	273
Wu, Y. S.	17
Wurgler, W.	455
Wyckoff, R. W. G.	438
Yao, O.-Y.	90
Yarwood, C. E.	15, 191, 419, 471
Yeager, C. C.	166
Yerkes, W. D.	454
Yoder, D. M.	307
Yoshii, H.	475
Young, H. C.	498
Young, H. E.	40, 70
Young, L. C.	142, 143
Young, R. A.	82
Zabala, S.	528
Zacha, [V.]	611, 613, 626, 640
Zak, B.	187
Zaleski, K.	185
Zattler, F.	55
Zaumeyer, W. J.	549, 599
Zentmyer, G. A.	105, 269
Zeumer, H.	519
Zhukova, K. P.	622
Ziegler, A. W.	316
Ziegler, O.	425
Zink, F. W.	245
Zogg, H.	20, 200
Zycha, H.	67

GENERAL INDEX

AA 922, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 519.
Aacoduul injury to apple, 519.
—, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina*, 519.
Aagrano, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 96.
Aapirol and aascu, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 519.
Aavurol, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 519.
(?) Abaca bunchy top virus on banana in British N. Borneo, 316.
— — — — on *Musa textilis* in British N. Borneo, 304; Sarawak, 384; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 304.
Abavit S, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 230, 332.
Abies, *Armillaria mellea*, *Fomes annosus*, *F. hartigii*, *F. pini*, *F. pinicola*, and *Hydnum abietis* on, in Canada, 392.
—, *Phacidium infestans* can infect, 67.
—, *Polyporus circinatus*, *P. sulphureus*, and *Poria subacida* on, in Canada, 392.
—, *Pucciniastrum abieti-chamaenerii* on, in France, 184.
—, *Stereum abietinum* on, in Canada, 392.
—, wilting of, in France, 184.
— *alba*, *Sclerotinia kerneri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Germany, 603.
— *grandis*, *Diplodia diversispora* on, in Norway, 68.
— — and *A. lasiocarpa*, *Poria weirii* on, 188.
— *pectinata*, *Armillaria mellea* and *Fomes annosus* on, in Italy, 185.
— *pindrow*, *Fomes pini* on, in India, 592.
— *sachalinensis* var. *mayriana*, *Fomes annosus* on, in Japan, 484.
Abutilon, *Corticium solani* can infect, 561.
— *avicennae*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, culture of, 167.
Acacia, *Fomes badius* and *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in India, 592.
— *leucophloea*, *Hapalophragmiopsis ponderosum* on, in India, 384; *Hapalophragmium ponderosum* synonym of, 384.
Acanthospermum hispidum, Brazilian curly top virus on, in Brazil, 127; transmission of, by *Agallia albidula*, 127.
Acaulopage macrospora on amoebae in Great Britain, 509.
Acer, *Poria medulla-panis* on, in Brazil, 436.
— *monspessulanum*, *Septoria acericola* on, in France, 336.
— *palmatum*, *Endothia parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 182.
— *pseudoplatanus*, *Pezicula stipitata* on, in Denmark, 536.
— *rubrum*, 'black heart' of, in U.S.A., 237.
— —, *Endothia parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 182.
— *saccharum*, discoloration of, in U.S.A., 237.
— —, *Endothia parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 182.
Acetic acid, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, 526.
Achras sapota, *Scopella sapotae* on, 480.
Acremoniella atra on olive, 627.
Acremonium on mushrooms in England, 195.
Acridine, fungicidal properties of, 629.
Acrocarpus fraxinifolius, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in India, 592.
Acrostalagmus obovatus on nematodes in Great Britain, 618.
Acrothecium on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
Actidione, effect of antibiotics on action of, 271.
— injury to bean and geranium, 473; peach, 417, 473; tomato, 473.
— toxicity of, to fungi, 373, 451, 473.
— use of, against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 454; *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 417; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 452.
Actinodochium on mango, nitrogen requirements of, 508.
Actinomyces, antagonism of soil fungi to, 583; of, to *Pythium arrhenomanes*, 583.
—, effect of synthetic plant hormones on, 583.
— on beet in Great Britain, 241.
— on prepared rubber, 167.
— on straw in U.S.A., losses caused by, 272.
— *albus* var. *cretaceus* on beet in Great Britain, 241.
— — — — and *A. bicolor* on potato in Czechoslovakia, 639.
— *intermedius* and *A. nigrificans* on beet in Great Britain, 241.
— *scabies* in soil, effect of aluminium salts on growth of, 84.
— — on mangold in Great Britain, 241.
— — on potato in Australia, 288; Canada, 381; Czechoslovakia, 639; Denmark, 248; Mexico, 113; Mozambique, 89; Uruguay, 580; U.S.A., 51, 116, 407, 498; breeding against, 143; control, 51, 129, 381, 580; factors affecting, 116, 248, 381; technique for studying, 529; varietal reaction to, 49, 51, 52, 116, 168, 288, 372, 430, 580, 639.
— — on radish in U.S.A., 407.
— *tumuli* on mangold in Great Britain, 241.
Actinomycetales, new group of, 231.
Actinomycete 105, antagonism of, to *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum*, *Pseudomonas tabacum*, and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 576.
Actinomycetes, book on, 632.
—, collection of, in France, 109.
Adansonia digitata, cacao swollen shoot virus on, 253, 608.
Aecidium crassocephali on *Crassocephalum crepidioides* in Uganda, 333.
— *haussknechtianum* on barberry in Persia, 124.
Aeroplanes for dusting and spraying, 39, 573.
Aesculus hippocastanum, see Horse chestnut.
— *indica*, *Fomes senex* on, in India, 592.
— *octandra*, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 66.
Agallia albidula transmitting Brazilian curly top virus, 127.
— *constricta* transmitting clover big vein virus, 8.
Agaricales, taxonomy of, 174.
Agriculture, handbook of tropical, 163.
— in the Sudan, 163, 560.
Agrocybin, production of, by *Pholiota dura*, 272; toxicity of, to *Staphylococcus aureus*, 272.
Agropyron cristatum, heat banding of, in U.S.A., 566.
— *repens*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 83.
— —, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Great Britain, 609.
— —, *Xanthomonas translucens* on, 461.
— *smithii*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 83.
— *subsecundum* and *A. trachycaulum*, *Tilletia* (?) *caries* on, in U.S.A., 357.

Agrosan, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358; for disinfecting sugar-cane seed pieces, 172.
— GN, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 230; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 250; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida* on wheat, 92.
Agrostis alba, *Ramulispora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 30; differentiation of, from *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa*, 30.
— *canina*, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 86.
— —, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, varietal reaction to, 86.
— —, (?) *Tilletia pallida* on, in U.S.A., 86.
— *stolonifera*, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* can infect, 248.
— *tenuis*, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 497.
Air, mould spores in, 40.
— purification in relation to apple storage, 33.
Albizzia, *Ceratophorum albizziae* on, in Ceylon, 251.
— *julibrissin*, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, 453.
— —, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *perniciosum* on, in U.S.A., 66, 589.
— —, wilt of, in U.S.A., 589.
— *procera*, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in India, 592.
Alder (*Alnus*), *Pezicula cinnamomea* on, in Denmark, 536; *Cryptosporiopsis grisea* imperfect state of, 536.
—, *Taphrina sadebecki* on, in Spain, 457.
Aleurites fordii, *Botryosphaeria* on, in Nyasaland, 339.
— — canker, *Hemiberlesia lataniae* in relation to, in Madagascar, 588.
— —, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in India, 588.
— —, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 544.
— —, *Macrosporium* on, in India, 588.
— —, virus disease of, in U.S.A., 183.
— *montana*, *Botryosphaeria* on, in Nyasaland, 339.
— —, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 544.
— —, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
Aleurotrachelus socialis transmitting tobacco leaf curl virus, 61.
Aleyrodidae, *Aschersonia papillata* on, in India, 404.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Alkyl phenol, use of, against mildews on textiles, 43.
Allium, *Botrytis allii* on, geographical distribution, of, 112.
— *ascalonicum*, see Shallot.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *sativum*, see Garlic.
— *schoenoprasum*, see Chives.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in New S. Wales, 515.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
Alnus, see Alder.
Alternaria in the air, 40.
— on carrot (?) in Mauritius, 190; U.S.A., 7.
— on cereals in U.S.A., transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
(?) — on Chinese cabbage in Mauritius, 190.
— on colza in Sweden, 249.
[*Alternaria*] on *Dianthus* in U.S.A., 499.
— on flax in Holland, 495; Sweden, 249.
— on grasses in U.S.A., transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
— on groundnut, 491.
— on mustard in Sweden, 249.
— on optical glass in U.S.A., 44.
— on orange in Australia, 22.
— on potato in India, 250.
— on rape in Sweden, 249.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
— on soy-bean in U.S.A., 82.
— on stored grain, factors affecting, 41.
— on timber, factors affecting, 130.
— on wheat in New Zealand, 16.
— '*alternatus*' on textiles in Germany, 576.
— *brassicae* on cabbage in Holland, 495; Mozambique, 89.
— — on mustard and turnip in Holland, 495.
— *brassicicola*, factors affecting spore germination in, 519.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 87.
— — on cauliflower in Mauritius, 190.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 451; of preparations 1, 49, and 2K5 to, 107.
— *chartarum* on paper, 371.
— *cucumerina* on cantaloupe, breeding against, 604.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 75.
— *dauci* on carrot in U.S.A., (?) 88, 453.
— *dianthi* on carnation, 154; production of ethylene by, 466.
— — and *A. dianthicola* on *Dianthus* in U.S.A., 499.
— *godetiae* on *Godetia* in England, 318.
— *kikuchiana* on pear, production of toxins by, 625.
— *linicola* on flax in Canada, 80; Sweden, 213, 249.
— *longipes* can infect chilli, 280.
— — on tobacco, 126, 280; in Mozambique, 89; Southern Rhodesia, 144.
— *radicina* on carrot in Norway, 607.
— *raphani* on *Matthiola incana* in U.S.A., 415.
— *resedae* on *Dianthus* in U.S.A., 499.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in U.S.A., 171.
— *senecionis* on cineraria in Eire, 415; England, (?) 155, 415.
— *solani*, antagonism of *Bacterium* BDI to, 576.
— —, longevity of, in culture, 551.
— — on potato in Colombia, 528; India, 168; Mozambique, 89; Uruguay, 580; U.S.A., 81, 429, 430, 638; control, 81, 429, 430, 638; varietal reaction to, 49, 51, 430, 580.
— — on tomato in Great Britain, 222; Hawaii, 388; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 61; U.S.A., 131, 338, 439, 499; breeding against, 84, 87, 288, 291; control, 107, 269, 292, 439, 499; factors affecting, 61; varietal reaction to, 84, 131, 233.
— *tenuis* on beet in England, 240; Italy, 486; Switzerland, 201.
— — on cotton textiles, 371.
— — on *Dianthus* and oats in U.S.A., 499.
— — on *Pandanus* in India, 469; culture of, 470.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 586.
— —, physiology of, 404.
— —, toxicity of ammonium hexanitrodiphenylamine to, 471; of copper to, 419.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 420.
Althaea, see Hollyhock.

Aluminium, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies*, 84; on flax, 259.
Alysicarpus glumacei, Uromyces alysicarpi on, in Uganda, 333.
Amanita muscaria and *A. pantherina* in S. Africa, 574; non-occurrence of, in Rhodesia, 574.
— *phalloides* in S. Africa, 574.
— —, inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by, 481.
— —, non-occurrence of, in Rhodesia, 574.
Amaranthus albus, A. albus var. *roseus*, and *A. aureus*, beet mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 487.
— *fruticosus*, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
— *monstrosus* and *A. paniculatus*, beet mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 487.
— *retroflexus*, beet mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 487; U.S.A., 131; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 131.
— —, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
Amarex, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata* on cherry, 218.
Amaryllidaceae, mosaic and other virus diseases of, and *Stagonospora curtisii* on, 154.
Amerimnon, Ganoderma applanatum on, in India, 592.
Amino acids in tobacco mosaic virus, 58.
Ammonium bromide, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 457.
— hexanitrodiphenylamine, synergism of, with copper sulphate, 471.
— —, toxicity of, to fungi, 471.
— sulphate, use of, against *Mycosphaerella sentina* and *Venturia pirina* on pear, 570; for killing potato haulms, 380.
Amoebae, *Acaulopage macrospora* on, in Great Britain, 509.
Amorpha fruticosa, Eutypella amorphae on, in France, 620.
Amphibromus neesii, Puccinia graminis on, in New S. Wales, 497.
Amphichaeta grevilleae on *Grevillea robusta* in Ceylon, 511.
Anacardium occidentale, Pseudomonas mangiferae indicae on, in India, 161.
Ananas comosus, see Pineapple.
Andropogon halepensis, sugar-cane mosaic virus can infect, 256.
Anemone, Botrytis cinerea, Oidium, Peronospora ficariae, Plasmopara pygmaea, Puccinia prunispinosae, and *Septoria anemones* var. *coronariae* on, and winter browning of, in England, 304–305.
Angiopsora pallescens on maize in Guatemala, 504.
Anguillulina dipsaci on beet in Great Britain, 241.
— — on clover in Great Britain, 512, 621.
— *similis* on banana in French W. Africa, 629.
Annona squamosa, Glomerella cingulata on, in Mozambique, 89.
Anogeissus latifolia, Fomes rimosus on, in India, 592.
Anthurium scherzerianum, Glomerella cingulata var. *crassispora* on, 157.
Antibiotics, effect of, on seed germination, 271.
— from *Penicillium patulum*, use of, against *Phytophthora parasitica* on tomato, 200.
—, production of, by soil micro-organisms, 40, 373, 524.
—, use of, in plant disease control, 575.
Anticritogamico M, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 17.
Antimycin A, production of, by *Streptomyces*, 524; toxicity of, to *Nigrospora sphaerica*, 524.
Antirrhinum, Diplodia passerinii on, in U.S.A., intercepted from England, 603.
—, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) can infect, 29.
—, *Peronospora antirrhini* on, in Eire, 155.
—, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, 154; in Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 606.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Victoria, 289.
—, — *dahliae* on, in England, 333.
Anuraphis padi and *A. subterranea* transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 636.
Aonidiella aurantii, Septobasidium aleuritidis on, in Madagascar, 588.
Aphanomyces on pea in U.S.A., 345.
— *cochlioides* on beet in Canada, 395; U.S.A., 81, 344.
— *laevis* on beet in Belgium, 343, 344, 394.
— *raphani* on radish in Germany, 490.
Aphids transmitting broad bean virus disease, 198; *Chrysanthemum* stunt, 28; plant viruses, 494.
Aphis fabae transmitting beet mosaic virus, 487; beet yellows virus, 342, 394, 395, 549; (?) soy-bean mosaic virus, 73.
— *gossypii* transmitting *Crotalaria* mosaic virus disease, 568; potato aucuba mosaic virus, 636; potato virus Y, 635; sugar-cane mosaic virus, 256; tobacco mosaic virus, 125.
— *maydis* transmitting cantaloupe mosaic virus, 398; cucumber mosaic virus, 256; sugar-cane mosaic virus, 256.
— *medicaginis* transmitting cantaloupe mosaic virus, 398.
— *rhamni* transmitting potato aucuba mosaic virus, 636; potato leaf roll virus, 635; potato virus diseases, 274; potato virus A, 636; potato virus Y, 635, 636.
— *tavaresi* transmitting citrus bud union decline, 258; grapefruit stem-pitting, 289; lime virus, 97.
Aphodius howitti, Cordyceps aphodii on, in Victoria, 303.
Aphrophora angulata and *A. permutata* transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 401.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
Apple (*Malus pumila*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Switzerland, 443.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Turkey, 13.
—, Basidiomycetes on, in Switzerland, 443.
—, boron deficiency in, in Australia, 314; Canada, 54; Switzerland, 314.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 217.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 30.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 533.
—, *Cylindrosporium* on, in France, 159.
— diseases, breeding for resistance to, 631.
—, effect of organic chemicals on healing of wounds in, 32.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in Canada, 290; U.S.A., 264.
— 'flat limb' in Denmark, 248; Sweden, 513; (?) virus origin of, 248.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 533.
—, — *avenaceum* f. 1 on, in Norway, 607.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 569.
—, *Gloeosporium olivarum* on, 572.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, 219, 572.
—, — — var. *brevispora* on, in Europe and N. America, 157.
—, *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on, in U.S.A., 498.
—, — *tremelloides* on, in Austria, 404; Yugoslavia, 56.
— internal bark necrosis, factors affecting, 33.

[Apple, internal] cork in Holland, 468; Switzerland, 314.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Denmark, 248; England, 31; Holland, 625.
—, — in relation to production of, in Canada, 55.
—, mineral deficiency in, 314.
— mosaic virus in Sweden, 513.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 167.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in England, 262.
—, non-parasitic disorders of, in Australia, 314.
—, *Pezicula crataegi* on, in Denmark, 536; *Myxosporium corticola* imperfect state of, 536.
—, *Pholiota squarrosa* on, in Switzerland, 443.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in Yugoslavia, 56.
—, — *obtusa* on, in Holland, 141.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, varietal reaction to, 263.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in France, 104; U.S.A., 264; control, 455.
—, *Polyporus* on, in Switzerland, 443.
—, potassium deficiency in, in France, 514; Holland, 625.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in U.S.A., 468.
—, *Pythium vexans* on, in India, 533.
—, root rots of, in U.S.A., 514.
— 'rubbery wood' in Sweden, 513.
— scald in Switzerland, 263; control, 33, 263.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Great Britain, 102, 222, 313; U.S.A., intercepted from Sweden, 603; control, 102, 313.
—, — *laxa* f. *mali* on, in Sweden, 249.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Queensland, 203.
— superficial scald in Queensland, 202; control, 202, 314, 625.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, in Abyssinia, 335; Canada, 106; Chile, 584; France, 157; Great Britain, 31, 313; Holland, 140, 158, 315; Malta, 203; S. Australia, 625; Switzerland, 262, 417; U.S.A., 84, 158, 416, 498; control, 31, 84, 101, 106, 107, 157, 158, 221, 262, 315, 367, 371, 416, 455, 461, 498, 519, 625; factors affecting, 262; spray warning service against, 158; technique for studying ascospore discharge in, 102; varietal reaction to, 158.
—, *Vermicularia dematium* f. 1 on, in Europe, 157.
—, — — var. *minor* can infect, 157.
—, virus diseases of, 314.
— water core in Denmark, 248.
—, winter injury to, in U.S.A., 514.
—, zinc deficiency in, in England, 31; France, 159; Victoria, 569.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Turkey, 13.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 54.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Austria, 403; Canada, 262; Switzerland, 265.
— gummosis in S. Africa, 290.
—, *Phoma armeniacae* on, in Czechoslovakia, 626.
—, phony peach virus on, 34; in U.S.A., 104.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in New S. Wales, 515.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Europe, 313.
—, — *laxa* on, in Europe, 313; U.S.A., 104; *S. cinerea* synonym of, 313.
—, *Taphrina armeniaca* on, in Rumania, 112; legislation against, suggested, in U.S.A., 112.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Australia, 464.
Aquilegia, Centrospora acerina on, in U.S.A., 365.
Araceae, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in Fiji, 251.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arasan injury to lettuce and other vegetables, 283.
—, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 563; black root of beet, 283; *Cercosporina kikuchii* on soy-bean, 489; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 74; *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492; damping-off of bean, 452; beet, 605; chilli, onion, and spinach, 283; tomato, 605; *Fusarium* on *Gladiolus*, 307; *F. bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on sweet potato, 81; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 306, 307, 563; *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on cabbage, 342; *Peronospora manshurica* on soy-bean, 397; *Pythium* on soybean, 82; *P. irregulare* on onion, 346; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 96; *Tilletia foetida* on wheat, 90, 95; *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 95; as a seed treatment for chilli, 283; clover and cowpea, 100; groundnut, 492, 605; lucerne, 100; onion, 283; pea, 100, 133; *Phaseolus mungo*, 100; soy-bean, 549; spinach, 283; vetch, 100.
— S.F., use of, against *Tilletia foetida* on wheat, 90.
— —, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, *Phaseolus lunatus* and sorghum, 268; soy-bean, 549.
Araucaria cunninghamii, Diplodia pinea on, in Queensland, 70.
Archimycetes, morphology and phylogeny of, 110.
Arctium lappa, Xanthomonas nigromaculans on, in Japan, 308.
Aretan, use of, against *Ceratostomella' paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 230, 332; *Sclerotium perniciosum* on tulip, 215; *Spongospora subterranea* on potato, 328; for disinfecting sugar-cane seed pieces, 172.
Aristolochia elegans, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in New S. Wales, 497.
Armillaria mellea, antagonism of *Hypholoma fasciculare, Peniophora gigantea*, and *Trichoderma viride* to, 546.
— —, effect of light on, 293.
— — on *Abies* in Canada, 392.
— — on *Abies pectinata* in Italy, 185.
— — on apple in Switzerland, 443.
— — on *Baikieia* in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— — on coffee in W. Africa, 99.
— — on *Eucalyptus* and *Grevillea* in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 236, 292, 293.
— — on *Hymenocardia acida* in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— — on larch in Belgium, 187.
— — on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 236, 292.
— — on papaw in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— — on pine in Italy, 188.
— — on plum in France, 265.
— — on tea in Mozambique, 89.
— — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 392.
— —, toxicity of enniatin A to, 423.
— *mucida* on beech in Denmark, 483.
Aromatic sulphides, fungicidal properties of, 267.
Arrowroot (*Maranta arundinacea*), *Corticium solani* on, in India, 194.
Arsenious acid, use of, against *Stereum necator* on vine, 347.
Artemisia, Poria medulla-panis on, in Brazil, 436.
Arthrobotrys oligospora on nematodes in Great Britain, 618.
— *superba* on mushrooms in U.S.A., 7.

Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), *Leveillula taurica* on, in Italy, 493.
—, *Oidium cynarae* on, in Spain, 457.
Artocarpus, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 405.
— *integer*, see Jak tree.
Arum Lily, see *Zantedeschia*.
Arundinaria, see Bamboo.
Aschersonia, insects associated with, 302.
— *papillata* on Aleyrodidae in India, 404.
Asclepias syriaca, (?) aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 328.
Ascochyta on pea and seeds in U.S.A., 499.
— *chrysanthemi* imperfect state of *Mycosphaerella ligulicola*, 216.
— *citri* on orange in U.S.A., intercepted from the Azores and Italy, 603.
— *fraxini* on ash in U.S.A., intercepted from Italy, 603.
— *imperfecta*, culture of, 352.
— — on lucerne in Argentina, 567; Canada, 213; U.S.A., 407.
— — on *Medicago falcata*, 567.
— — on *Medicago lupulina* in Denmark, 367.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 144.
— *oryzae* on rice in Italy, 530.
— *paulowniae* on *Paulownia* in Czechoslovakia, 588.
— *pinodella* can infect colza, maize, vetch, and wheat, 409–410.
— — on pea in Canada, 459; Germany, 409; U.S.A., 345; breeding against, 288; losses caused by, 345; transmission of, by seed, 553; varietal reaction to, 345.
— *pisi* on pea in Canada, 459; (?) in U.S.A., 498; breeding against, 288; culture of, 551; legislation against in Canada, 496; toxicity of actidione to, 451; transmission of, by seed, 553; varietal reaction to, 288, 458.
— *rabiei*, longevity of, in culture, 550.
— — on *Cicer arietinum* in Spain, 201.
Ascochytella citri on lemon in Persia, 231.
— *hyoscyami* on *Hyoscyamus niger* in Persia, 231.
Ascomycetes, list of, in Ecuador, 336; French Congo, 435.
—, morphology and phylogeny of, 110.
Ascotricha on cotton textiles and paper, 166.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), *Ascochyta fraxini* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Italy, 603.
Asimina parviflora, *Inonotus amplectens* on, in U.S.A., 316.
Asparagus, boron, calcium, and magnesium deficiency in, 200.
Aspartic acid, effect of, on *Ophiobolus graminis*, 327.
Aspen (*Populus tremula*), Hymenomycetes on, in Poland, 235.
Aspergillic acid, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 146.
Aspergillus, antagonism of, to *Actinomyces*, 583.
—, effect of ustizeain on, 556.
— in the air, 40.
— on groundnut in Queensland, 202.
— on orange in Assam, 301.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
— on stored grain, factors affecting, 41.
— on straw, losses caused by, in U.S.A., 272.
—, technique for preserving cultures of, 165.
— *amstelodami*, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 323.
— *candidus* in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— *clavatus*, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis*, 374.
[*Aspergillus*] *flavus*, antagonism of, to *Helminthosporium sativum*, 359.
— —, effect of 'ustilagin' on, 322.
— — on textiles in Germany, 576.
— —, use of, in control of *Pseudococcus njalensis*, 294.
— *fumigatus*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— — on cotton in India, 413.
— — on textiles in Germany, 576.
— *glaucus* on olive, 627.
— — on textiles in Germany, 576.
— *nidulans* on cotton in India, 413.
— *niger*, control, 630.
— —, effect of 2, 4-D on, 576; of illudin M on, 472; of malachite green on, 583; of para-aminobenzoic acid and related compounds on, 317; of thiourea on, 167; of ultra-violet radiation on, 575; of 'ustilagin' on, 322; of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— — in soil in Europe, 111; U.S.A., 558.
— —, nitrogen requirements of, 509.
— — on cotton in India, 413.
— — on cotton textiles, control, 42.
— — on olive, 627.
— — on onion in New S. Wales, 604; U.S.A., 550; factors affecting, 550.
— — on optical glass in U.S.A., 44.
— — on textiles in Germany, 576.
— — on wood pulp, control, 325.
— — on wool textiles, 375.
— —, toxicity of acetic acid, lactic acid, and sodium benzoate to, 526; of various substances to, 631; of, to *Fusarium udum*, 624.
— —, use of, as a test organism in treating paper, 326, 525; in treating textiles, 323; for controlling *Pseudococcus njalensis*, 294; for determining mineral nutrients in soil, 171; for testing soils, 531.
— *ochraceus* in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— — on textiles in Germany, 576.
— *parasiticus*, use of for controlling *Pseudococcus njalensis*, 294.
— *sydowi* in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— *tamarii*, antagonism of *Penicillium camerunense* to, 322.
— *terreus* on textiles 375; in Germany, 576.
— —, technique for preserving cultures of, 166.
— —, toxicity of, to *Fusarium udum*, 624.
— *unguis* on wool textiles, 375.
— *versicolor* in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— — on textiles in Germany, 576.
— —, use of, as a test organism in treating paper, 326, 525.
Asporital, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 17.
Association, concept of, in mycology, 371.
Aster (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Belgium, 604.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Victoria, 289.
—, — *conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, in Belgium, 145; Czechoslovakia, 619; Norway, 607.
—, *Gibberella baccata* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
—, *Phyllosticta asteris* on, in New S. Wales, 497.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. cryptogea* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in New S. Wales, 497.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— yellows virus in relation to potato witches' broom virus, 273.
(?) — — — on *Asclepias syriaca* in Canada, 328.

[Aster yellows virus] on carrot in U.S.A., 193; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 193.
(?) — — — on *Datura stramonium* and *Lycium halimifolium* in Canada, 328.
— — — on potato (?) in Canada, 328; Colombia, 527.
(?) — — — on tobacco and tomato in Canada, 328.
Asterina dissiliens renamed *Asterinella dissiliens*, 386.
— *inconspicua* renamed *Asterinella inconspicua*, 385.
Asteromella pistaciarum on pistachio nut in Turkey, 335.
Asterophora angulata on rice in Italy, 530.
Astragalus, Uromyces punctatus on, 243.
Athyrium filix-femina, Leptopeltopsis nebulosa on, in Czechoslovakia, 311.
Atomaria linearis on beet in Belgium, 344.
Atriplex hortensis and *A. hortensis* var. *atropurpurea*, beet mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 487.
Aureomycin, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 146.
Avena, see Oats.
Avenastrum asperum, Claviceps purpurea on, 360.
Avocado pear (*Persea americana*), *Physalospora perseae* on, in Mozambique, 89.
— —, (?) *Phytophthora* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 105.
Azadirachta indica, Ganoderma lucidum on, in India, 592.
Azalea, see Rhododendron.

Baccatine A, production of, by *Gibberella baccata*, 423.
— —, toxicity of, to fungi, 423.
Bacillus betae on beet in Belgium, 343.
— *cereus* in relation to tobacco frenching, 281.
— *mesentericus* on potato in U.S.A., 85.
— —, use of, as a test organism in assaying penicillin, 166.
— *polymyxa* on potato in U.S.A., 85.
— *subtilis*, antagonism of, to *Fusarium udum*, 624; *Helminthosporium sativum*, 298.
— —, production of mycosubtilin by, 524.
— —, toxicity of *Aspergillus clavatus* and *Streptomyces griseus* to, 374.
Bacitracin, effect of, on germination of seeds, 271.
Bacteria, antagonism of, to *Helminthosporium sativum*, 298, 359.
—, classification of, 89.
—, descriptive chart for, 145.
—, effect of 'ustilagin' on, 322; of ustizeain on, 556.
— in plant cells, 251.
—, isolation of mycolytic, 501.
— on bean in Australia, 243.
— on lemon in U.S.A., 258.
— on mushroom in England, 493.
— on tomato in Italy, 587; U.S.A., 338.
—, trends in population of, within leaf tissues of susceptible and immune plants, 133.
—, virulence of, in relation to weather conditions, 12.
Bacterial disease of banana in British N. Borneo, 316.
— — of poplar in Belgium, 282; England, 541; Italy, 482.
— — of wheat in Germany, 206.
— plant diseases, manual of, 252.
Bacteriology, manual of, 197; practical, 354.
Bacterium on stone fruits, associated with silver leaf disease in S. Africa, 290.
Bacterium amylovorum, 252.
— *aroideae* synonym of *Bact. carotovorum*, 252.
— BD 1, antagonism of, to *Alternaria solani* and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 576.
— *carotovorum, Bact. aroideae* and *Bact. phytophthorum* synonyms of, 252.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 261.
— *lathyri, Erwinia lathyri* synonym of, 252.
— *marginatum* on *Gladiolus* in Belgium, 145; control, 563.
— *phytophthorum* synonym of *Bact. carotovorum*, 252.
— *salicis* on *Salix* in England, 542; spread of, in England, 588.
— *tumefaciens*, antagonism of *Penicillium* CD2 to, 576.
— —, comparative growth promoting action of indole-3-acetic acid and, 607.
— — can infect mulberry, 13.
— — can infect onion, 146.
— — can infect plum and *Salix*, 13.
— —, effect of anti-bacterial substances on growth of, 146; of, on *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, 354.
— —, inhibition of, 294.
— — in soil in New S. Wales, 101.
— — on *Abutilon avicennae*, culture of, 167.
— — on apple and apricot in Turkey, 13.
— — on beet in Great Britain, 241; Spain, 202; Switzerland, 201.
— — on carrot, 355.
— — on cherry in Italy, 368; Turkey, 13.
— — on *Croton* and *Dahlia* in Queensland, 203.
— — on *Helianthus tuberosus*, 355.
— — on *Impatiens balsamina*, factors affecting, 355.
— — on peach and *Prunus mahaleb* in Turkey, 13.
— — on rose in Mozambique, 89.
— — on *Scorzonera*, culture of, 408.
— — on sunflower, factors affecting, 502; staining of, 408.
— — on tobacco (?) in Italy, 482; culture of, 167.
— — on vine, culture of, 167.
Baikiaea, Armillaria mellea on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
Bakerophoma tracheiphila, see *Deuterophoma tracheiphila*.
'Bambinella', *Venturia* on, in Malta, 203.
Bamboo (*Arundinaria, Bambusa, Phyllostachys*), *Claviceps* on, in India, 230.
—, *Cytospora lirella* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 603.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in India, 592.
—, *Puccinia longicornis* and *Uredo ignava* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from China, 603.
Bambusa, see Bamboo.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), (?) abaca bunchy top virus on, in British N. Borneo, 316.
—, *Anguillulina similis* on, in French W. Africa, 629.
—, bacterial rot of, in British N. Borneo, 316.
— bunchy top virus in Ceylon, 79; New S. Wales, 469, 629; control, 469; by eradication, 79; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 469.
—, (?) cucumber mosaic virus on, in British N. Borneo, 316.
— diseases, 110.
—, drying and rotting of stalks of, control, 35.

[Banana], effect of salinity on, in Colombia, 36.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense* on, in British Honduras, 12; the Cameroons, 507; Dominica, 351; Jamaica, 459; breeding against, 459, 572; varietal reaction to, 572.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in Mozambique, 89; Tanganyika Territory, 145.
—, *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in Bermuda, 35; Colombia, 36; geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* and *Marasmius stenophyllus* on, in French W. Africa, 629.
—, *Mycosphaerella musicola* on, in British Honduras, 12; the Cameroons, 628; Colombia, 35; Dominica, 351; Fiji, 251; Guadeloupe, 105; Ivory Coast, 628; Jamaica, 459, 628; Martinique, 105; Mozambique, 89; Venezuela, 479; West Indies, 628; breeding against, 572; control, 36, 106, 251, 459, 573, 628; effect of, on yield, 12; factors affecting, 105; losses caused by, 35; varietal reaction to, 572, 628.
—, *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, in New S. Wales, 35.
—, physiological disease of, in French W. Africa, 628.
—, *Scolecotrichum musae* on, in Colombia, 36; Malaya, 12.
—, *Stachylidium theobromae* on, in Mozambique, 89.
— stalk rot, control, 35.
— stem-end rot, control, 251.
Barbak D, use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492.
Barbarea vulgaris, *Cercospora* on, 175.
Barberry (*Berberis* and *Mahonia*), *Aecidium haussknechtianum* on, in Persia, 124.
Barium naphthenate, use of, against fungi on timber, 547.
Barley (*Hordeum*), boron deficiency in, in Norway, 120.
—, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in U.S.A., 552.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Belgium, 604.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 552.
—, diseases of, 15.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 496; U.S.A., 82, 191, 359; effect of, on yield, 82; factors affecting, 191; varietal reaction to, 353, 359, 458, 460, 496.
—, foot rot of, in England, 93.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, in U.S.A., 82, 552.
—, *Helminthosporium gramineum* on, in Sweden, 249; U.S.A., 90; control, 90, 95.
—, — *sativum* on, 361; in U.S.A., 82, 499, 552; effect of, on yield, 82; production of toxins by, 141.
—, — *teres* on, in Argentina, 353; host range of, 353.
—, iron deficiency in, in Norway, 120.
— lodging in England, etiology of, 93.
—, (?) nitrogen deficiency in, 54.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in U.S.A., 552; control, 253.
—, phosphate deficiency in, in England, 93.
—, potassium deficiency in, in England, 93; composition of weed leaves in relation to, 229.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
—, — *coronafaciens* can infect, 353.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Germany, 149; Great Britain, 609.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 142; varietal reaction to, 350, 458.
—, — *hordei* on, in Canada, 142.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in U.S.A., 82.
[Barley, *Pythium*] *graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 82, 552.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in U.S.A., 360, 410.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 462.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 552.
—, *Septoria passerinii* on, in Canada, 80; varietal reaction to, 458.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 539.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, in Great Britain, 551; control, 90, 95, 110; technique for studying, 297; for testing resistance to, 18; varietal reaction to 359.
—, — *nigra* on, in Turkey, 410; technique for studying, 297; varietal reaction to, 359.
—, — *nuda* on, in Germany, 409; India, 555; Sweden, 295; Turkey, 410; U.S.A., 82, 554; control, 206, 254, 295, 299, 409, 554, 555, 612; effect of, on yield, 82; genetics of resistance to, 297; losses caused by, 555; technique for studying, 297; for testing resistance to, 18; transmission of, by seed, 553; varietal reaction to, 18, 359, 460.
—, (?) wheat mosaic virus on, varietal reaction to, 94.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* on, 461; varietal reaction to, 555.
—, — — var. *cerealis* on, in Argentina, 353.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Norway, 120.
Basidia, development of, 111.
Basidiomycete B 841 on *Chamaecyparis thyoides*, production of nemotin and nemotinic acid by, 272.
Basidiomycetes, absence of clamp-connexions in *igniarius* series of, 436.
—, morphology and phylogeny of, 110.
— on apple and other fruit in Switzerland, 443.
Basisporium on groundnut, 491.
— on optical glass in U.S.A., 44.
Bayer 1494, use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492.
Bean, broad (*Vicia faba*), *Botrytis cinerea* and *B. fabae* on, in Italy and Scotland, 72.
—, —, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, —, disease of, in Tasmania, 397.
—, —, diseases of, key to, in Italy, 284.
—, —, (?) nitrogen deficiency in, 54.
—, —, pea mottle virus on, in Tasmania, 397.
—, —, *Peronospora viciae* on, in Rumania, 336.
—, —, potassium deficiency in, in Scotland, 72.
—, —, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Mozambique, 89; Tasmania, 397; Yugoslavia, 5.
—, —, virus disease of, in England, host range of, 198.
—, French and Runner (*Phaseolus* spp.), bacteria on, in Australia, 243.
—, —, bacterial blight of, in India, 406.
—, —, baldhead in U.S.A., 600.
—, —, black root of, in relation to bean mosaic virus, 284.
—, —, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, —, *Ceratobasidium anceps* can infect, 123.
—, —, *Cercospora* on, 175.
—, —, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293; Canada, 496; Italy, 283; Mauritius, 190; Mexico, 244; U.S.A., 499; geographical distribution of, 112; sporulation of, in culture, 488; technique for detecting, 283; toxicity of actidione to, 451; varietal reaction to, 190, 244.
—, —, Colorado red node virus disease of, in U.S.A., 72; host range of, 488.
—, —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 499, 599.

[Bean, French and Runner], *Corynebacterium flaccumfaciens* and curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 600.
—, —, damping-off of, control, 452.
—, —, diseases of, in Italy, 284.
—, —, effect of antibiotics on germination of, 271.
—, —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 131, 191; absorption of sulphur by leaves infected with, 471; control, 107, 419; factors affecting, 191; varietal reaction to, 131.
—, —, *Fusarium sambucinum* on, in Norway, 607.
—, —, — *solani* f. *phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 452, 599.
—, —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, 219.
—, —, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in Mozambique, 89; Spain, 201, 457.
—, —, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) can infect, 29.
—, —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Italy, 283; U.S.A., 407; Venezuela, 479.
—, —, manganese deficiency in, in France, 476.
—, —, molybdenum deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 396.
—, —, mosaic virus on bean, 341; in Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 131, 285, 549, 600; breeding against, 487; in relation to black root, 284; transmission of, by seed, 198; varietal reaction to, 131, 284, 487, 549, 600.
—, —, 'nestiness' in Australia, 243; bacteria, *Rhizopus*, and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* associated with, 243.
—, —, New York 15 mosaic disease of, in U.S.A., 549.
—, —, (?) nitrogen deficiency in, 54.
—, —, *Phytophthora* on, in Mauritius, 190.
—, —, pod mottle virus on bean in U.S.A., 549.
—, —, *Pseudomonas glycinea* on, 133.
—, —, — *medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on, in Canada, 496; Spain, 201; U.S.A., 600; control, 600; genetics of, 597; varietal reaction to, 288, 496.
—, —, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 452, 600.
—, —, 'red node' disease of, in U.S.A., 345, 600.
—, —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Italy, 283; effect of, on emergence, 86.
—, —, — *microsclerotia* on, in U.S.A., 600.
—, —, *Rhizopus* on, in Australia, 243.
—, —, root rots in Mexico, 244.
—, —, scald in New S. Wales, 192, 396; caused by molybdenum deficiency, 396.
—, —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Australia, 243; Spain, 201; U.S.A., 452, 599.
—, —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Italy, 283; U.S.A., 600.
—, —, shiny pod virus on bean in U.S.A., 72, 345, 452; varietal reaction to, 341, 452.
—, —, subterranean clover virus on, 140.
—, —, sunscald in U.S.A., 600.
—, —, tobacco necrosis virus on, 348.
—, —, — ring spot virus (str.) can infect, 135.
—, —, — streak virus on, 345; in U.S.A., 452.
—, —, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Hawaii, 346; Mexico, 244; Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 497; absorption of sulphur by leaves infected with, 471; control, 107, 419, 497; varietal reaction to, 244, 346, 497.
—, —, wilt in Italy, 283.
—, —, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, 133; in Canada, 496; Mozambique, 89; Spain, 201; U.S.A., 600; control, 345; varietal reaction to, 288, 496.
—, —, — *solanacearum* can infect, 582.
[Bean, French and Runner], yellow mosaic virus on bean in U.S.A., host range of, 284; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 284.
(?) —, —, — — — on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 261.
—, —, — — — on *Melilotus alba* and *M. officinalis* in U.S.A., 284.
—, —, — — — on soy-bean in Italy, 73.
Beauveria bassiana on locusts in Mozambique, 89.
— *doryphorae* and *B. effusa* on *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* in Belgium and France, 619.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Armillaria mucida*, *Corticium leve*, and *Cryptococcus fagi* on, in Denmark, 483.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Japan, 485.
—, — *fomentarius* and *F. ungulatus* on, in Denmark, 483.
—, Hymenomycetes on, in Poland, 235.
—, *Nectria* on, (?) in England, 542; Hungary, 234.
—, — *cinnabarina*, *N. galligena*, *Polyporus adustus*, *P. radiatus*, and *Stereum hirsutum* on, in Denmark, 483.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), acid soil injury to, in Great Britain, 240.
—, *Actinomyces*, *A. albus* var. *cretaceus*, *A. intermedius*, and *A. nigrificans* on, in Great Britain, 241.
—, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in England, 240; Italy, 486; Switzerland, 201.
—, *Anguillulina dipsaci* on, in Great Britain, 241.
—, *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on, in Canada, 395; U.S.A., 81, 344.
—, — *laevis* on, in Belgium, 343, 344, 394.
—, *Atomaria linearis* on, in Belgium, 344.
—, *Bacillus betae* on, in Belgium, 343.
—, bacterial gummosis of, in Italy, 486.
—, — soft rot of, in Great Britain, 241.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Great Britain, 241; Spain, 202; Switzerland, 201.
— black leg in Denmark, 248.
— — root in Canada, 283.
— — tail disease in Great Britain, 241.
—, boron deficiency in, 39; in Belgium, 394; Holland, 495; Switzerland, 201.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Great Britain, 241; Holland, 495.
—, Brazilian curly top virus can infect, 127.
—, *Cercospora* on, 175.
—, — *beticola* on, in Belgium, 343, 344, 394; England, 240; France, 11; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 190; breeding against, 39; losses caused by, 190; synonym of *C. apii*, 175.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 395; Great Britain, 240; Italy, 486.
—, (?) cucumber mosaic virus on, in Great Britain, 240.
— curly top virus, Brazilian curly top virus of tobacco and tomato a variety of, 128.
— — — —, electrophoretic detection of, 494.
— — — — on beet in U.S.A., 190; strains of, 548; technique for determining, 402; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 549.
— — — — on chilli in U.S.A., 408.
— — — — on tobacco, technique for determining, 402.
— — — — on tomato in U.S.A., 408.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 605.
—, dodder in relation to virus transmission in, 9.
—, — latent mosaic virus can infect, 139.
—, *Erysiphe* on and frost injury to, in Great Britain, 240.

[Beet], *Fusarium angustum* and *F. culmorum* on, in Great Britain, 240, 241.
—, — *solani* and *Gibberella zeae* on, in Italy, 486.
— heart rot in Italy, 344.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Belgium 343; Great Britain, 240; Holland, 495; Italy, 486.
— internal fleck, internal zoned rot, and lenticel rot in Great Britain, 241.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Belgium, 394.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 54.
— mosaic virus on *Amaranthus retroflexus* in Bulgaria, 487; U.S.A., 131; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 131.
— — — on beet in Belgium, 344; Bulgaria, 486; Denmark, 248; Germany, 637; Great Britain, 240; host range of, 131, 487; spread of, 10; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae*, 487; *Brachycolus atriplicis*, 637; *Myzus persicae*, 487; varietal reaction to, 487.
— — — on clover and *Melilotus indica* in U.S.A., 131; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 131.
—, (?) nitrogen deficiency in, 54.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in Belgium, 394; Great Britain, 240; Holland, 394
—, *Phoma* on, in Denmark, 248.
—, — *betae* on, in Belgium, 343, 344, 394; Great Britain, 240, 241; Switzerland, 201; U.S.A., 598; factors affecting, 598.
—, *Phytophthora megasperma* on, in Great Britain, 240.
—, *Pleospora betae* on, in Italy, 486.
—, — *herbarum* on, in England, 240.
—, *Pythium* on, in Denmark, 248; Germany, 634; Great Britain, 240; production of toxins by, 634.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in Canada, 395.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in Belgium, 343, 344, 394; Italy, 486.
—, — *gracile* on, in Italy, 486.
—, — *intermedium* on, in Great Britain, 240.
—, — *ultimum* on, in Canada, 395; Great Britain, 240.
—, *Ramularia betae* on, in Spain, 457; Switzerland, 201.
—, — *beticola* and *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Great Britain, 240.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Holland, 495.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Italy, 486.
— scurfy root in Great Britain, 241.
—, *Sporidesmium putrefaciens* on, in England, 240; Italy, 486.
—, storage disorders of, 598.
— 'strangling' disease in Belgium, 394; Great Britain, 240.
—, *Typhula brassicae* on, in Italy, 486.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in Belgium, 394; England, 240.
—, *Urophlyctis leproides* on, in Italy, 486.
—, wind injury to, in Great Britain, 240.
— yellows virus on beet in Belgium, 344, 394; Denmark, 248; England, 247; France, 241; Germany, 395, 549, 637; Great Britain, 240, 598; Holland, 132, 495; Sweden, 342; breeding against, 343; control, 132, 241, 599; detection of, 138; effect of, on yield, 549; factors affecting, 241, 247, 395; losses caused by, 549, 598; overwintering of, 132; serological reaction of, 403; spread of, 10; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae*, 342, 394, 395, 549; *Brachycolus atriplicis*, 637; mechanical inoculation, 71; *Myzus persicae*, 132, 247, 342, 394, 395, 549.
— — — on mangold in Great Britain, 598.
Begonia, Botrytis cinerea, Phytophthora, Pythium, P. intermedium, P. ultimum, Rhizoctonia, Thielaviopsis basicola, and *Xanthomonas begoniae* on, in U.S.A., 414.
— *semperflorens, Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
— —, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— *tuberhybrida, Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Bemisia tabaci transmitting *Euphorbia prunifolia* virus, 493.
— *tuberculata* transmitting tobacco leaf curl virus, 61.
Benzene hexachloride injury to tobacco, 143.
Benzoquinone, chlorated, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
Benztropolene, toxicity of, to fungi, 631.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Bermuda grass, see *Cynodon dactylon*.
Beta patellaris, beet mosaic virus can infect, 131.
— *procumbens*, beet mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 487.
— *vulgaris*, see Beet and Mangold.
— — var. *cicla*, see Chard.
Betula, see Birch.
Bidens pilosa, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Queensland, 203.
— —, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 143.
Bilberry, see *Vaccinium*.
Biological tests, summary tables of, 630.
Biosynthesis, paper on, 223.
Biotin, effect of, on *Ophiobolus graminis*, 327.
Birch (*Betula*), *Ceratocystis ambrosia* on, in Great Britain, 509; *Trypodendron domesticum* associated with, 509.
— decay and discoloration in U.S.A., borings in relation to, 237.
—, *Dothidea virgultorum* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Sweden, 603.
—, Hymenomycetes on, in Poland, 235.
—, mycorrhiza of, 44.
—, *Poria obliqua* on, in Great Britain, 542.
—, (?) *Tricholoma equestre, T. saponaceum*, and *T. sejunctum* on, forming mycorrhiza, 44.
Birds transmitting *Exobasidium vexans*, 58.
Bismuth subsalicylate, use of, against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 452.
Bisphenols, use of, against fungi on cotton textiles, 42.
BK, use of, for disinfecting cutting knives, 52.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.) dwarf virus in U.S.A., 516.
—, *Kuehneola uredinis* on, in U.S.A., 469.
—, *Mycosphaerella rubi* on, breeding against, 571.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 448.
Bleaching powder solution, use of, against *Xanthomonas campestris*, 548.
Blitox, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 389.
Boletinus pictus, inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by, 481.
Boletus subtomentosus, production of polyphenol oxidase by, 45.
— *variegatus*, toxicity of oxidized gallic acid to, 45.
Boliden fluorine salt and Boliden salt, use of, as timber preservatives, 546.
Bombax buonopozense, cacao swollen shoot virus on, 253, 608.
Borax, effect of, on *Alternaria* on timber, 130.
—, use of, against apple internal cork, 463;

boron deficiency in cherry, 516; fruit, 432; lucerne, 248; swede, 406; turnip, 142; vegetables, 432; mildews on textiles, 42; moulds on sawdust, 595; as a timber preservative, 548, 594, 597.
Bordeaux mixture, effect of pressure and wettability on nature of deposits from, 38.
— —, historical review of use of, in Denmark, 221.
— —, injury caused by, 8.
Boric acid, use of, against boron deficiency in fruit and vegetables, 432.
Bornetina corium imperfect state of *Diacanthodes philippinensis*, 301.
Bornylphosphoric acid, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 139.
Boron deficiency in apple in Australia, 314; Canada, 54; Switzerland, 314; apricot in Canada, 54; *Asparagus*, 200; barley in Norway, 120; beet, 39; in Belgium, 394; Holland, 495; Switzerland, 201; carrot in Canada, 55; Norway, 120; celery in Canada, 55; cherry in Sweden, 516; fruit trees, 262; in Holland, 312; the Pacific Northwest, 432; grapefruit and lemon, 24; lucerne in Canada, 55; Denmark, 248; maize, 613; orange, 24; peach in Canada, 265; pear in Canada, 54; *Solanum capsicastrum*, 200; swede in Canada, 142, 406; Sweden, 249; tobacco, 61, 177, 233; turnip in Canada, 55, 142; Sweden, 249; vegetables in the Pacific Northwest, 432.
—, effect of, on flax, 259; pine needle fusion, 294.
— excess in citrus in Victoria, 258; in relation to tipburn in U.S.A., 301; in maize, effect of calcium on, 613; in tobacco, 178.
— in plants and soil, technique for determining, 330.
Boswellia serrata, (?) *Polystictus leoninus* on, in India, 544.
Botanical nomenclature and taxonomy, symposium on, 535.
Botryodiplodia penzigii on poplar in Belgium, 604.
— *theobromae*, antagonism of *Penicillium camerunense* to, 322.
— — on cacao in Venezuela, 356.
— — on *Hevea* rubber (?) in Ceylon, 79; Indo-China, 229.
Botryosphaeria on *Aleurites fordii* and *A. montana* in Nyasaland, 339.
— *ribis* on *Cercis canadensis* in U.S.A., 589.
— — on elm in U.S.A., 587.
Botryotinia pelargonii on *Pelargonium* in Norway, 564; *Botrytis pelargonii* imperfect state of, 564.
Botrytis in the air, 40.
— on carrot in U.S.A., 7.
— on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* and *Cupressus macrocarpa* in England, 541.
— on flax in Holland, 495.
— on orange in Assam, 301.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in England, 541.
— on straw in U.S.A., losses caused by, 272.
— on textiles in Germany, 576.
— *allii*, effect of viridin on, 322.
— — on *Allium*, geographical distribution of, 112.
— — on onion in Holland, 140; New S. Wales, 604; U.S.A., 550; factors affecting, 550.
— — on shallot in Holland, 140.
— *cinerea* can infect *Gladiolus*, lettuce, swede, and turnip, 306.
— — on *Anemone coronaria* in England, 304.
[*Botrytis cinerea*] on apple in England, 217.
— — on aster in U.S.A., 499.
— — on beet in Great Britain, 241; Holland, 495.
— — on *Begonia* in U.S.A., 414.
— — on *Begonia tuberhybrida* and *Bouvardia humboldtii* var. *grandiflora* in U.S.A., 365.
— — on broad bean in Italy and Scotland, 72.
— — on carnation, 154.
— — on *Chaenomeles cathayensis* in England, 218.
— — on *Chrysanthemum*, 154; production of ethylene by, 465.
— — on *Gerbera jamesonii* in U.S.A., 307.
— — on *Godetia* in England, 318.
— — on pear in England, 218.
— — on *Pelargonium* and peony, 308.
— — on persimmon, 72.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 488.
— — on *Prunus besseyii* in England, 218.
— — on *Ranunculus* in U.S.A., 307.
— — on *Saintpaulia ionantha* in U.S.A., 308.
— (?)— on strawberry in Tasmania, 571.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 586.
— — on tulip, 308.
— — on vine, 72.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 451.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 420.
— *elliptica* on *Erythronium grandiflorum* var. *pallidum* in U.S.A., 307.
— *fabae* on broad bean in Italy and Scotland, 72.
— *fascicularis* on textiles in Germany, 576.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 261.
— *gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus* in England, 306; Holland, 141; U.S.A., 307; control, 88, 306, 307.
— *paeoniae*, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 420.
— *pelargonii* imperfect state of *Botryotinia pelargonii*, 564.
— *tulipae* on tulip in Holland, 215; U.S.A., 307; control, 215, 307, 519; geographical distribution of, 112.
Bouvardia humboldtii var. *grandiflora*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Bovista nigrescens, spores of, 231.
Box (*Buxus*), (?) *Fomes robustus* on, in the Caucasus, 339.
—, *Polyporus buxi* on, 339.
Boysenberry (*Rubus ursinus* var. *loganobaccus*), *Mycosphaerella rubi* on, breeding against, 571.
Brachiaria, *Diorchidium brachiariae* on, in Uganda, 333.
Brachycaudus helichrysi transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 636.
Brachycolus atriplicis transmitting beet mosaic virus and beet yellows virus, 637.
Brassica, *Phoma lingam* on, in Great Britain, 222.
— *adpressa*, dodder latent mosaic virus can infect, 139.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *campestris* var. *oleifera*, see Colza.
— *chinensis*, *Peronospora parasitica* var. *brassicae* race 2 on, 71.
— *juncea*, see Mustard, Chinese.
— *napo-brassica*, see Swede.
— *napus* var. *oleifera*, see Rape.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — var. *capitata*, tobacco necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 539.

[*Brassica oleracea*] var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *rapa*, see Turnip.
Brassicol, use of, against *Sclerotium tuliparum* on tulip, 214.
Brazilian curly top virus of tobacco and tomato, a variety of beet curly top virus, named *Ruga verrucosans* var. *brasiliensis*, 128.
Bremia lactucae on *Cynara cardunculus* in Switzerland, 456.
Brevicoryne brassicae transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 636.
Brickwork, *Merulius lacrymans* on, control, 594.
—, preservation of, by electric hot plate, 594.
Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), cauliflower mosaic virus on, in Great Britain, 342.
—, *Gloeosporium concentricum* on, in New Zealand, 240.
— 'whiptail' disease in England, 282, 393.
Bromus, *Helminthosporium teres* can infect, 353.
— *catharticus*, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* can infect, 354.
— *ciliatus*, *Tilletia* (?) *caries* on, in U.S.A., 357.
— *inermis*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 83.
— —, *Helminthosporium bromi* on, in U.S.A., 407.
— —, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* var. *atropurpurea* on, in U.S.A., 83.
— —, *Selenophoma bromigena* on, in U.S.A., 407.
— —, *Xanthomonas translucens* on, 461.
— *japonicus*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 83.
— *marginatus*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 83.
— —, diseases of, in the Pacific Northwest, 566.
— —, *Tilletia* (?) *caries* on, in U.S.A., 357.
— —, *Ustilago bullata* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 566.
— *polyanthus* and *B. purgans*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 83.
— *rigidus* and *B. tectorum*, *Tilletia* (?) *caries* on, in U.S.A., 357.
Browallia speciosa, beet mosaic virus can infect, 131.
Browning No. 47, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 138.
Brunolinum plantarium, use of, against *Corticium salmonicolor* on orange and as a soil disinfectant, 79.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 448.
B.S.M.-11B, use of, against wood pulp fungi, 445.
Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), Brazilian curly top virus on, in Brazil, 127; transmission of, by *Agallia albidula*, 127.
—, *Peronospora ducometi* on, in Rumania, 336.
Bulbosan, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 63.
Burgundy mixture, use of, against (?) *Alternaria* and *Cercospora* on carrot, 190; *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 418.
Burlap, treated, use of, in forest nurseries, 42.
Buxus, see Box.
Byssochlamys fulva, effect of para-aminobenzoic acid and related compounds on, 317.
— —, production of pectic enzymes by, 526.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Holland, 495; Mozambique, 89.
—, — *brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 87.
—, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, *Cercospora* on, 175.
[Cabbage], *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, 453.
—, — *conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 109.
—, *Gloeosporium concentricum* on, in New Zealand, 239.
— mosaic virus, inactivation of, 481.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 341; control, 342; geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, symphogenous pycnidia in, 282; variability in, 190.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Denmark, 248; Germany, 205.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 341.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, effect of, on emergence, 86.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 341.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 448.
—, virus disease of, in S. Africa, 449; Spain, 456.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, 126; in India, 548; Mozambique, 89, 240; Southern Rhodesia, 144; U.S.A., 87; control, 240, 548; host range of, 548; losses caused by, 548; seed infection by, 393.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), (?) *Alternaria* on, in Mauritius, 190.
—, —, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, —, *Colletotrichum* and *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Mauritius, 190.
—, —, turnip mosaic virus on, technique for determining, 403.
—, —, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
—, —, watercress virus of, electrophoretic detection of, 494.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), 'black heart' disease and *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Venezuela, 356.
—, diseases of, 110; legislation against, in Sarawak, 384.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 11.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, 14, 204; in Grenada, 14; Venezuela, 147; legislation against, in Grenada, 14.
—, *Monilia roreri* on, 14; in Colombia, 356; Venezuela, 147, (?) 356.
—, *Pestalotia* on, in the Ivory Coast, 412; Venezuela, 356.
—, *Phyllosticta* and *Phytophthora palmivora* on, and potassium deficiency in, in Venezuela, 355–356.
—, root rots of, in Malaya, 171.
— swollen shoot virus on cacao in the Gold Coast, 253, 409; Ivory Coast, 204, 252; Nigeria, 144; West Africa, 14, 607, 608; control, 252; diagnosis of, by colour test, 13; effect of, on growth and water content, 253; host range of, 253, 607, 608; spread of, 14; transmission of, by *Paraputo ritchiei*, *Pseudococcus masakensis*, and *P. njalensis*, 608; two types of, 252.
— — — — on *Cola chlamydantha*, 608; in the Gold Coast, 409.
—, virus disease of, in Trinidad, 204.
Cactobrosis fernaldialis transmitting *Erwinia carnegieana*, 310.
Cadminate, use of, against turf diseases, 371.
Cadmium compounds, use of, against *Ramulispora sorghi* on *Agrostis alba*, 30.
— —, organic, use of, against *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 86.
Caffaro, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 17.

[Caffaro] A and B, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
— copper sulphur C.B/1309 and Z.P.C/48, use of, against *Didymellina dianthi*, *Sphaerotheca pannosa*, and *Uromyces caryophyllinus*, 260.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon Pea.
Calamagrostis canadensis, *Ustilago striiformis* on, in U.S.A., 407.
— *rubescens*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.A., 101.
Calcium chlorate, use of, for killing potato haulms, 577.
— chloride, use of, against carnation mosaic virus, 563.
— cyanamide, use of, against *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 415.
— deficiency in *Asparagus*, 200; grapefruit, lemon, and orange, 24; sisal, 350; *Solanum capsicastrum*, 200; tobacco, 61, 233; tomato, 200.
— hypochlorite, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 117.
— polysulphide, effect of, on *Fusarium solani*, 267.
— —, use of, against *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 287.
Calendra parvula in relation to fungi on cereals and grasses, 565.
Calendula officinalis, *Coleosporium senecionis* on, in Italy, 366.
— —, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 497.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster.
Calluna vulgaris, *Marasmius androsaceus* on, in Scotland, 28.
Caloclor, use of, against *Ramulispora sorghi* on *Agrostis alba*, 30.
Calomel electrodes, sterilization of, by ultra-violet rays, 575.
Calonectria nivalis, control, 38.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 552.
— — on rye in Switzerland, 200.
— — on turf, control, 85.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 255, 552.
— —, toxicity of enniatin A to, 423.
— *rigidiuscula*, H-ion concentration in relation to development of pigment by, 46.
— *theae* on tea in Ceylon, 537; *Cercosporella theae* imperfect state of, 537.
— — var. *crotalariae* on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Ceylon, 537.
Calophyllum brasiliense var. *rekoi*, *Cephalosporium* on, in El Salvador, 183.
Calotropis procera, *Cercospora calotropidis* on, in Senegal, 123.
Camellia, *Gloeosporium* and *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 87.
—, *Sclerotinia camelliae* on, in U.S.A., 414.
—, *Sphaceloma* on, in U.S.A., 87.
— *japonica* and *C. sasanqua*, die-back of, in U.S.A., 87.
— *sinensis*, see Tea.
Campanula, *Cercospora* on, 175.
— *medium*, *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
— *persicifolia*, *Peronospora corollae* on, in Rumania, 336.
Camphor, effect of, on *Penicillium notatum*, 321.
— (*Cinnamomum camphora*), *Polystictus leoninus* on, in India, 544.
Canavalia ensiformis, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 193.
Candelospora citri (?) identical with *Cylindrocladium scoparium*, 100.
Candida olea on olive, 627.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo* var. *cantaloupina*), *Alternaria cucumerina* on, breeding against, 604.
—, *Cercospora* on, 175.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, breeding against, 604; varietal reaction to, 245.
— mosaic virus in U.S.A., 245, 398, 454; control, 245; etiology of, 398; transmission of, by *Aphis maydis*, *A. medicaginis*, *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, and *M. pisi*, 398; by *Myzus persicae*, 245, 398.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, breeding against, 604.
—, witches' broom virus of, in the New Hebrides, 74.
Capnodium on citrus in New S. Wales, 604.
Capparis inermis and *C. spinosa*, *Cystopus capparidis* on, in Italy, 121.
Capsicum annuum, see Chilli.
Caragana, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
—, *Uromyces cytisi* on, 243.
Caraway (*Carum carvi*), *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
Carbolineum, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae*, 418.
Carbon dioxide injury to apple, 33.
— —, use of, against apple scald, 33.
— disulphide, toxicity of, to *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium solani* f. *phaseoli*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi*, and *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 269.
— —, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 558.
Cardamom (*Elettaria cardamomum*) mosaic in India, 57.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 532.
—, — *vexans* on, in India, 57, 532.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus*), *Alternaria dianthi* on, 154; production of ethylene by, 466.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 154.
—, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in U.S.A., 564.
—, *Didymellina dianthi* on, control, 260.
— diseases, control, 261.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Norway, 607; U.S.A., 606; Victoria, 289.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Norway, 607.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Norway, 607; U.S.A., 606.
—, — *dianthi* on, in U.S.A., 606.
—, *Heteropatella valtellinensis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Canada, 603.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— mosaic virus, control, 563.
—, *Mycosphaerella dianthi* on, in Spain, 155.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 606.
—, *Septoria dianthi* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, control, 260.
—, — *dianthi* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Ustilago violacea* and *Verticillium cinerescens* on, in U.S.A., 606.
— yellows virus in Mozambique, 89.
Carnegiea gigantea, *Erwinia carnegieana* on, in U.S.A., 310; transmission of, by *Cactobrosis fernaldialis*, 310.
Carneocephala fulgida transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 8.
Carpinus betulus, see Hornbeam.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria* on, (?) in Mauritius, 190; U.S.A., 7.
—, — *dauci* on, in U.S.A., (?) 88, 453.
—, — *radicina* on, in Norway, 607.

[Carrot], aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 193; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divisus*, 193.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 355.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 55; Norway, 120.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Mauritius, 190.
—, — *carotae* on, in U.S.A., control, 88.
—, *Fusarium solani* on, in Norway, 607.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
—, *Rhizoctonia carotae* and *Typhula* on, in U.S.A., 7.
Carthamus oxyacantha, Puccinia carthami on, in India, 534; Persia, 124.
— *tinctorius*, see Safflower.
Carum carvi, see Caraway.
Carvacrol, toxicity of, to blue stain and wood-destroying fungi, 448.
Carya, Poria megalopora on, in U.S.A., 485.
— *ovata, Endothia parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 182.
— *pecan*, see Pecan.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*) brown streak virus disease in E. Africa, 399; Tanganyika Territory, 145; breeding against, 350.
—, *Cercospora caribaea* on, 400.
—, — *henningsii* on, *Mycosphaerella manihotis* ascigerous state of, 400; synonymy of, 400.
—, disease of, in Java, 401.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 11.
— mosaic virus on cassava in British Honduras, 12; E. Africa, 400; Mozambique, 89; Nigeria, 144; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; Venezuela, 479; breeding against, 350; geographical distribution of, 112; losses caused by, 479; varietal reaction to, 80.
Cassia javanica, Ganoderma lucidum and *Polyporus gilvus* on, in India, 592.
— *siamea, Ganoderma lucidum* on, in India, 592.
— *toro, Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* can infect, 453.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castanopsis, Endothia parasitica on, in U.S.A., 182; specific reaction to, 182.
— *ceratacantha, Placostromella macrospora* on, in China, 436.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Casuarina equisetifolia, Trichosporium vesiculosum on, in India, 391; Mauritius, 351.
— —, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Mauritius, 351.
Catecholase, production of, by *Marasmius graminum* and *Polyporus zonatus*, 45.
Cattle, toxicity of *Diplodia zeae* on maize to, 574.
Cattleya, Gloeosporium affine on, in Belgium, 145.
—, *Phytophthora* on, control, 467.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 309.
—, virus disease of, in U.S.A., transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 309.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicicola* on, in Mauritius, 190.
—, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, *Gloeosporium concentricum* on, in New Zealand, 239.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 407; Tasmania, 5.
— mosaic virus on broccoli in Great Britain, 342.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 341.
—, virus disease of, 456; in S. Africa, 449.
— whiptail disease in Canada, 349; England, 282, 393.
[Cauliflower], *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in India, 548; Mozambique, 240.
Cedrela, Phyllachora balansiae on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Panama, 603.
— *toona, Ganoderma applanatum* on, in India, 592.
Cedrus deodara, see Deodar.
Ceiba pentandra, cacao swollen shoot virus on, 253, 608.
Celcure, use of, as a timber preservative, 444.
Celeriac, see Celery.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*) black heart in U.S.A., 88.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 55.
—, *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
—, *Cercospora apii* on, in U.S.A., 498; control, 88.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 73.
—, dodder latent mosaic virus can infect, 139.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 55.
—, (?) nitrogen deficiency in, 54.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, effect of, on emergence, 86.
—, *Septoria apii* on, in Denmark, 248.
—, — *apii-graveolentis* on, in Great Britain, 551; New S. Wales, 407.
Cellulose, decomposition of, by fungi, 68.
Celtis tournefortii, Marssonina celtidis on, in Turkey, 335.
Cenchrus, Helminthosporium teres can infect, 353.
Centaurea, Centrospora acerina on, in U.S.A., 365.
Centrospora acerina, host range of, in U.S.A., 364–365.
Cephaleuros mycoidea, host range of, in Brazil, 320.
— *virescens* on *Magnolia grandiflora* in U.S.A., 29.
Cephalosporium in the air, 40.
— on *Calophyllum brasiliense* var. *rekoi* in El Salvador, 183.
— on guava in India, 250.
— on olive, 627.
— *deformans* on *Lonchocarpus utilis* in Peru, 534.
— *diospyri* on persimmon in U.S.A., 161, 518; *Oncideres cingulatus* and *Xylobius basilaris* in relation to, 518.
— *gregatum* on soy-bean in Canada, 80.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, varietal reaction to, 250.
Cephalothecium, antagonism of, to *Piricularia oryzae*, 476.
— disease of mushroom caused by a nematode in U.S.A., 7.
Ceratobasidium anceps can infect bean, maize, and tomato, 123.
— — on ferns in Europe, Great Britain, and N. America, 123; *Corticium anceps* renamed, 123; host range of, 123.
Ceratocystis ambrosia on birch in Great Britain, 509; *Trypodendron domesticum* associated with, 509.
— *coerulescens* on timber in Great Britain, 509; *Endoconidiophora coerulescens* synonym of, 509.
— *piceae* on larch and spruce in Scotland, 509; synonymy of, 509; *Trypodendron lineatum* associated with, 509.
— — on timber in Great Britain, 509.
Ceratoma ruficornis transmitting cowpea mosaic virus, 193.
Ceratophorum albizziae on *Albizzia* in Ceylon, 251.
— *setosum* on lupin in Italy, 29; U.S.A., 87, 605.
Ceratostomella on oil palm in Malaya, 11.

[*Ceratostomella*] on timber, control, 594.
— *fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber in Mexico, 118.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 53, 194.
— *ips* on timber, control, 548.
— *paradoxa*, antagonism of *Penicillium camerunense* to, 322.
— — on pineapple, 160; in Queensland, 202.
— — on sugar-cane in Queensland, 332, 478; S. Africa, 230; control, 230, 332, 435.
— *piceae*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— — synonym of *Ceratocystis piceae*, 509.
— —, toxicity of carvacrol, hydrothymoquinone, thymol, and thymoquinone to, 448.
— *pilifera* on timber, control, 548; factors affecting, 130.
— *pini*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— —, toxicity of carvacrol, hydrothymoquinone, thymol, and thymoquinone to, 448.
— *ulmi*, antagonism of *Phytomonas* to, 442.
— — on elm in Canada, 441, 542; England, 541; U.S.A., 65, 85, 391, 441, 605; Yugoslavia, 389; control, 85, 391; factors affecting, 442; physiology of toxin production by, 543; transmission of, by *Hylurgopinus rufipes*, 391, 442; *Magdalis*, 442; *Scolytus multistriatus*, 391; types of, 441; varietal reaction to, 605.
Cercidiphyllum japonicum, *Fomes annosus* on, in Japan, 485.
Cercis canadensis, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in U.S.A., 589.
Cercoseptoria quercina on oak in Turkey, 335.
Cercospora, host range of species of, 175.
— in Venezuela, 479.
— on carrot and Chinese radish in Mauritius, 190.
— on fig in India, 250.
— on tobacco in U.S.A., 175.
— *angraeci* on *Odontoglossum* in U.S.A., intercepted from France, 603.
— *apii*, *C. beticola* and *C. nicotianae* synonyms of, 175.
— — on celery in U.S.A., 498; control, 88.
— *arachidicola* on groundnut in Portuguese W. Africa, 408; U.S.A., 605.
— *beticola* on beet in Belgium, 343, 344, 394; England, 240; France, 11; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 190; breeding against, 39; losses caused by, 190; synonym of *C. apii*, 175.
— (?)— on mangold in Canada, 142.
— *bremeri* on mulberry in Turkey, 335.
— *calotropidis* on *Calotropis procera* in Senegal, 123.
— *caribaea* on cassava, 400.
— *carotae* on carrot in U.S.A., control, 88.
— *citrullina* on watermelon in U.S.A., 74.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Venezuela, 478.
— *cruciferarum* on radish in Mozambique, 89.
— (?) *cruenta* on *Phaseolus radiatus* and its vars. *aurea* and *grandis* in Pakistan, 192.
— *festucae* on *Festuca elatior* var. *arundinacea* in U.S.A., 156.
— *henningsii* on cassava, *Mycosphaerella manihotis* ascigerous state of, 400; synonymy of, 400.
— *ipomoeae* on sweet potato in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— *longissima* on lettuce in Sierra Leone, 144.
— *melonis* on cucumber in Germany, 346; Great Britain, 222.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Mozambique, 89; Southern Rhodesia, 144; U.S.A., 438; Venezuela, 479, 539; effect of, on yield, 438; geographical distribution of, 112; synonym of *C. apii*, 175; technique for testing resistance to, 126.
[*Cercospora*] *oryzae* on rice in Malaya, 12.
— *palmicola* f. *stilbacea* on oil palm in the Middle Congo, 152.
— *personata* (*Mycosphaerella berkeleyii*) on groundnut, 492; in Malaya, 12; U.S.A., 605.
— *piperata* on *Piper longum*, culture of, 172.
— *sesami* on sesame in Venezuela, 479.
— *sojina* on soy-bean, control, 550.
— *sorghi* on maize in Guatemala, 504.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 411; Venezuela, 615.
— *vaginae* on sugar-cane, control, 435.
— *vitis* on vine in Mozambique, 89.
Cercosporella herpotrichoides on barley in Belgium, 604.
— — on cereals in Switzerland, 200.
— — on wheat in Belgium, 604; Great Britain, 151, 247; New Zealand, 15; control, 247; effect of previous crops on incidence of, 151.
— *hungarica* a state of *Mycosphaerella martagonis*, 122.
— *karelii* on *Vitex agnus-castus* in Turkey, 335.
— *theae* imperfect state of *Calonectria theae*, 537.
Cercosporina kikuchii on soy-bean in U.S.A., 489.
Cereal chlorotic banding, factors affecting, 253.
— seed disinfection in France, 11.
Cereals, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Switzerland, 200.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 609.
—, copper deficiency in, in Denmark, 248.
—, ear-tipping of, in Turkey, 205.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Holland, 494.
—, fungi on, *Calendra parvula* in relation to, 565.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Switzerland, 200; U.S.A., 565.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, control, 110.
—, — *gramineum* on, in Switzerland, 200.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Great Britain, 110, 222; Switzerland, 200.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Holland, 494.
—, Ustilaginales on, in Sweden, 294; U.S.A., 502.
—, *Ustilago* on, control, 147.
—, variegation in, in Turkey, 205.
Cerebella inquinans on *Claviceps* in Queensland, 279.
Ceresan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* and *Cercospora vaginae* on sugar-cane, 435; *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492; *Cytospora sacchari*, *Gibberella fujikuroi*, and *Physalospora tucumanensis* on sugar-cane, 435; *Tilletia caries*, 609; *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on *Pennisetum typhoides*, 250; *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 409; *U. tritici* on wheat, 409; as a seed treatment for barley and flax, 162; groundnut, 492, 605; oats, 162; rice, 431; wheat, 162.
— M, use of, against *Botrytis* (?) *gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus*, 88; *Fusarium*, 307; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 88, 307; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 90, 95; *H. victoriae* on oats, 82; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 96; *Tilletia foetida* on wheat, *Ustilago avenae* on oats, *U. hordei* on barley, and *U. kolleri* on oats, 90, 95; as a seed disinfectant, 95; as a seed treatment for flax, 499; groundnut, 492.
—, new improved, injury to tomato seed, 281.
—, — —, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 563; *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492; damping-off of tomato, 439; *Fusarium* on *Gladiolus*, 307; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 88, 306, 307, 363, 466, 563; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, *Tilletia foetida* on wheat, *Ustilago avenae* on oats, *U. hordei* on barley, and *U. kolleri* on

oats, 90, 95; *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on bean, 345; as a seed disinfectant, 95, 281; as a seed treatment for barley, 253; flax, 82, 253, 499; oats, 253; pea, 133; soy-bean, 549; wheat 253.
[Ceresan, new improved], weeds in relation to control by, 253.
— U 564 and UT 1875, composition of, 37.
Cerotelium fici on fig in India, 418; Mozambique, 89.
Cetyl pyridinium bromide, use of for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 323.
Chaconia tectonae on teak in India, *Olivea tectonae* renamed, 545.
Chaenomeles cathayensis, Botrytis cinerea on, in England, 218.
Chaetomella on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
Chaetomium, factors affecting fruiting of, in culture, 474.
— on cotton textiles, 166.
— on paper, 166, 371.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
— on wheat straw in Canada, 330.
—, study on the genus, 585.
— *atrobrunneum*, 324.
— *bostrychodes*, 585; toxicity of mycosubtilin to, 524.
— *cancroideum*, culture of, 474.
— *capimum*, 585.
— *causiaeformis*, 324.
— *cochlioides*, culture of, 474.
— *crispatum*, 585.
— *cristatum* on paper in U.S.A., 324.
— *cuniculorum*, 585.
— *cupreum*, 324.
— *dolichotrichum*, culture of, 474.
— *elatum*, 585; culture of, 474.
— *funicola*, culture of, 474.
— — on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
— *gangligerum* on timber in U.S.A., 324.
— *globosum*, 585; culture of, 474.
— — on cotton textiles, control, 42 deterioration caused by, 473.
— — on textiles, control, 374.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 451; of illudin M to, 472.
— —, use of, as a test organism, in rot-proofing textiles, 323; for determining mould resistance of paper and paperboard, 525.
— *indicum*, culture of, 474.
— *ochraceum*, 585; culture of, 474.
— *seminudum*, 324.
— *spirale*, 585.
— *succineum*, 324.
— *thermophile*, 537.
— *turgidospilum* on tent textile in U.S.A., 324.
— *velutinum* on cotton textile, 324.
Chaetophoma oryzae on rice in Italy, 530.
Chalara quercina on oak in U.S.A., 82, 339, 544, 588, 606; control and culture of, 82; losses caused by, 339.
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana, Botrytis on, in England, 541.
— *thyoides*, Basidiomycete B 841 on, production of nemotin and nemotinic acid by, 272.
Chard (*Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*), beet mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 487.
Chaubattia paste, use of, against *Cephalosporium* on guava, 250.
Cheiranthus cheiri, see Wallflower.
Chemonite, composition of and use of, as a timber preservative, 445.
Chenopodium album, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
[*Chenopodium album*], effect of extracts of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 10.
— —, *Peronospora effusa* on, in Chile, 584.
— *ambrosioides*, beet mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 487.
— *bonus-henricus*, effect of extracts of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 10.
— *botrys*, beet mosaic virus on, in Bulgaria, 487.
Cherry (*Prunus avium*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Italy, 368; Turkey, 13.
— bark blister in U.S.A., 500.
—, boron deficiency in, in Sweden, 516.
—, *Cladosporium candylonema* on, in Spain, 457.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, 154; in Austria, 403; Canada, 349; Italy, 368; Switzerland, 265.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, 11; in Denmark, 368; U.S.A., 105, 417; production of ethylene by, 465.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Europe and N. America, 218; control, 219.
—, *Gnomonia erythrostoma* on, in France, 104.
—, gummosis of, in S. Africa, 290.
—, iron deficiency in, 516.
—, little cherry virus on, in Canada, 349; U.S.A., 265, 266; technique for diagnosing, 313.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Holland, 625.
—, manganese deficiency in, 516.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 167.
— necrotic ring spot virus in N. America, 416.
—, *Pezicula pruinosa* var. *pruni* on, in Denmark, 536.
— reversion virus in Canada, 81.
— 'ring spot' virus, technique for diagnosing, 313.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, 368.
— rusty mottle virus, technique for diagnosing, 313.
—, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in Great Britain, 313.
—, *Septoria cerasi* on, in Austria, 404.
—, small bitter cherry virus on, in Canada, 349.
— tatter leaf virus in N. America, 416.
— twisted leaf virus, technique for diagnosing, 313.
—, *Venturia cerasi* on, in Persia, 231.
—, virus-free stocks of, in U.S.A., 498.
— yellows virus in N. America, 416.
—, zinc deficiency in, 516.
— laurel (*Prunus laurocerasus*), *Oidium* on, in Wales, 318.
Cheshunt compound injury to tomato, 541.
— —, use of, against *Fusarium* on aster, carnation, *Gerbera, Rudbeckia*, sweet pea, and *Zinnia, Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on *Dahlia*, sunflower, and *Zinnia*, and *Verticillium* on *Antirrhinum majus* and sweet pea, 289.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Endothia parasitica* on, in India, 441; Italy, 129, 182, 236, 440, 545; U.S.A., 65, 390; control, 545; *Gracilaria simploniella* in relation to, 236; varietal reaction to, 182, 372.
—, mouldiness and mummification of, in Italy, 64.
—, *Pestalotia quercina* on, in Italy, 64.
—, *Phomopsis endogena* on, in France and Italy, 483; *Phoma endogena* renamed, 483; *Phomopsis viterbensis* (?) synonym of, 483.
—, — *viterbensis* on, in Italy, 64.
—, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, (?) in England, 542; Portugal, 390.
—, — *cinnamomi* on, (?) in England, 542; Portugal, 234, 390; Spain, 234, 235; breeding against, 390; culture of, 234.

[Chestnut], *Poria medulla-panis* on, in Brazil, 436.
—, propagation of, by leaf-bud cuttings, 441.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
—, *Puccinia hieracii* on, in Queensland, 279.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum*), *Alternaria longipes* on, 280.
—, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 408.
—, *Corticium solani* on, Puerto Rico, 492.
—, damping-off of, control, 283.
—, *Helminthosporium carposaprum* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 603.
—, *Leveillula taurica* on, in India, 154; Mozambique, 89.
—, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) can infect, 29.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Venezuela, 479.
—, potato virus X can infect, 637.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in Italy, 492.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 125.
—, virus disease of, in U.S.A., 408.
—, *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, in India, 406.
Chives (*Allium schoenoprasum*), *Septoria alliina* on, in Persia, 231.
Chloranil, use of, as a seed treatment for vegetables, 370.
Chlorella vulgaris, effect of bacterial toxin on, 586.
Chlorine excess in citrus in relation to tipburn in U.S.A., 301.
Chloroble, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 153.
3-chloro-4 hydroxyphenyldiazosulphonate, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis*, 38.
Chloromycetin, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 146.
Chloro-2-phenylphenol, use of, as a timber preservative, 447.
Chloropicrin, toxicity of, to *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium solani* f. *phaseoli*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi*, and *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 269.
—, use of, against *Pythium*, *Rhizoctonia*, and *Thielaviopsis basicola* on *Begonia*, 414; *Verticillium dahliae* on tomato, 233; as a soil disinfectant, 94, 558, 566.
Chlorosis, lime-induced, 531; biochemical study on, 287.
Choanephora cucurbitarum on cucurbits, physiology of, 424.
Chromium oxide, use of, for rot-proofing cotton textiles, 323.
Chrysanthemum, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 154; production of ethylene by, 465.
—, mineral deficiencies in, 200.
—, *Mycosphaerella ligulicola* on, production of ethylene by, 465.
—, *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on, 154.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 510.
—, (?) *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, 154; in Mozambique, 89.
— stunt in Canada, 27; U.S.A., 27, 606; transmission of, 27, 28.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, 198.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in England, 333.
— virus disease can infect *Nicotiana glutinosa* and tomato, 198.
— *coccineum*, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
— *indicum*, *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— *maximum*, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
— —, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in U.S.A., 563.
— *morifolium*, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in U.S.A., 564.
[*Chrysanthemum morifolium*], *Mycosphaerella ligulicola* on, in U.S.A., 215; *Ascochyta chrysanthemi* imperfect state of, 216.
Chrysomphalus aeonidum, *Myiophagus* on, in U.S.A., 562.
— *ficus*, *Nectria coccophila* on, in Mozambique, 89.
Chrysomyxa ledicola on spruce in Canada, 81.
Chukrasia tabularis, *Fomes senex* on, in India, 592.
Ciba-Maag, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 455.
Cicadulina mbila transmitting maize and sugar-cane streak viruses, 614.
Cicer arietinum, *Ascochyta rabiei* on, in Spain, 201.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Spain, 201.
— —, — *orthoceras* var. *ciceri* and *Mycosphaerella rabiei* on, varietal reaction to, 223.
— —, *Uromyces ciceris-arietini* on and wilt of, in India, 250.
Cichorium intybus, see Chicory.
Cinchona, *Pythium vexans* on, in India, 533.
—, wilting of, in Ceylon, 79.
— *ledgeriana*, *Phytophthora* on, in Indo-China, technique for determining resistance to, 389.
Cineraria (*Senecio cruentus*), *Alternaria senecionis* on, in Eire, 415; England, (?) 155, 415.
—, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, *Coleosporium senecionis* on, in Austria, 404.
Cinnamomum camphora, see Camphor.
— *cecidodaphne*, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in India, 592.
Cistaceae, symbiotic seed-borne fungus in, 364.
Cistus salviifolius, *Cylindrosporium salviifolii* on, in France, 479.
Citric acid, toxicity of, to *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, 526.
Citrinin, production of, by *Penicillium implicatum*, 321.
Citromyces on wood pulp, 633.
Citromycetin, production of, by *Penicillium glabrum*, 321.
Citron (*Citrus medica*), *Diplodia natalensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 292.
— stem pitting in S. Africa, 412.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in Malaya, 12.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus (including all *Citrus* hosts), *Alternaria* on, in Australia, 22.
—, *Ascochyta citri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from the Azores and Italy, 603.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Assam, 301.
—, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 258.
—, boron excess in, in U.S.A., 301; Victoria, 258; in relation to tipburn, 301.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Assam, 301.
— bud union decline in Victoria, 258; transmission of, by *Aphis tavaresi*, 258.
—, *Capnodium* on, in New S. Wales, 604.
—, chlorine excess in, in relation to tipburn in U.S.A., 301.
— collapse in U.S.A., 257.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, 209; in Australia, 22; India, 404; Italy, 616; Malta, 203.
— concentric ring blotch in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 79.
— decorticosis in N. Africa, 557.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in Mozambique, 89; S. Africa, 289; U.S.A., 98; control, 88, 98, 289.
— die-back, control, 291.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 292; Israel, 617; Mozambique, 89.

[Citrus] diseases, 110; handbook on, 257.
—, dying-out of, in Trinidad and Tobago, 291.
—, effect of sulphur dust on, 470.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, Brazil, and Paraguay, 603.
—, — *fawcetti* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293; Mozambique, 89; Venezuela, 507; control, 291.
—, 'foam' disease of, in Assam, 301.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Assam, 301; Italy, 615.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 258.
— galls in U.S.A., 99.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, in Jamaica, 460.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, — — var. *crassispora* on, *Gloeosporium aurantiorum* imperfect state of, 157.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in Australia, 22; Mozambique, 89, 209; S. Africa, 98, 289; control, 289; study on, 209.
—, *Limacinia penzigii* on, in Malta, 203.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Israel, 616.
—, mineral deficiency in, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in relation to tipburn in U.S.A., 301.
—, nutrient deficiency in, 24.
— oleocellosis in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Italy, 615.
—, — *digitatum* on, 371; in Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 98.
—, — *italicum* on, 371; in Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 98.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 98, 301; in relation to tipburn, 301.
—, *Phytophthora* on, 257, 300; in Assam, 301; control, 464.
—, — *citrophthora* on, in Argentina, 208; the Belgian Congo, 293; Israel and Italy, 616; control, 616.
—, — *palmivora* and *P. parasitica* on, in Argentina, 208.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 98, 301; in relation to tipburn, 301.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, control, 464.
— psorosis virus on citrus in Algeria, 152; Queensland, 202; S. Africa, 289; electrophoretic detection of, 494; technique for determining, 403.
— — — on orange in Algeria, 97.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 258.
— quick decline in U.S.A., 258, 362, 617; diagnosis of, 362; legislation against, in U.S.A., 500.
— scaly butt in New S. Wales, 506.
—, *Septoria citricola* on, in Australia, 22; control, 464.
—, — *depressa* on, in New S. Wales, 407.
— shell bark in Algeria, 152; N. Africa, 557; U.S.A., 258.
—, sooty moulds on, in Italy, 616.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, 603.
—, *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens* on, in Jamaica, 460.
— spreading decline, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans* causing, 88.
— stem pitting, 289, 412; in S. Africa, 23, 412.
—, sulphate excess in, in relation to tipburn in U.S.A., 301.
— tipburn, mineral deficiency and excess in relation to, in U.S.A., 301.
— 'tristeza' in Argentina, 207; Brazil, 300; (?) Venezuela, 208.
—, virus diseases of, 412; in Algeria, 152; the Gold Coast, 97.
— wood necrosis in U.S.A., 500.
[Citrus], *Xanthomonas citri* on, in Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., intercepted from Ceylon, India, and the Philippines, 603; elimination of, in Texas, 98.
— xyloporosis, 412.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Mozambique, 89.
— *aurantiifolia*, see Lime.
— *aurantium* and *C. bigaradia*, see Orange.
— *decumana* and *C. grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonia*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Citron.
— *maxima*, see Shaddock.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— — × *C. paradisi*, see Tangelo.
— *paradisi*, see Grapefruit.
— *poonensis*, *C. sinensis*, and *C. tankan*, see Orange.
Cladosporium in the air, 40.
— on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 261.
— on house fabrics in New Zealand, 374.
— on optical glass in U.S.A., 44.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
— on stored grain, 41.
— *condylonema* on cherry in Spain, 457.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber in Austria, 404; Germany, 346; control, 454.
— *cyclaminis* on cyclamen in U.S.A., 606.
— *effusum* on pecan, 184; control, 281.
— *fulvum* on tomato in Canada, 631; Germany, 63; Jamaica, 460; Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 129; Queensland, 62, 203; U.S.A., 87, 131, 407, 498, 605; Venezuela, 479; breeding against, 87, 605; control, 63, 129; factors affecting, 460; losses caused by, 460; toxicity of actidione to, 373; varietal reaction to, 131, 631.
— *herbarum* on apple in Czechoslovakia, 30.
— — on cotton textiles, 371.
— — on olive, 627.
— — on paper, 371.
— — on textiles in Germany, 576.
— — on wheat in New Zealand, 16.
— —, toxicity of carvacrol, hydrothymoquinone, thymol, and thymoquinone to, 448.
Clasterosporium caricinum, technique for mounting, 523.
— *carpophilum*, effect of polyethylene polysulphide on, 267.
— — on almond, geographical distribution of, 112.
— — on apricot in Austria, 403; Canada, 262; Switzerland, 265.
— — on cherry, 154; in Austria, 403; Canada, 349; Italy, 368; Switzerland, 265.
— — on peach, 368; in Austria, 403; Canada, 262, 349; control, 262, 286, 455; geographical distribution of, 112; overwintering of, 262.
— — on stone fruits in U.S.A., 264.
— — toxicity of ammonium hexanitrodiphenylamine to, 471; of enniatin A to, 423.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 420.
Clastoptera brunnea transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 401.
Clavacin, expansin identical with, 110.
—, production of, by *Penicillium claviforme*, and toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 596.
Clavaria, production of orthodiphenol oxidase by, 45.
Claviceps, *Cerebella inquinans* on, in Queensland, 279.
— on bamboo in India, 230.
— on *Cynodon dactylon*, active principles of, 567.
— on *Festuca elatior* and *Lolium perenne*, new

method of obtaining *Sphacelia* state of, in culture, 567.
[*Claviceps*] *microcephala* on Gramineae in Italy, 567.
— *paspali* on Gramineae in Italy, 567.
— — on *Paspalum cruciforme* in Persia, 231.
— — on *Paspalum distichum* in Turkey, 217; active principles of, 567.
— *purpurea*, culture of, 330.
— — on *Agropyron repens* and *A. smithii* in U.S.A., 83.
— — on *Avenastrum asperum*, 360.
— — on *Bromus inermis, B. japonicus, B. marginatus, B. polyanthus, B. purgans, Dactylis glomerata*, and other grasses in U.S.A., 83.
— — on *Festuca elatior*, active principles of, 567.
— — on Gramineae in Italy, 567.
— — on *Lolium perenne*, active principles of, 567.
— — on rye in Canada, 141; Great Britain, 551; India, 360; active principles of, 567; factors affecting germination of sclerotia in, 141.
— — on *Vulpia myuros*, 360.
— — on wheat, 360; in Great Britain, 551; New Zealand, 16.
— *pusilla* on *Dichanthium annulatum, Vetiveria filipes*, and other grasses in Queensland, toxicity of, to stock, 566.
— *sesleriae* on Gramineae in Italy, 567.
— — on *Sesleria caeruleus*, active principles of, 567.
Claviformin, expansin identical with, 110.
Clematis vitalba, Gibberella baccata on, in France, 423.
Clitocybe flaccida, spores of, 231.
— *illudens*, production of illudin M and S by, 472.
— *nebularis*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— —, production of catecholase by, 45.
— *tabescens*, on *Aleurites fordii* in India, 588.
Clove (*Eugenia aromatica*) sudden death disease in Madagascar, 277; Pemba, 277, 382; Zanzibar, 172, 277, 350, 382, 432; control, 172, 432; transmission of, by (?) *Saissetia*, 278.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Anguillulina dipsaci* on, in Great Britain, 512, 621.
—, beet mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 131; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 131.
— big vein virus on clover, technique for transmitting to *Agallia constricta*, 8.
— club leaf disease, 198.
—, cold injury to, in Norway, 565.
—, *Cymadothea trifolii* on, in Holland, 156.
— diseases, varietal reaction to, 350.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 191; (?) varietal reaction to, 460.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 292; U.S.S.R., 622.
—, *Kabatiella caulivora* on, in Canada, 214.
—, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) on, in U.S.A., 29; named *Marmor medicaginis* var. *ladino*, 29; host range of, 29.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in Western Australia, 623; effect of, on yield, 54.
—, mycorrhiza of, in England, 273.
—, *Oidium erysiphoides* on, in Spain, 457.
—, pea mosaic virus can infect, 140.
—, *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.S.R., 622.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 214.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, in Belgium, 145; Canada, 213, 214; Denmark, 565; Finland, 621; Great Britain, 512, 620, 621; Norway, 565; Sweden, 249, 565; breeding against, 213, 458, 467; losses caused by, 249; varietal reaction to, 214, 620.
[Clover] 'sickness' in Norway, 565.
—, subterranean clover virus on, in S. Australia, 140; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* and *Myzus persicae*, 140; to bean and pea, 140.
—, *Thielaviopsis* on, in U.S.S.R., 622.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 539.
—, Wisconsin pea streak virus on, 242; in U.S.A., 133.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Western Australia, 623.
Cobalt, effect of, on flax, 259.
Coccids, see Scale insects.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry, 11; in Denmark, 368; U.S.A., 105, 417; control, 105, 417; production of ethylene by, 465.
Cochliobolus heterostrophus can infect *Euchlaena mexicana* and *Rottboellia exaltata*, 299.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 19, 299; production of toxic substances by, 299; technique for inoculating, 19.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), cadang-cadang disease of, in the Philippines, 558.
— cracking in British Guiana, Colombia, and Jamaica, 35.
— cultivation in Jamaica, 459.
—, *Pestalotia palmarum* on, in Colombia, 35; Mozambique, 89.
—, physiological disorders of, and *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Ceylon, 617.
— root rots in Malaya, 171.
— shell carbon, activated, use of, in apple storage, 33.
— 'tapering disease' in Ceylon and Jamaica, 559.
— 'unknown disease' in Jamaica, 24, 459, 559; types of, 24.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in W. Africa, 99.
— berry blister in Uganda, 258.
—, *Cercospora coffeicola* on, in Venezuela, 478.
— cherry split in Uganda, 259.
— corky pulp disease in Uganda, 258; *Stephanoderes* in relation to, 258.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in India, 26, 210; Venezuela, 478.
—, *Diacanthodes philippinensis* on, 301; *Bornetina corium* imperfect state of, 301; synonymy of, 301.
—, diseases of, 110.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Ivory Coast, 100; W. Africa, 99, 100.
—, — *noxius* on, in W. Africa, 99.
—, *Fusarium* (?) *oxysporum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 617.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Uganda, 259.
—, — — var. *crassispora* on, in Germany, 157.
—, — — var. *minor* on, in Africa and America, 157; *Gloeosporium elasticae* imperfect state of, 157.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in India, 210; varietal reaction to, 209.
—, hot-and-cold disease, matt streaking, and mosaic-like symptoms in, in Uganda, 259.
—, *Omphalia flavida* on, in Venezuela, factors affecting, 478.
—, *Polyporus coffeae* on, *Dactylopius* associated with, 302.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 57.
— root rots in W. Africa, 99.
— shedding and strap-leaf disease in Uganda, 259.
—, *Thielaviopsis* on, in New Caledonia, (?) 363, 390; technique for determining resistance to, 390.
— yellow blotch in Uganda, 259.

Cola chlamydantha, cacao swollen shoot virus on, 608; in the Gold Coast, 409.
— *cordifolia*, cacao swollen shoot virus on, 608.
Colchicin, effect of, on sugar-cane, 55.
Coleosporium dahliae on *Dahlia* in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 603.
— *inulae* on *Inula graveolens* and *I. viscosa* in Israel, 546; (?) alternate state of *Peridermium*, 546.
— *senecionis* on *Calendula officinalis* in Italy, 366.
— — on cineraria in Austria, 404.
— — on *Senecio deferens* in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, 603.
— — on *Senecio vernalis* in Israel, 546; (?) alternate state of *Peridermium*, 546.
Colletotrichum on cereals in U.S.A., transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
— on Chinese cabbage in Mauritius, 190.
— on *Erianthus* in U.S.A., 535.
— on grasses in U.S.A., transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
— on sorghum, *Sorghum bicolor* var. *technicus*, *S. halepense*, Sudan grass, and sugar-cane in U.S.A., 535.
— on watermelon in Italy, 398.
— *atramentarium* on potato in Spain, 228; geographical distribution of, 112.
— — on tomato, geographical distribution of, 112.
— *capsici* on rhubarb in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— *cereale*, 535.
— *circinans* on onion in New S. Wales, 604; U.S.A., factors affecting, 550.
— *derridis* on *Derris* in Celebes and Java, 476.
— *fici* on fig in India, 250.
— *fuscum* on *Digitalis lanata* in U.S.A., 171; host range of, 172.
— *gloeosporioides*, longevity of, in culture, 551.
— — on citrus in India, 404; Malta, 203.
— — on grapefruit and lemon, 209.
— — on orange in Australia, 22; Italy, 616; Malta, 203.
— *graminicola*, 535; longevity of, in culture, 551.
— — on cereals and grasses in U.S.A., 609.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 410.
— — on rye in U.S.A., 410; factors affecting, 609.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 411; breeding against, 300; factors affecting, 609; varietal reaction to, 411.
— — on Sudan grass, factors affecting, 609.
— *lagenarium* on cucumber in Germany, 346.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 74, 88, 454; varietal reaction to, 341.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 373.
— *lilii* on lily in U.S.A., (?) 414, intercepted from Australia, China, India, and Japan, 603.
— *lindemuthianum* on bean in the Belgian Congo, 293; Canada, 496; Italy, 283; Mauritius, 190; Mexico, 244; U.S.A., 499; geographical distribution of, 112; physiology of, 404; sporulation of, in culture, 488; technique for detecting, 283; toxicity of actidione to, 451; varietal reaction to, 190, 244.
— *lineola*, 535.
— *linicola* on flax in Germany, 27, 213.
— *orchidacearum* on *Cymbidium* in New S. Wales, 497.
— *phomoides* on tomato in U.S.A., 63, 338, 439; control, 63, 292, 338, 439.
— *truncatum* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 600.
Colloidal copper, use of, against *Alternaria* (?) *senecionis* on *Senecio cruentus*, 155; *Pestalotia palmarum* on *Hevea* rubber, 79.
— —, see also Bouisol.
— gold, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus particles, 9.
— sulphur, see Sulphur, colloidal.
Collybia, production of orthodiphenol oxidase by, 45.
— *butyracea*, production of catecholase by, 45.
— *pseudoclusilis*, spores of, 231.
— *velutipes* on *Liriodendron tulipifera* in U.S.A., 442.
Colocasia esculenta, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in Fiji, 251.
Coloradoa tanacetina transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 636.
Colza (*Brassica campestris* var. *oleifera*), *Alternaria* on, in Sweden, 249.
—, *Ascochyta pinodella* can infect, 410.
Commelina nudiflora, (?) cucumber mosaic virus on, in British N. Borneo, 316.
Conifers, *Pezicula livida* on, in Denmark, 536; *Myxosporium abietinum* imperfect state of, 536.
Coniochaeta elaeicola on oil palm in the French Congo, *Rosellinia elaeicola* synonym of, 436.
Coniophora arida, *C. olivacea*, and *C. olivascens* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
— *puteana*, culture of, 340.
— —, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— — on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
— — on timber in Sweden, 547; control, 393, 594; viability of, 3, 392.
— — on wood pulp, factors affecting, 325.
— —, toxicity of carvacrol to, 448; of enniatin A to, 423; of hydroquinone to, 448; of mercuric chloride, potassium arsenate, and sodium fluoride to, 595; of thymol and thymoquinone to, 448.
Coniothyrium diplodiella on vine in Switzerland, 286.
(?) — *fuckelii* on rose in U.S.A., intercepted from France, 603.
— *hellebori* on *Helleborus niger* in England, 467.
— *iranicum* on pomegranate in Persia, 336.
— *oryzae* on rice in Italy, 530.
Convallaria majalis, see Lily of the Valley.
Convolvulus arvensis, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
Cop-o-zinc, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 429, 430; tomato, 440; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 440; *Phragmidium rubiidaei* on raspberry, 266; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 440; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 453; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 440.
Copper, effect of other ions on toxicity of, 419.
—, fungicidal action of, 161.
— A, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 430; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 87; tomato diseases, 87.
— acetate, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoraceaarum* on tobacco, 60; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 147; with potassium permanganate against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on peach, *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, *Sclerotinia fructigena*, *S. laxa*, and *Taphrina deformans* on peach, and *Uncinula necator* on vine, 286.
— aceto-arsenite, use of, against *Phytophthora cambivora*, *P. cinnamomi*, and *P. citrophthora*, 235.
— carbonate, use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492; *Phytophthora cambivora* and *P. cinnamomi*, 235, 390; *P. citro-*

phthora, 235; *Sphacelotheca* on sorghum, 144; as a seed treatment for *Antirrhinum majus*, aster, carnation, *Dahlia*, and *Gerbera*, 289; rice, 276; *Rudbeckia*, sunflower, sweet pea, and *Zinnia*, 289.
[Copper] chloride, addition of, to Preparation 2317 W, 38.
— —, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 147, 148.
— compounds, use of, against *Cercospora apii* on celery, 88; *Diaporthe citri* on citrus, 88, 98; *Mycosphaerella musicola* on banana, 106; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 110.
— —, organic, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
— deficiency in cereals in Denmark, 248; grapefruit and lemon, 24; oats in Norway, 120; S. Australia, 612; Western Australia, 19; onion in Canada, 55; New Zealand, 244; orange, 24; pear in England, 264; swede in Denmark, 248; Norway, 120; turnip in Norway, 120; vegetables in U.S.A., 88; wheat, 39.
— dipentachlorophenate, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
— dusts, use of, against *Alternaria dauci* on carrot, 454.
— -foil creosote collar, use of, as a timber preservative, 2.
— -lime, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on watermelon, 74; *Taphrina pruni* on plum, 368.
—, micronized, use of, as a seed treatment for pea, 133.
— mixtures, effect of pressure and wettability on nature of deposits from, 38.
— naphthenate, use of, against *Chaetomium globosum* on textiles, 374; fungi on plastics, 44; *Lentinus lepideus*, *Lenzites trabea*, and *Poria microspora* on timber, 1; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on fruit, 102; *Stachybotrys* on textiles, 374; as a textile preservative, 42, 323, 374; a timber preservative, 1, 3, 70, 189, 447.
— ore, use of, against copper deficiency in oats, 19.
— oxide, effect of pressure and wettability on nature of deposits from, 38.
— —, use of, against copper deficiency in oats, 19; *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 337; *Phytophthora cambivora*, *P. cinnamomi*, and *P. citrophthora*, 235; *P. infestans* on potato, 428; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida* on wheat, 358.
— oxychloride, effect of, on tomato yields, 440; of pressure and wettability on nature of deposits from, 38.
— —, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 337; *Glomerella cingulata* on cherry, 219; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 428; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 203; *Taphrina deformans* on nectarine and peach, 497; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 17, 92, 148, 358; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 347; *Venturia inaequalis*, 417; as a seed treatment for *Antirrhinum majus*, aster, carnation, *Dahlia*, *Gerbera*, *Rudbeckia*, sunflower, sweet pea, and *Zinnia*, 289.
— — sulphate, use of, against *Elsinoe veneta* on raspberry, 499; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 406; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 452.
— pentachlorophenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 446.
— 8-quinolinolate, use of, against *Fusarium* and *F. culmorum* on carnation, 606; textile mildews and rots, 576; *Tilletia caries*, 409; *Venturia inaequalis*, 84; *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnation, 606.
[Copper] Sandoz, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on peach, 455; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 8, 455; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
— silicofluoride, effect of, on *Trichoderma viride* on timber, 130.
— sulphate injury to wheat, 17.
— —, synergism of, with ammonium hexanitrodiphenylamine, 471.
— —, toxicity of, to *Mycosphaerella melonis*, 136.
— —, tribasic, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 81, 430, 639; tomato, 440; *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 454; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 292, 338, 440; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 85, 639; tomato, 292, 440; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 440; tomato defoliation diseases, 388.
— sulphur dust, use of, against *Cercospora arachidicola*, *C. personata*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on groundnut, 605.
— zinc chromate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 429; tomato, 439; *Colletotrichum phomoides*, *Phytophthora infestans*, and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 439; as a seed treatment for vegetables, 370.
Coppesan, use of, against *Phytophthora cambivora* and *P. cinnamomi* on chestnut, 390; *P. infestans* on tomato, 389.
Coprantol, use of, against *Bremia lactucae* on lettuce, 456.
Coprinus, production of orthodiphenol oxidase by, 45.
— *cinereus*, variability of, in culture, 584.
— *micaceus*, inactivation of cabbage mosaic virus, cucumber mosaic virus, potato ring spot virus, tobacco mosaic virus, tobacco ring spot virus, and tobacco streak virus by, 481.
Corchorus olitorius, see Jute.
Cordyceps, insects associated with, 302.
— *aphodii* on *Aphodius howitti* in Victoria, 303; *Hymenostilbe* imperfect state of, 303; Discellaceae and *Tilachlidium brachiatum* on, in Victoria, 303.
— *crinalis* on Lepidoptera, 303.
— *muscae* on *Sarcophaga* in Papua, 279.
— *nutans* on *Erthesina fullo*, 302; *Hirsutella nutans* imperfect state of, 303.
— *sinclairii* on *Meimuna opalifera*, 302; *Isaria sinclairii* imperfect state of, 302.
Coreopsis, *Cercospora* on, 175.
Corethropsis on sorghum in U.S.A., 411.
Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*), *Gloeosporium* on, in U.S.A., 172.
Coronopus didymus, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Queensland, 279.
Corticium, preservation of cultures of, 320.
— *albostramineum* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
— *anceps* renamed *Ceratobasidium anceps*, 123.
— *investiens*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— *koleroga* on coffee in India, 26, 210; Venezuela, 478.
— *leve* on beech in Denmark, 483.
— *rolfsii* on watermelon in U.S.A., 74.
— *salmonicolor* on *Hevea* rubber in Indo-China, 229; culture of, 229.
— — on orange in Ceylon, 79.
— *solani* in U.S.A., 109; effect of malachite green on, 224; factors affecting, 439.
— — on *Abutilon*, 561.

[*Corticium solani*] on apple in India, 533.
— — on arrowroot in India, 194.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 552.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 499, 599.
— — on beet in Canada, 395; Great Britain, 240; Italy, 486.
— — on celery in U.S.A., 73.
— — on chilli in Puerto Rico, 492.
— — on cotton, study on, 561.
— — on *Dolichos hosei*, 432.
— — on eggplant in Puerto Rico, 492.
— — on flax, 561; in Canada, 141.
— — on *Gazania* in U.S.A., 310.
— — on hemp, 561.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Costa Rica, 432; Peru, 382; herbarium records of, 329; spore production and discharge in, 382.
— — on jute, 561.
— — on *Lonchocarpus utilis* in Peru, 534
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 311.
— — on lupin in Holland, 415.
— — on *Melinis minutiflora*, 432.
— — on *Phaseolus calcaratus*, 432.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 243.
— — on potato in Colombia, 528; France, 11; Mexico, 113; Mozambique, 89; Sweden, 249; U.S.A., 51, 407; control, 51, 129; varietal reaction to, 288.
— — on seedlings in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 411.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 346.
— — on strawberry in Tasmania, 571.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 388.
— — on tobacco in Venezuela, 539.
— — on turf, control, 85, 86.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 75.
— — on wheat in New Zealand, 15.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 473; of some soil fumigants to, 269.
— *stevensii* on *Aleurites fordii* and *A. montana* in U.S.A., 544.
Cortinarius, rubidium content of, 423.
Corylus avellana, *Pezicula cinnamomea* on, in Denmark, 536; *Cryptosporiopsis grisea* imperfect state of, 536.
Corynebacterium fascians, host range of, 564.
— — on *Chrysanthemum maximum*, *Petunia hybrida*, sweet pea, and *Tropaeolum majus* in U.S.A., 563–4.
— *flaccumfaciens* on bean in U.S.A., 600.
— *insidiosum* on lucerne in Canada, 80, 213, 349; U.S.A., 109.
— *michiganense* on potato, control, 329; viability of, 329.
— — on tomato in Eire, 178; S. Africa, 128, 290; certification against in Queensland, 62; control, 271.
— *sepedonicum* on potato in Canada, 80, 349; U.S.A., 407, 498; control, 52, 117; distribution of, in plants, 530; legislation against, in Jamaica, 176; seed certification against, 80; technique for inoculating, 117, 431; varietal reaction to, 168, 372.
Coryneum cardinale on *Cupressus macrocarpa* in New S. Wales, 497.
Cosan, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 34.
Cotoneaster horizontalis, effect of phygon on rooting of cuttings of, 605.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *A. nidulans*, and *A. niger* on, in India, 413.
—, *Corticium solani* on, study on, 561.
—, diseases of, 110.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 405, 413.
[Cotton, *Fusarium*] *bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, 453.
— ,— *vasinfectum* on, in India, 412; U.S.A., 109; control, 259, 561; factors affecting, 412; history of, 259; nitrogen requirements of, 509.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, nitrogen requirements of, 509.
— leaf curl virus on cotton in the Sudan, 163, 211, 507; W. Africa, 507.
— — — — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in the Sudan, 508.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Venezuela, 479.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Trinidad, 577.
—, *Mycosphaerella areola* on, in Venezuela, 479.
—, — *gossypina* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Nematospora gossypii* on, varietal reaction to, 211.
—, *Oidiopsis gossypii* f. *indica* on, in India, 302.
—, *Phakopsora desmium* on, in the Belgian Congo, 294; Uganda, 333.
—, *Ramularia areola* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 26, 109, 302; breeding against, 26; control, 561; factors affecting, 302; losses caused by, 26; pathogenicity of, 561; variation in, 560; varietal reaction to, 561.
—, — *dahliae* on, in S. Africa, 210; U.S.A., 109; genetics of, 80.
—, wilt diseases of, in the Sudan, 163.
—, virus diseases of, in W. Africa, 507.
—, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 163, 211; Central Asia, 153; S. Africa, 211; Tanganyika Territory, 212; Turkey, 153; Uganda, 79; U.S.A., 408; breeding against, 80; control, 153; genetics of, 465; utilization of nitrogen by, 508; varietal reaction to, 80, 153, 211, 465.
—, textile, *Alternaria tenuis* on, 371.
—, —, *Ascotricha* on, 166.
—, —, *Aspergillus niger* on, control, 42.
—, —, *Chaetomium* on, 166.
—, —, — *globosum* on, control, 42; deterioration caused by, 473.
—, —, — *turgidospilum* on, in U.S.A., 324.
—, —, — *velutinum* on, 324.
—, —, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, 371.
—, —, *Gliomastix convoluta* on, 166.
—, —, *Humicola* on, deterioration caused by, 473.
—, —, *Memnoniella echinata* on, 166.
—, —, mildews on, factors affecting, 43; testing antiseptics against, 272.
—, —, moulds on, 43.
—, —, *Myrothecium verrucaria* on, control, 42; deterioration caused by, 473.
—, —, preservation of, 323, 375.
—, —, *Pullularia pullulans* on, 371.
—, —, *Stachybotrys* on, factors affecting, 43.
—, —, — *atra* on, 166.
—, —, *Stemphylium* on, 371; deterioration caused by, 473.
—, —, *Stysanus* on, 371.
—, —, *Thielavia* on, deterioration caused by, 473.
Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*), bacterial blight of, in India, 406.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 245.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, breeding against, 453.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Venezuela, 479.
— mosaic virus in Trinidad, host range of, 192; transmission of, by *Ceratoma ruficornis*, 193.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, 539.

[Cowpea], *Uromyces vignae* on, in S. Africa, 333.
—, virus disease of, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 212.
Cr-305, toxicity of, to *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 371.
—, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 371.
Crag 658, use of, against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 454; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 453.
Crassocephalum crepidioides, *Aecidium crassocephali* on, in Uganda, 333.
Creosote, use of, as a timber preservative, 2, 4, 71, 189, 289, 546, 548, 592.
Cresylic acid, use of, for preserving leather, 525.
Cronartium, comparison of some species of, on oak and pine, 589.
— *asclepiadeum* on pine in France, 184.
— *cerebrum* on oak and pine in Canada and U.S.A., 589.
— *conigenum* on oak and pine in U.S.A., 589.
— *fusiforme* on oak in U.S.A., 185, 589.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 238, 589, 590, 591.
— *gentianeum* on *Gentiana asclepiadea* and pine in Austria, 339.
— *quercuum* on oak in China and Japan, 589.
— — on pine in China, 589; Japan, 443, 589; sugar exudation by, 443.
— *ribicola* on currants in Canada, 105; Denmark, 248; U.S.A., 570; (?) spread of, to pine, 570.
— — on pine in France, 184; U.S.A., 65, 443, 570; *Ribes* infection in relation to spread of, 570.
— — on *Ribes* in U.S.A., 517.
— — on *Ribes cynosbati* and *R. rotundifolium* in U.S.A., 570; (?) spread of, to pine, 570.
— —, sexual process in, 521.
— *strobilinum* on oak and pine in U.S.A., 589.
Crops, commercial glasshouse, book on, 521.
—, rotation of, in relation to diseases, 205.
Crotalaria, mosaic virus disease of, in Hawaii, 568; India, Japan, Puerto Rico, Trinidad, and U.S.A., 569; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii* and *Myzus persicae*, 568.
— *anagyroides*, *Calonectria theae* var. *crotalariae* on, in Ceylon, 537.
— *incana*, mosaic virus disease of, in Oahu Island, 568; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii* and *Myzus persicae*, 568.
— *juncea*, cowpea virus disease can infect, 192.
— —, *Crotalaria* mosaic virus disease can infect, 569.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in India, 405.
— —, — *bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, 453.
— — mosaic in India, 413; host range of, 413.
— —, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in S. Africa, 210.
— *mucronata*, mosaic virus disease of, in Hawaii and India, 569; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii* and *Myzus persicae*, 568; to cowpea, *Crotalaria juncea*, *Phaseolus aureus*, and *P. mungo*, 569.
— —, *Septoria* on, in U.S.A., 367.
— *spectabilis*, *Septoria* on, in U.S.A., 366.
Croton, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Queensland, 203.
Cruciferae, *Phoma lingam* on, in U.S.A., 448.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in New S. Wales, 496; Tasmania, 5; U.S.A., 498.
—, virus disease of, on *Matthiola incana* var. *annua*, technique for staining, 246.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 144.
Cryptococcus, taxonomy of, 335.
— *fagi* on beech in Denmark, 483.
Cryptomeria japonica, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in Mozambique, 89.
Cryptonol, use of, with mimosa extract, 125.
Cryptospora longispora on pine in U.S.A., intercepted from New Zealand, 603.
Cryptosporella umbrina on rose, production of ethylene by, 466.
Cryptosporiopsis grisea imperfect state of *Pezicula cinnamomea*, 536.
— *rostrupii* imperfect state of *Pezicula rostrupii*, 536; *Myxosporium rostrupii* synonym of, 536.
Cryptosporium minimum on raspberry in England, 369.
Cryptostegia madagascariensis, *Scopella cryptostegiae* on, 480.
Cryptostictis lapageriicola on *Lapageria rosea* in Chile, 584.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), broad bean virus disease can infect, 198.
—, *Cercospora melonis* on, in Germany, 346; Great Britain, 222.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in Austria, 404; Germany, 346; control, 454.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Germany, 346.
—, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
—, dodder on, in relation to virus transmission, 9.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Germany, 346; Malta, 203; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 191, 498; control, 203; factors affecting, 191.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 346.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *niveum* and *F. oxysporum* on, in Norway, 607.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* var. *nigrans* on, in Europe and N. America, 157; *Gloeosporium orbiculare* imperfect state of, 157.
— green-mottle mosaic virus on cucumber, 198; cucumber virus 4 (?) a strain of, 244; effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 480.
— mosaic virus, differences between potato virus Y and, 528.
— — —, electrophoretic detection of, 494.
— — —, inactivation of, 481.
— — — on aster in Belgium, 604.
(?) — — — on banana in British N. Borneo, 316.
(?) — — — on beet in Great Britain, 240.
(?) — — — on *Commelina nudiflora* in British Borneo, 316.
— — — on cucumber in Germany, 346, 636; Holland, 491; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 245, 498; host range of, 491; technique for determining, 402; transmission of, by aphids, 636; *Myzus persicae*, 491; to cowpea, vegetable marrow, and watermelon, 245; varietal reaction to, 491.
— — — on cucurbits in Mozambique, 89.
— — — on *Dahlia*, 198.
— — — on lily in U.S.A., 563.
— — — on lupin, 491; in Holland, 415.
— — — on melon, 491; in U.S.A., 398.
— — — on *Musa textilis* (?) in the Philippines, 153; transmission of, by aphids, 153; *Aphis maidis*, 256; to maize, 256.
(?) — — — on *Nemesia* in S. Australia, 140; host range of, 140; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 140
— — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, (?) 140, 198.
— — — on passion fruit in New S. Wales, 604.
— — — on tomato, 140, 491, 587.
— — — on *Valeriana officinalis* in Holland, 491.
— — — on watermelon, 245; in U.S.A., 75.
— — — with tobacco mosaic virus, causing fern-leaf virus of tomato, 440.

[Cucumber], *Pseudomonas lacrymans* on, in Germany, 346; control, 271.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Germany, 346; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 203; U.S.A., 454.
—, *Salvia* virus 1 can infect, 620.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 346.
—, *Sporidesmium mucosum* var. *pluriseptatum* on, in Germany, 346.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, 125; in U.S.A., 231; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii* and *Myzus persicae*, 125; to tobacco, 125.
—, — ring spot virus can infect, 135.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in England, 333.
—, virus disease of, in U.S.A., 245; transmission of, to vegetable marrow, 245.
—, — — —, on melon in U.S.A., 398.
— — 4 (?) a strain of cucumber green-mottle mosaic virus, 244.
— witches' broom virus in the New Hebrides, 74.
— yellow-mottle mosaic virus in Great Britain, 198.
Cucumis anguria, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* and *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* can infect, 386.
— *melo*, and its vars. *inodorus* and *utilissima*, see Melon.
— — var. *cantaloupina*, see Cantaloupe.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita lagenaria, *Vermicularia dematium* var. *wallrothi* on, in Germany and Italy, 157.
— *maxima*, see Squash.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbitaceae, *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, 424.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Mycosphaerella melonis* on, 135.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Canada, 203; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 203.
Cucurbitaria pithyophila on pine in Canada and U.S.A., 484.
Cultures, list of, from the American Type Culture Collection, 108; Centraalbureau voor Schimmelcultures, 109; National Museum of Natural History, Paris, 109.
Cunninghamella bertholletiae, effect of rose bengal on, 433.
Cupressus macrocarpa, *Botrytis* on, in England, 541.
— —, *Coryneum cardinale* on, in New S. Wales, 497.
Cupric, see Copper.
Cuprinol, use of, as a timber preservative, 2.
Cuprocide, use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492.
—, yellow, use of, against *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 381; tomato defoliation diseases, 388; as a seed treatment for pea, 133.
Cuprous, see Copper.
Cuprox, use of, against *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on bean, 345.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Canada, 105; Denmark, 248; U.S.A., 105, 570; (?) spread of, to pine, 570.
—, diseases of, breeding for resistance to, 631.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, 219.
—, moulds on, control, 570.
—, *Mycosphaerella ribis* on, in New S. Wales, 497.
—, *Plowrightia ribesia* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in England, 32; Holland, 141; control, 32; geographical distribution of, 112.
[Currants], reversion virus of, in Sweden, 513.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in New S. Wales, 497.
Curvularia on groundnut, 491.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 411.
— *geniculata* on *Hevea* rubber and rice in French Indo-China, 277.
— *lunata* on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 414.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in French Indo-China, 277.
— — on rice in French Indo-China, 277; India, 329; Mozambique, 89; New Caledonia, 277.
— —, physiology of, 404.
— *maculans* on *Hevea* rubber and rice in French Indo-China, 277.
— *oryzae* and *C. uncinata* on rice in French Indo-China, 277.
Cuscuta americana causing lime galls in U.S.A., 99.
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba, *Leveillula taurica* on, in India, 154.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 568.
— —, tobacco necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 539.
Cyanus, *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Cyclamen, *Cladosporium cyclaminis* on, in U.S.A., 606.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* var. *brevispora* on, in Europe and N. America, 157.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— *indicum*, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olive in Israel, 626; Morocco, 572; geographical distribution of, 112; technique for assessing incidence of, 626.
Cydonia vulgaris, see Quince.
Cylindrocarpon on oak in France, 544.
— *radicicola* in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— — on *Narcissus* in Holland, 141; S. Africa, 290.
Cylindrocladium scoparium on ivy in France, 100; *Candelospora citri* and *Tetracytum lauri* (?) identical with, 100; two forms of, 100.
— — on strawberry in Tasmania, 571.
Cylindrosporium on apple in France, 159.
— *salviifolii* on *Cistus salviifolius* in France, 479.
Cymadothea trifolii on clover in Holland, 156.
Cymbalaria, virus disease of, causing mutation, 216.
Cymbidium, *Colletotrichum orchidacearum* on, in New S. Wales, 497.
—, *Phyllosticta cymbidii* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Japan, 603.
Cymbopogon citratus, *Helminthosporium rostratum* and *H. sacchari* on, in U.S.A., 477.
— *nardus*, (?) sugar-cane mosaic virus on, in the Philippines, 256.
Cynara cardunculus, *Bremia lactucae* on, in Switzerland, 456.
— *scolymus*, see Artichoke.
Cynodon dactylon, *Claviceps* on, active principles of, 567.
— —, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, in Sierra Leone, 144.
— —, *Phyllachora cynodontis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from India, 603.
— —, *Puccinia cynodontis* on, in New S. Wales, 497.
— —, *Sorosporium cynodontis* on, in Asia and the Pacific Islands, 124.
Cyperus, *Pythium intermedium* on, and root rot of, in India, 311.
Cyphomandra betacea, potato virus X can infect, 274.

Cystopus candidus on radish in Sierra Leone, 144.
— *capparidis* on *Capparis inermis* and *C. spinosa* in Italy, 121.
Cytisus, Uromyces cytisi on, 243.
— *laburnum*, see Laburnum.
Cytospora lirella on bamboo in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 603.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 435.

Dactylaria candida on nematodes in Great Britain, 509.
— *eudermata, D. haptotyla*, and *D. sclerohypha* on nematodes in U.S.A., 304.
Dactylella aphrobrocha on nematodes in U.S.A., 304.
— *bembicoides* on nematodes in Great Britain, 618.
— *cionopaga* on nematodes in U.S.A., 304.
— *ellipsospora* on nematodes in Great Britain, 618.
— *reticulata* on nematodes in Great Britain, 509.
— *stenobrocha* on nematodes in U.S.A., 304.
Dactylis, Helminthosporium teres can infect, 353.
— *glomerata, Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 83.
— —, *Entyloma dactylidis* on, in India, 624.
— —, *Mastigosporium rubricosum* on, in Scotland, 551.
— —, (?) nitrogen deficiency in, 54.
— —, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* can infect, 248.
— —, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Great Britain, 609; physiologic races of, 609.
Dactylium on mushroom in U.S.A., 292.
— *dendroides* on mushroom, 601; in U.S.A., 292.
Dactyloctenium aegyptiacum, sugar-cane mosaic virus can infect, 256.
Dactylopius associated with *Polyporus coffeae*, 302.
Dactynotus obscurus and *D. tanaceticola* transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 636.
Dacus oleae on olive, 627.
Daedalea philippinensis synonym of *Diacanthodes philippinensis*, 301.
— *quercina* on timber, control, 340.
— *unicolor*, utilization of lignin by, 393.
Dahlia, Bacterium tumefaciens on, in Queensland, 203.
—, *Coleosporium dahliae* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 603.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 198.
—, *Entyloma dahliae* on, in Portuguese W. Africa, 408.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Victoria, 289.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, 198; in Argentina, 351.
Dalbergia latifolia, Polyporus gilvus on, in India, 592.
D'amico, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 17.
Damping-off of bean, 452; beet in U.S.A., 605; plants, factors affecting, 439; tomato in U.S.A., 605; control, 439, 605.
Dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*), *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
—, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
Daphne, virus disease of, in Victoria, 364.
— *cneorum*, effect of phygon on rooting of cuttings of, 605.
Darluca on *Puccinia* in Italy, 463.
— *filum* associated with *Tuberculina hyalospora*, 336.
Dasyscypha willkommii on larch in Belgium, 591; England, 392, 544; control, 65.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Fusarium albedinis* on, in Morocco, 301.
— —, *Omphalia pigmentata* and *O. tralucida* on, study on, 25.
Datura alba mosaic, study on, 404.
— *stramonium*, (?) aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 328.
— —, Brazilian curly top virus can infect, 127.
— —, potato virus X can infect, 47, 178, 637.
— —, potato virus Y can infect, 178.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, factors affecting, 481; inactivation of, 138.
— —, tomato 'shatter' virus disease can infect, 129.
— *tatula*, potato virus X on, in England, 275.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
DD, use of, against *Verticillium dahliae* on tomato, 234; as a soil disinfectant, 558.
DDD emulsion, use of, against *Gloeodes pomigena* on apple, 570.
DDT, use of, with fungicides, 87.
Decyl-dimethylbenzyl-ammonium chloride, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 139.
Decylsulphate, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 139.
Delphinium, Fusarium oxysporum f. *delphinii* on, in U.S.A., 305; culture of, 305.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* and *S. rolfsii* on, 306.
— *cultorum, Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Dendrobium, Phytophthora on, control, 467.
Dendrocalamus, see Bamboo.
Dendrochilum cobbianum, Glomerella on, in Holland, 155.
Dendroctonus micans associated with *Fomes annosus* on spruce, 67.
Dendrophoma obscurans on strawberry in Canada, 81.
Deodar (*Cedrus deodara*), *Fomes pini* on, in India, 592.
Derris, Colletotrichum derridis on, in Celebes and Java, 476.
— *uliginosa, Phyllachora derridicola* on, in Fiji, 336.
Desmodium frutescens, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 193.
— *gangeticum, Xanthomonas desmodii-gangeticii* on, in India, 145, 146.
Deuterophoma tracheiphila, culture of, 464; geographical distribution of, 464.
Diacanthodes philippinensis on coffee, *Bornetina corium* imperfect state of, 301; synonymy of, 301.
Dianthus, Alternaria, A. dianthi, A. dianthicola, A. resedae, and *A. tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 499.
— *barbatus*, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 497.
— *caryophyllus*, see Carnation.
Diaporthe citri on citrus in Mozambique, 89; S. Africa, 289; U.S.A., 98; control, 88, 98, 289; toxicity of actidione to, 373.
— *phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on soy-bean, 82.
Diatrypella aspera synonym of *D. favacea*, 536.
— *favacea* in Great Britain, synonymy of, 536.
— *nigro-annulata* synonym of *D. favacea*, 536.
— *quercina* in Great Britain, 536.
— *tocciaeana* and *D. verruciformis* synonyms of *D. favacea*, 536.
Dibotryon morbosum on plum in Canada, 349; U.S.A., 461.
Dichanthium annulatum, Claviceps pusilla on, in Queensland, toxicity of, to stock, 566.
Dicheirinia archeri on *Lonchocarpus utilis* in Peru, 534.

2,3-dichloro–1:4-naphthoquinone, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on fruit, 102.
2, 4-dichlorophenoxy-acetic acid, effect of, on sugar-cane, 55.
1, 2-dichloropropane and 1, 3-dichloropropane, toxicity of, to *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium solani* f. *phaseoli*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi*, and *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 269.
Dictyostelium mucoroides in soil, technique for isolating, 531.
Didymascella thujina on *Thuja plicata* in England, 541.
Didymella applanata on raspberry in Denmark, 248.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Great Britain, 222; culture of, 200; factors affecting, 199.
Didymellina dianthi on carnation, control, 260.
— *intermedia* on lily in Italy, 219.
— *macrospora* on *Iris* in Holland, 215.
Digitalis ambigua and *D. ferruginea*, *Colletotrichum fuscum* can infect, 172.
— *lanata*, *Colletotrichum fuscum* on, in U.S.A., 171.
— *purpurea*, *Colletotrichum fuscum* can infect, 172.
Digitaria, effect of fungicides on, 85.
— *corymbosa*, sugar-cane mosaic virus can infect, 256.
— *horizontalis* streak virus in S. Africa, 614.
— *sanguinalis*, *Piricularia* on, in Malaya, 11.
Dimethyl carbamates, use of, against *Cercospora apii* on celery, 88.
Dimethyldithiocarbamate, use of, as a seed treatment for vegetables, 370.
Dinitrocresols, use of, for killing potato haulms, 51, 577.
Dinitro *o*-cresol, use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 290.
Diorchidium brachiariae on *Brachiaria* in Uganda, 333.
Diospyros kaki and *D. virginiana*, see Persimmon.
Dipdust, use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492.
Diplocarpon earliana on strawberry in Tasmania, 571.
— *rosae* on rose, 154; in Mozambique, 89; control, 371; production of ethylene by, 465; toxicity of actidione to, 373.
Diplodia on sweet gum in U.S.A., 66.
— *cowdelii* on textiles in Germany, 576.
— *diversispora* on *Abies grandis* and spruce in Norway, 68.
— *natalensis* on citron in the Belgian Congo, 292.
— — on citrus in Mozambique, 89.
— — on orange in Israel, 617.
— — on timber, control, 548.
— — production of spores by, on oat seeds, 616.
— *passerinii* on *Antirrhinum* in U.S.A., intercepted from England, 603.
— *pinea* on *Araucaria cunninghamii* in Queensland, 70.
— — on pine in Mozambique, 89.
— — on timber, 40.
— *quercina* on oak in Belgium, 604.
— *zeae* on maize in Guatemala, 505; Rhodesia, 574; U.S.A., 19, 499, 504, 555, 556; losses caused by, 19, 556; technique for inoculating, 19; toxicity of actidione to, 373; of, to cattle, 574; transmission of, by *Pyrausta nubilalis*, 504.
Diplodina passerinii on *Godetia* in England, 318.
Dipotassium phosphate, use of, against phosphorus and potassium deficiency in lemon, 99.
Discellaceae on *Cordyceps aphodii* in Victoria, 303.
Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, nabam the common name for, 221.
Dithane, use of, against *Alternaria* (?) *dauci* on carrot, 87; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 88; *C. carotae* on carrot, 88; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 74; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on watermelon, 74; sweet potato diseases, 81; tomato diseases, 87; as a soil disinfectant, 558.
— D 14, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 81, 429, 639; *Botrytis gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus*, 307; *B. tulipae* on tulip, 307; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 88; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 338; *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 510; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 639.
— — zinc sulphate, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 87.
— — — — -lime, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 87; tomato diseases, 87.
— Z-78, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 429; *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 455; *Dactylium*, *D. dendroides*, and *Mycogone perniciosa* on mushroom, 292; *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 510; *Peronospora tabacina*, 437; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 87; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on groundnut, 605; tomato diseases, 292; *Verticillium malthousei* on mushroom, 292.
— -zinc-lime, use of, against tomato defoliation diseases, 388.
DN-111, use of, against *Gloeodes pomigena* on apple, 569.
DNC, use of, for killing potato haulms, 578.
Dodder on beet, cucumber, squash, tobacco, and tomato in relation to virus transmission, 9.
— latent mosaic virus in U.S.A., host range of, 139.
Dodecyl-dimethylbenzyl-ammonium chloride, dodecyl-glucoside, and dodecyl-piperidinium-acetic acid, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 139.
Dolichos hosei, *Corticium solani* on, 432.
— *lablab*, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 193.
Doralina urticaria transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 636.
Dothichiza populea on poplar in Belgium, 282.
Dothidea virgultorum on birch in U.S.A., intercepted from Sweden, 603.
Dothidella ulei on *Hevea* rubber, legislation against, in Sarawak, 384.
Dow 9-B injury to oats and wheat, 95.
— —, use of, against *Botrytis* (?) *gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus*, 88; *Fusarium* on *Gladiolus*, 307; *F. oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 88, 307, 363, 466; as a seed treatment for clover and cowpea, 100; groundnut, 492; lucerne, 100; maize, 82; pea and *Phaseolus mungo*, 100.
— F 800, use of, against damping off of bean, 452.
Dowfume N, toxicity of, to *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium solani* f. *phaseoli*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi*, and *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 269.
— W-40, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 561.
Dowicide A, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 363.
— B, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 563; *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 88, 363, 563.
— G, use of, as a timber preservative, 548, 597.
— H, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 230; as a timber preservative, 597.
— S, use of, as a timber preservative, 239.

Dracaena, Physalospora dracaenae on, in Belgium, 145.
Draeculacephala minerva transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 8.
Dreft, use of, with new improved ceresan, 563.
Drought, effect of, on olive, 572.
Du Bay 1155 HH, use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492.
Dung, effect of, on spore germination in *Ustilago striiformis*, 565.
Dupont No. 1, use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492.
Dusting apparatus, 161, 573, 631.
Dusts, deposition of, 370.

Echidnodes aulographoides on *Rhododendron* in Scotland, 511; synonymy of, 511.
— *durbana, Lembosia durbana* renamed, 385.
Echinochloa, Helminthosporium teres can infect, 353.
Echinodontium tinctorium on timber, survival of, 3.
Ecology of fungi, 317, 371; of root-inhabiting fungi, 421.
Eelworms, see Nematodes.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Corticium solani* on, in Puerto Rico, 492.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Venezuela, 479.
—, *Phomopsis vexans* on, breeding against, 87.
—, *Puccinia penniseti* on, 148.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Malaya, 12; Mozambique, 89.
Eggs, *Trichoderma viride* can infect, 41.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Elaeodendron glaucum, Fomes rimosus on, in India, 592.
Elder (*Sambucus*), *Gloeosporium fructigena* var. *sambuci* on, in Denmark, 248.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, 219.
—, — — var. *brevispora* on, in Europe and N. America, 157.
Electron microscope, use of, in studying fungi, 231.
Electronic heating, use of, against *Pyrenophora avenae* on oats, 299.
Elettaria cardamomum, see Cardamon.
Eleusine coracana, Piricularia on, in Malaya, 11.
— —, *Sclerospora* on, in India, 512.
— *indica, Helminthosporium leucostylum* on, in Sierra Leone, 144.
— —, *Piricularia* on, in Malaya, 11.
— — streak virus in S. Africa, 614.
— —, sugar-cane mosaic virus can infect, 256.
Elgetol, use of, against *Endothia parasitica* on chestnut, 546; *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 415; *Phragmidium rubi-idaei* on raspberry, 266; *Venturia inaequalis*, 101, 498.
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in U.S.A., 587.
—, *Ceratostomella ulmi* on, in Canada, 441, 542; England, 541; U.S.A., 65, 85, 391, 441, 605; Yugoslavia, 389; control, 85, 391; factors affecting, 442; physiology of toxin production by, 543; transmission of, by *Hylurgopinus rufipes*, 391, 442; *Magdalis*, 442; *Scolytus multistriatus*, 391; types of, 441; specific reaction to, 605.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 224.
— phloem necrosis in U.S.A., 65; control, 441.
—, *Poria medulla-panis* on, in Brazil, 436.
—, propagation of, by leaf-bud cuttings, 441.
Elsinoe, preservation of cultures of, 320.
— *ampelina* on vine in Italy, 287; Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 143; S. Australia, 402; Spain, 287; Uruguay, 494; Victoria, 402; control, 143, 287, 402, 494; factors affecting, 287.
[*Elsinoe*] *australis* in Eritrea, 335.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., intercepted from Brazil, 603.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, Brazil, and Paraguay, 603.
— — on orange in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina and Brazil, 603.
— *fawcetti* in Italian Somaliland, 335.
— — on citrus in the Belgian Congo, 293; Mozambique, 89; Venezuela, 507; control, 291, 293.
— — on lemon, varietal reaction to, 293.
— *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., intercepted from Puerto Rico, 603.
— *piri* on pear in U.S.A., intercepted from U.S.S.R., 603.
— *veneta* on raspberry in U.S.A., 499.
— *viticola* on *Tetrastigma sulcatum* in India, 279; *Sphaceloma* state of, 279.
Elymus, Helminthosporium teres can infect, 353.
Empusa grylli on locusts in Mozambique, 89.
Endoconidiophora, metabolic products of, 594.
— *coerulescens*, biochemistry of, 596.
— — synonym of *Ceratocystis coerulescens*, 509.
— *fimbriata*, biochemistry of, 596.
— *moniliformis* on pine, physiology of, 340.
— *virescens*, biochemistry of, 596.
— — on timber, control, 548.
Endothia parasitica, culture of, 376.
— — on *Acer palmatum, A. rubrum, A. saccharum, Carya ovata*, and *Castanopsis* in U.S.A., 182.
— — on chestnut in India, 441; Italy, 129, 182, 236, 440, 545; U.S.A., 65, 390; control, 545; *Gracilaria simploniella* in relation to, 236; varietal reaction to, 182, 372.
— — on oak in Italy, 182, 545; U.S.A., 182.
— — on *Ostrya virginiana* and *Rhus typhina* in U.S.A., 182.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 373.
Engleromyces, insects associated with, 302.
Enniatin A, production of, by *Fusarium oxysporum*, 423; toxicity of, to fungi, 423.
— B and C, toxicity of, to fungi, 423.
Entandrophragma, Fomes ferruginosus and *F. nigricans* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
Entyloma australe on *Physalis peruviana* in Queensland, 279.
— *dactylidis* on *Dactylis glomerata* in India, 624.
— *dahliae* on *Dahlia* in Portuguese W. Africa, 408.
Eperua falcata, toxicity of extract of, to fungi, 594.
Epichloe typhina on grasses in Sweden, 249.
Epicoccum on cereals and grasses in U.S.A., transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
— *neglectum* on rice in Italy, 530.
Epidendrum o'brienianum, Pythium ultimum can infect, 309.
Eragrostis amabilis, sugar-cane mosaic virus can infect, 256.
Eremascus albus, study on, 373.
Ergosterol, isolation of, from *Neurospora crassa*, 271.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Ergotamine, inactivation of, 330.
Eria hyacinthides and *E. javanica, Glomerella* on, in Holland, 155.
Erianthus, Colletotrichum on, in U.S.A., 535.
Erica, Phytophthora cinnamomi on, in Spain, 235.
— *australis* and *E. persoluta, Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 448.

Erthesina fullo, Cordyceps nutans on, *Hirsutella nutans* imperfect state of, 303.
Eruca sativa, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
Erwinia, rejection of the genus, 252.
— *amylovora* on apple in Canada, 290; U.S.A., 264.
— — on pear in Canada, 290; U.S.A., 264, 367.
— *ananas* on pineapple, 160.
— *aroideae* on potato in U.S.A., 85.
— — on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— —, taxonomy of, 502.
— *atroseptica* on potato in U.S.A., 276.
— *carnegieana*, comparison of, with *E. carotovora*, 310.
— — on *Carnegiea gigantea* in U.S.A., 310; transmission of, by *Cactobrosis fernaldialis*, 310.
— —, toxicity of penicillin to, 311.
— *carotovora*, comparison of, with *E. carnegiaena*, 310.
— — on Chinese cabbage and Chinese radish in Mauritius, 190.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 21.
— — on mango in India, 161.
— — on potato in Czechoslovakia, 640; New S. Wales, 497; U.S.A., 85, 276; control, 85, 640; *E. phytophthora* synonym of, 276; factors affecting, 85.
— — on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— —, taxonomy of, 502.
— *lathyri* synonym of *Bacterium lathyri*, 252.
— *mangiferae* on mango in Mozambique, 89.
— *phytophthora* on potato in Colombia, 528; Germany, 169; Malta, 203; Sweden, 249; U.S.A., 407; factors affecting, 13; varietal reaction to, 52, 169.
— — synonym of *E. carotovora*, 276.
— —, taxonomy of, 502.
— *salicis*, see *Bacterium salicis*.
— *vitivora* on vine in S. Africa, 137, 290; varietal reaction to, 290.
Erysiphe on beet in England, 240.
— *cichoracearum* can infect *Cucumis anguria*, 386.
— — on cantaloupe, breeding against, 604; varietal reaction to, 245.
— — on cucumber in Germany, 346; Malta, 203; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 191, 498; control, 203; factors affecting, 191.
— — on cucurbits in Mozambique, 89.
— — on hops in Canada, 406.
— — on *Nicotiana, N. rustica*, and *N. sylvestris* in Italy, 386.
— — on potato and *Solanum nigrum* var. *villosum* in U.S.A., 581.
— — on squash in Italy, 386.
— — on sunflower in U.S.A., 191.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 386; Mozambique, 89; control, 60, 267; technique for estimating control of, 59; varietal reaction to, 386.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 74.
— *graminis*, antagonism of fungus ML 1050 to, 576.
— —, control, 107.
— —, diurnal response of, to nutrients in culture, 15.
— — on barley in Canada, 496; U.S.A., 82, 191, 359; effect of, on yield, 82; factors affecting, 191; varietal reaction to, 353, 359, 458, 460, 496.
— — on *Calamagrostis rubescens* in U.S.A., 101.
[*Erysiphe graminis*] on cereals in Holland, 494.
— — on wheat in Canada, 142, 495; Czechoslovakia, 611; New Zealand, 16; Sweden, 150, 249; breeding against, 254; effect of phytohormones, plant extracts, and vitamins on, 462; varietal reaction to, 142, 150, 254, 495.
— —, susceptibility of, to sulphur vapour, 630.
— *polygoni*, culture of, 15.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 131, 191; absorption of sulphur by leaves infected with, 471; control, 107, 419; factors affecting, 191; varietal reaction to, 131.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 191; (?) varietal reaction to, 460.
— — on lupin in Holland, 415; (?) U.S.A., 87.
— — on mustard in U.S.A., 191.
— — on pea in Malta, 203; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 191, 498; control, 203; factors affecting, 191; varietal reaction to, 288.
— — on sweet pea in Mozambique, 89.
— — on tomato in Malta, 203.
Erythronium grandiflorum var. *pallidum, Botrytis elliptica* on, in U.S.A., 307.
Estol H, use of, as a wetting agent, 31.
Ethyl alcohol, utilization of, by *Hypomyces haematococcus* var. *brevicornus*, 273.
— mercury chloride, use of, as a seed disinfectant, 162.
— — phosphate, effect of, on *Ceratostomella pilifera* on timber, 130; on *Penicillium cyclopium* on timber, 130.
— — —, use of, as a seed disinfectant, 162; as a seed treatment for barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 162; as a timber preservative, 594.
— — *p*-toluene sulfonanilide, use of, as a seed disinfectant, 162.
Ethylene, production of, by diseased plant tissues, 154, 465.
— dibromide, toxicity of, to *Corticium solani, Fusarium solani* f. *phaseoli, Phytophthora cinnamomi*, and *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 269.
— —, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 194.
— oxide, toxicity of, to *Corticium solani, Fusarium solani* f. *phaseoli, Phytophthora cinnamomi*, and *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 269.
Eucalyptus, Armillaria mellea on, in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
—, *Sphaerella molleriana* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— *rostrata*, (?) *Oidium eucalypti* on, in Italy, 66.
Euchlaena mexicana, Cochliobolus heterostrophus can infect, 299.
— —, *Helminthosporium carbonum, H. sativum, H. turcicum*, and *H.* Z on, 361.
Eugenia aromatica, see Clove.
Eumycetes, collection of, in France, 109.
Euphorbia cyparissias, Uromyces pisi on, in Norway, 242.
— *prunifolia*, virus disease of, in Brazil, 493; named *Marmor conspicuum*, 494; transmission of, by *Bemisia tabaci*, 493.
Eutettix tenella transmitting beet curly top virus, 549.
Eutypella amorphae on *Amorpha fruticosa* in France, 620.
Ewos 936, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 169.
Exobasidium vexans on tea in Ceylon, 58, 250, 337, 386, 585; India, 57, 58, 386; Sumatra, 58, 386, 538; control, 57, 58, 175, 337, 538, 585; factors affecting, 58; losses caused by, 585; spore growth in, 537; study on, 58; symposium on, 385; transmission of, by birds, 58.

Expansin, identical with clavacin, claviformin, and patulin, 110.
—, production of, by *Penicillium expansum*, 110.

Fabraea maculata on pear in Holland, 141; Queensland, 584.
— — on quince in Holland, 141; Mozambique, 89; Poland, 160; chemical substances produced by, 160.
Fagara melanorachis, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
Fagopyrum esculentum, see Buckwheat.
Fagus, see Beech.
FD-dust and -spray, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 519.
Ferbam the common name for iron dimethyl dithiocarbamate, 221.
Fermate, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on cabbage, 87; *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 215, 307; carnation diseases, 261; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 88; *C. arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 605; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 338; *Corticium solani* on chilli and egg-plant, 492; *Elsinoe veneta* on raspberry, 499; *Fusarium* and *F. culmorum* on carnation, 606; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 306, 466; *Guignardia bidwellii* on vine, 499; *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on apple, 498; *Peronospora manshurica* on soy-bean, 397; *P. tabacina*, 437; *Phragmidium rubi-idaei* on raspberry, 366; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on watermelon, 74; *Pythium ultimum* on *Chrysanthemum*, 510; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 453; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on groundnut, 605; *Sphaerotheca humuli* on *Rhus glabra*, 172; tomato defoliation diseases, 388; *Venturia inaequalis*, 31, 84, 461, 498; *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnation, 606.
Fern, *Ceratobasidium anceps* on, in Europe, Great Britain, and N. America, 123; *Corticium anceps* renamed, 123; host range of, 123.
(?) — leaf mosaic virus on *Pteridium aquilinum* in New S. Wales, 497.
Ferric, see Iron.
Ferrous, see Iron.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 116, 381; *Alternaria longipes* on tobacco, 280; *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on beet, 344; *A. raphani* on radish, 490; apple internal bark necrosis, 33; *Bacillus mesentericus* and *B. polymyxa*, 85; broccoli 'whiptail' disease, 282, 393; *Calonectria nivalis*, 255; cantaloupe mosaic virus, 245; cauliflower 'whiptail' disease, 282, 393; *Cercosporella herpotrichoides*, 247; deficiency diseases in fruit trees, 312; *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato, 199; *Erwinia aroidea* and *E. carotovora*, 85; grapefruit die-back, 291; magnesium deficiency in tobacco, 438; mushrooms, 195; *Ophiobolus graminis*, 247, 253; papaw mosaic virus, 573; potato leaf roll virus, 424; potato virus Y, 403; rice disease, 228; *Sclerotinia minor*, 490; strawberry, 571; tobacco, 292; tobacco mosaic virus, 247, 403; *Typhula idahoensis* and *T. itoana*, 255; vine court-noué, 75.
—, trace elements in, 330, 640.
Festuca, *Helminthosporium teres* can infect, 353.
— *elatior*, *Claviceps* on, new method of obtaining *Sphacelia* state of, in culture, 567.
— —, *Claviceps purpurea* on, active principles of, 567.
— —, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* can infect, 354.
— — var. *arundinacea*, *Cercospora festucae* on, in U.S.A., 156.
[*Festuca*] *rubra* var. *fallax*, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 497.
Ficus carica, see Fig.
— *elastica*, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— —, — — var. *minor* on, in Africa and America, 157.
— —, *Phyllosticta ficina* on, in Pakistan, 333.
— —, *Septoria brachyspora* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Cercospora* on, in India, 250.
—, *Cerotelium fici* on, in India, 418; Mozambique, 89.
—, *Colletotrichum fici* on, in India, 250.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* var. *minor* on, in Germany, 157.
— mosaic virus on fig in Italy, 267; Southern Rhodesia, 143.
Filberts, see *Corylus*.
Fir, see *Abies*.
Flammula, production of orthodiphenol oxidase by, 45.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria* on, in Holland, 495; Sweden, 249.
—, — *linicola* on, in Canada, 80; Sweden, 213, 249.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Holland, 495.
—, Brazilian curly top virus can infect, 127.
— browning in Queensland, 202.
—, *Colletotrichum linicola* on, in Germany, 27, 213.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 561; in Canada, 141.
—, effect of aluminium, boron, cobalt, copper, iron, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, and zinc on, 259.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 495.
—, — *lini* on, in Argentina, 352; Canada, 364; Germany, 27; (?) India 250; Sweden, 213; Switzerland, 201; U.S.A. and Victoria, 260; control, 27; culture of, 260; strains of, 260; varietal reaction to, 212, 214, 260, 291.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in Argentina, 354; Canada, 80, 213, 364; Germany, 27, 149; Holland, 495; Sweden, 213; U.S.A., 212; abnormal cultures of, 465; control, 27; losses caused by, 80; physiologic races of, 149; varietal reaction to, 80, 212, 213, 291, 354, 364.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, effect of, on yield, 54.
—, *Oidium* and *Phoma* on, in Sweden, 249.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, in Germany, 27.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Sphaerella linorum* on, in Canada, 214, 496; Germany, 27, 213; control, 27; varietal reaction to, 212, 213, 214, 291, 496.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Belgium and Holland, 495.
Flotox, use of, against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 452.
Folic acid, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 294.
Fomes on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— *annosus*, antagonism of *Hypholoma fasciculare*, *Peniophora gigantea*, and *Trichoderma viride* to, 546.
— — on *Abies* in Canada, 392.
— — on *Abies pectinata* in Italy, 185.
— — on *Abies sachalinensis* var. *mayriana* in Japan, 484.
— — on beech and *Cercidiphyllum japonicum* in Japan, 485.
— — on *Juniperus virginiana* in U.S.A., 589.
— — on lime tree, *Magnolia obovata*, oak, and *Ostrya japonica* in Japan, 485.

[*Fomes annosus*] on pine in Sweden, 524; toxicity of antibiotics to, 524.
— — on spruce in Denmark, 391; Germany, 67; Japan, 484; Sweden, 524; control, 391; in association with *Dendroctonus micans*, 67; losses caused by, 524; toxicity of antibiotics to, 524.
— — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 392.
— — on wood pulp, factors affecting, 325.
— —, production of catecholase by, 45.
— —, toxicity of carvacrol, hydrothymoquinone and pinosylvin to, 448; of soil fungi to, 595; of thymol and thymoquinone to, 448.
— *badius* on *Acacia* in India, 592.
— *ferruginosus* on *Entandrophragma* in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— *fomentarius*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— — on beech in Denmark, 483.
— — on poplar in France, 542.
— *geotropus*, utilization of lignin by, 393.
— *hartigii* on *Abies* and *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 392.
— *igniarius* on vine in Italy, 347.
— *lignosus*, effect of light on, 293.
— — in East Africa, 335.
— — on *Aleurites montana* in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— — on coffee in the Ivory Coast, 100; W. Africa, 99, 100.
— — on *Fagara melanorachis* in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 292; Ceylon and Malaya, 170; control, 293; factors affecting, 292; geographical distribution of, 112.
— — on *Pterocarpus soyauxii* in the Belgian Congo, 293.
(?) — — on tree stumps in the Belgian Congo, factors affecting, 236.
— *marginatus*, toxicity of carvacrol and hydrothymoquinone to, 448.
— *nigricans* on *Entandrophragma* in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— *noxius* on coffee in W. Africa, 99.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Indo-China, 229; Malaya, 170; control, 293.
— — on oil palm in Malaya, 11.
— — on tree stumps in the Belgian Congo, 236.
— *pini*, host range of, in India, 392.
— — on *Abies* in Canada, 392; India, 592.
— — on deodar in India, 592.
— — on pine in India, 592; in U.S.A., 485.
— — on timber, control, 340, 446.
— — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 392.
— *pinicola*, effect of, on *F. annosus*, 595.
— — on *Abies* and *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 392.
— *rimosus*, host range of, in India, 591.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 484.
(?) — *robustus* on box in the Caucasus, 339.
— —, phenol oxidase in, 238.
— *roseus* on timber, survival of, 3.
— *rudis*, phenol oxidase in, 238.
— *senex*, host range of, in India, 591.
— *subroseus* on *Juniperus virginiana* in U.S.A., 589.
— *ungulatus* on beech in Denmark, 483.
Food, microbial spoilage in, 525.
—, storage disorders of, in Australia, 41.
Forest trees, disease control in, in U.S.A., 443.
— —, fungicides for, 338.
— —, heart rots of, losses caused by, in U.S.A., 65.
Formaldehyde, use of, against *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on potato, 228; *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492; lucerne, 312; *Fusarium* on aster, carnation, *Gerbera*, *Rudbeckia*, sweet pea, and *Zinnia*, 289; mildews on textiles, 42; moulds on starch paste, 473; mushroom diseases, 292, 601; *Peronospora antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum*, 155; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on *Dahlia*, sunflower, and *Zinnia*, 289; *Sclerotium perniciosum* on tulip, 215; *Spongospora subterranea* on potato, 328; *Stagonospora curtisii* on Amaryllidaceae, 154; *Tilletia caries*, 609; *Verticillium* on *Antirrhinum majus* and sweet pea, 289; *V. albo-atrum* on tomato, 233; *V. dahliae* on tomato, 234; *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 153; as a soil disinfectant, 94, 119.
Fragaria vesca, see Strawberry.
Frangula alnus, *Pezicula frangulae* on, in Denmark, 536.
Frankliniella paucispinosa transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 501.
Franseria discolor, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Friscanus friscanus transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 8.
Frost damage to wheat in New S. Wales, 604; New Zealand, 16.
— in relation to larch cankers, 591.
Fruit, boron deficiency in, in the Pacific Northwest, 432.
—, *Gloeosporium* and *Glomerella* on, 157.
— moulds, treatment of berry boxes to reduce, 34.
—, *Vermicularia* on, 157.
—, washing apparatus for, 624.
— trees, Basidiomycetes on, in Switzerland, 443.
— —, deficiency diseases in, in Denmark and Holland, 312.
— —, diseases of, control, 11.
— —, magnesium deficiency in, in Holland, 624.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 167.
— —, nutritional diseases of, 262.
— —, potassium deficiency in, in Holland, 625.
— —, spraying of, 220, 313.
— —, stone, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* and *P. prunicola* on, in England, 199.
Fuklasin, composition of, 37.
Fulex soil treatment B, use of, against *Fusarium*, *F. culmorum*, and *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnation, 606.
Fuligo septica on ornamentals in Czechoslovakia, 619.
Fungi, bacteriostatic substances produced by, 40.
—, chemical activities of, book on, 108.
—, Chinese, critical studies on, 336.
—, deposition of air-borne spores of, on trap surfaces, 632.
—, ecology of, 317; of root-inhabiting, 421.
—, effect of spray-drying on viability of spores of, 321.
—, generic names of, proposed for conservation, 174.
—, growth of, in synthetic nutrient solutions, 474.
—, heterothallism in, 224.
— in soil in S. Africa, 383; technique for isolating, 530.
—, list of, in Africa, 123; Australia, 336; Austria, 336; Brazil, 436; Chile, 584; Ecuador, 336; Etruscan-Roman Apennines, 479; France, 335, 479; the French Congo, 435; Georgia, 596; India, 537; Iowa, 56; 'Italian E. Africa,'

335; Lebanon, 174; New Brunswick, 536; New Zealand, 122; Nova Scotia, 536; Pakistan, 333, 537; Persia, 124, 231, 336; Poland, 185; Polynesia, 336; Prince Edward Island, 536; Queensland, 278, 584; S. Africa, 333; S. America, 332; Spain, 56; Turkey, 335; Uganda, 333; U.S.A., 101; Venezuela, 478; Wisconsin University Arboretum, 584; Yugoslavia, 56.
[Fungi], metabolic products of, 223.
—, morphology and phylogeny of, 110.
—, mycelium of, in wheat, 611.
— on grain, control, 41.
— on helminths, 26.
— on mushroom, 196.
— on plastics, control, 43.
— on prepared rubber, 167.
— on rat bait, control, 223.
— on timber, 5, 547; in Georgia, 596; Indonesia, 545; metabolic products of, 594; survival of, 3.
— pathogenic to man and animals, nomenclature of, 304.
—, photomicrographs of, 457.
—, phylogeny of, 334.
—, researches on, 520.
—, spore dispersal in, 39, 632.
—, taxonomy of, 318, 334.
—, technique for isolating, 632; for mounting, 522, 523; for preserving cultures of, 320, 523; for purifying contaminated cultures of, 522.
—, temperature relations of, 520.
— Imperfecti, effect of 'ustilagin' on, 322; of ustizeain on, 556.
— —, list of, in Ecuador, 336.
Fungicides, biological activity of, 630.
—, common names for, 221.
—, control of proprietary, in Switzerland, 37.
—, fineness of particles in, 162.
— for forest and shade trees, 338.
—, list of, in Denmark, 221; Great Britain, 519; Italy, 38, 39; Texas, 39; U.S.A., 370.
—, new developments in, 629.
—, organic, effect of, on turf, 84; production of, in U.S.A., 221.
—, technique for testing, 108, 573.
—, use of, with insecticides, 221.
Fungus ML 1050, antagonism of, to *Erysiphe graminis*, 576.
Fusarex, effect of, on *Spongospora subterranea* on potato, 328.
Fusariol and fusariol-neu, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 153.
Fusarium, antagonism of, to *Actinomyces*, 583.
— in soil, 433.
— on apple in India, 533.
— on aster in Victoria, 289.
— on carnation in Norway, 607; U.S.A., 606; Victoria, 289.
— on cereals in Switzerland, 200; U.S.A., 565; transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in Spain, 201.
— on clover in U.S.A., 292; U.S.S.R., 622.
— on cotton in India, 405, 413.
— on *Crotalaria juncea* in India, 405.
— on cucumber in Germany, 346.
— on flax in Holland, 495.
— on *Gerbera* in Victoria, 289.
— on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., control, 307.
— on grain, stored, 41.
— on grasses in U.S.A., 565; transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
— on groundnut, 491; in India, 250.
— on *Hevea* rubber in India, 57.
[*Fusarium*] on maize in U.S.A., 504; transmission of, by *Pyrausta nubilalis*, 504.
— on mushroom, 601.
— on oil palm in the Belgian Congo and Nigeria, 507.
— on olive, 627.
— on orange in Assam, 301; Italy, 615.
— on ornamentals in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— on pea in U.S.A., 345.
— on pineapple, 160.
— on potato in Colombia, 528; Mexico, 113; Pacific Northwest, 113; U.S.A., 109; control, 110.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., control, 237.
— on *Rudbeckia* in Victoria, 289.
— on rye, 623.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 411, 557.
— on straw in U.S.A., 272.
— on strawberry in Tasmania, 571.
— on sweet pea in Victoria, 289.
— on tomato in Italy, 587; U.S.A., 109.
— on watermelon in U.S.A., 81, 109.
— on wheat, 623; in Czechoslovakia, 611; New Zealand, 16.
— on *Zinnia* in Victoria, 289.
— *albedinis* on date palm in Morocco, 301.
— *angustum* on beet in Great Britain, 240, 241.
— *avenaceum* on carnation in Norway, 607.
— — on olive, 627.
— — on potato in Japan, 475; factors affecting, 380.
— — on wheat in New Zealand, 15.
— — f 1 on apple in Norway, 607.
— *bulbigenum* on *Narcissus* in Holland, 141; U.S.A., 307.
— — var. *batatas* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 81, 285; mode of infection in, 285.
— — — — on tobacco in U.S.A., 285; mode of infection in, 285.
— — var. *lycopersici* on potato, varietal reaction to, 372.
— — — — on tomato in Fiji, 251; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 61; S. Africa, 181; breeding against, 84, 87, 540; effect of *Heterodera marioni* on incidence of, 28; factors affecting, 439; production of lycomarasmin by, 540; toxicity of actidione to, 473; varietal reaction to, 61, 84, 182, 288; wilting mechanism in, 281.
— — var. *niveum*, antagonism of Actinomycete 105 to, 576.
— — — — on cucumber in Norway, 607.
— — — — on watermelon in U.S.A., 74, 81, 454; varietal reaction to, 341.
— — var. *tracheiphilum*, host range of, 453.
— — — — on cowpea, breeding against, 453.
— — — — on oil palm in the French Congo, 412.
— — — — on pea and soy-bean, 453.
— — — —, taxonomy of, 453.
— *caeruleum* on potato in France, 11, 111; Norway, 607; the Pacific Northwest, 113; acquired resistance to, 226; biological study on, 111; control, 112; physiology of, 404; varietal reaction to, 111.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage in U.S.A., 109.
— — var. *callistephi* on aster in Belgium, 145; Czechoslovakia, 619; Norway, 607.
— *culmorum* can infect maize, 409.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 499.
— — on beet in Great Britain, 240, 241.
— — on carnation in Norway, 607; U.S.A., 606.
— — on leek in Norway, 607.
— — on mushroom, 196.

[*Fusarium culmorum*] on oats in U.S.A., 499, 552.
— — on pea in Germany, 409.
— — on potato, factors affecting, 380.
— — on wheat, 409; in Canada, varietal reaction to, 291.
— *dianthi* on carnation in U.S.A., 606; effect of 2, 4-D on, 576.
— *dimerum* on oil palm, 507.
— *equiseti* on pea in U.S.A., 133.
— *eumartii* on potato in the Pacific Northwest, 113.
— *flocciferum* on mushroom, 196.
— — on potato in the Pacific Northwest, 113.
— *fuliginosporum*, legislation against, suggested, in U.S.A., 112.
— *lateritium* f. *pini* on pine in U.S.A., 589; effect of, on gum flow, 187.
— *lini* in soil in U.S.A., antagonism of bacteria and fungi to, 298.
— — on flax in Argentina, 352; Canada, 364; Germany, 27; (?) India, 250; Sweden, 213; Switzerland, 201; U.S.A. and Victoria, 260; control, 27; culture of, 260; strains of, 260; varietal reaction to, 212, 214, 260, 291.
— (?) *microphlyctis* on olive in Portugal, 267.
— *orthoceras* on *Lathyrus sativus*, nitrogen requirements of, 509.
— — var. *ciceri* on *Cicer arietinum*, varietal reaction to, 223.
— — var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 261.
— *oxysporum*, antagonism of, to *Helminthosporium sativum*, 359.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— (?)— on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 617.
— — on cucumber in Norway, 607.
— — on mushroom, 196.
— — on oil palm, 507; in the Belgian Congo, 362; the French Congo, 412; culture of, 293; strains of, 362.
— — on pea in U.S.A., 133.
— — on potato in Fiji, 251; Mozambique, 89.
— — on tomato and *Tritonia* in Norway, 607.
— —, production of enniatin A by, 423.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 420.
— — f. 1 on potato in Japan, 475.
— — f. *delphinii* on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 305.
— — f. *perniciosum* on *Albizzia julibrissin* in U.S.A., 66, 589.
— — f. *pisi* on pea, technique for testing resistance to, 191.
— — — — — races 1 and 2 on pea, breeding against, 396.
— — f. *radicis-lupini* on lupin in Holland, 415, (?) 495.
— — f. *rhois* on *Rhus typhina* in U.S.A., 182.
— — var. *cubense*, 304.
— — — — on banana in British Honduras, 12; the Cameroons, 507; Dominica, 351; Jamaica, 459; breeding against, 459, 572; varietal reaction to, 572.
— — — — on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 154.
— — var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 261; U.S.A., 306, 307, 363, 466; control, 88, 306, 307, 363, 466, 563; effect of *Heterodera marioni* on incidence of, 28; effect of, on yield, 466; varietal reaction to, 466.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in Italy, 124.
— *poae*, toxicity of actidione to, 451.
— *reticulatum* on rice in Italy, 530.
— *sambucinum* on bean and pea in Norway, 607.
— — on potato, factors affecting, 380.
— — f. 6 on potato in Canada, 275; the Pacific Northwest, 113.
[*Fusarium*] *solani*, effect of calcium polysulphide and polyethylene polysulphide on, 267.
— —, hydrogen-ion concentration of soil, in relation to development of pigment by, 46.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— — on beet in Italy, 486.
— — on carrot in Norway, 607.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 258.
— — on melon in Norway, 607.
— — on oil palm, 507.
— — on *Pelargonium* in Norway, 607.
— — on potato in Japan, 475; factors affecting, 380.
— —, toxicity of ammonium hexanitrodiphenylamine to, 471.
— — f. *phaseoli* on bean in U.S.A., 452, 599.
— — — — — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 243.
— — — — —, toxicity of some soil fumigants to, 269.
— — f. *pisi* on pea in U.S.A., 133.
— — var. *eumartii* on potato, production of toxins by, 52.
— — var. *martii* on mushroom, 196.
— — — — — on potato, factors affecting, 380.
— — var. *minus*, see *Hypomyces haematococcus* var. *brevicornus*.
— *trichothecioides* on potato in the Pacific Northwest, 113.
— *tumidum* on *Xylopia* in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— *udum* on pigeon pea in India, 250; effect of associated soil microflora on, 624; nitrogen requirements of, 509; toxicity of *Aspergillus niger*, *A. terreus*, and *Bacillus subtilis* to, 624.
— *vasinfectum*, hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to development of pigment by, 46.
— — on cotton in India, 412; U.S.A., 109; control, 259, 561; factors affecting, 412; history of, 259; nitrogen requirements of, 509.
— — on oil palm in the French Congo, 412.

Gallic acid, oxidized, toxicity of, to some Hymenomycetes, 44.
Ganoderma on tree stumps in the Belgian Congo, 236.
— *applanatum*, host range of, in India, 591.
— —, phenol oxidase in, 238.
— *lucidum*, host range of, in India, 591.
— *pseudoferreum* on cacao and *Gliricidia* in Malaya, 11.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 170.
— — on *Manihot utilissima* and tea in Malaya, 11.
— —, use of *Tephrosia candida* as an indicator plant for, 11.
Garlic (*Allium sativum*), *Puccinia allii* on, in S. Africa, 333.
—, — *porri* on, in Yugoslavia, 56.
Gazania, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 310.
G.C. 308, use of against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 429.
Genista, *Uromyces cytisi* on, 243.
Gentiana asclepiadea, *Cronartium gentianeum* on, in Austria, 339.
Geotrichum on tomato in Italy, 587.
— *candidum* on olive, 627.
Geranium sanguineum, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
Gerbera, *Fusarium* on, in Victoria, 289.
— *jamesonii*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 307.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 448.
— — var. *transvaalensis*, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.

Germanin, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 139.
Germisan, use of, against *Sclerotium perniciosum* on tulip, 215; *Tilletia caries*, 609; *Ustilago nuda* on barley and *U. tritici* on wheat, 409.
Geum chiloense, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
Gibbera, taxonomy of, 334.
— *elegantula*, *Venturia elegantula* synonym of, 334.
— *myrtilli*, *Venturia myrtilli* synonym of, 334.
Gibberella baccata on aster in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— — on *Clematis vitalba* in France, 423.
— —, production of baccatine A by, 423.
— *fujikuroi* on maize in Guatemala, 505; U.S.A., 19, 109, 555, 556; factors affecting, 475; losses caused by, 19; technique for inoculating, 19.
— — on rice, factors affecting, 75.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 411; control, 268.
— — on sugar-cane in Argentina, 501; Formosa, 435; Queensland, 332.
— — on wheat, factors affecting, 475.
— — on wool textiles, 375.
— — var. *subglutinans* on maize and sorghum, geographical distribution of, 112.
— *lateritia* on laburnum in Canada, 81.
— *moniliformis*, toxicity of mycosubtilin to, 524.
— *zeae* on barley in U.S.A., 82, 552.
— — on beet in Italy, 486.
— — on maize in Canada, 80; U.S.A., 19, 499, 504, 552, 555, 556; losses caused by, 19, 556; technique for inoculating, 19; transmission of, by *Pyrausta nubilalis*, 504.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 552.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 411.
— — on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
— — on wheat in China, 118; New Zealand, 15; U.S.A., 552.
— —, toxicity of various substances to, 631.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinalis*), *Pythium aphanidermatum*, *P. myriotylum*, and *P. vexans* on, in India, 532.
Gladiolic acid, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 524.
Gladiolus, *Bacterium gladioli* on, in Italy, 261.
—, — *marginatum* on, in Belgium, 145; control, 563.
—, (?) bean yellow mosaic virus on, in Italy, 261.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* can infect, 306.
—, — *gladioli* on, in Italy, 261.
—, — *gladiolorum* on, in England, 306; Holland, 141; U.S.A., 307; control, 88, 306, 307.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Italy, 261.
—, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
—, *Curvularia lunata* on, in U.S.A., 414.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 307.
—, — *orthoceras* var. *gladioli* on, in Italy, 261.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on, in Italy, 261; U.S.A., 306, 307, 363, 466; control, 88, 306, 307, 363, 466, 563; effect of *Heterodera marioni* on incidence of, 28; of, on yield, 466; varietal reaction to, 466.
—, iron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 88.
—, leaf scorch of, in U.S.A., 466.
—, *Papulospora dodgei* on, in England, 307.
—, *Penicillium gladioli*, *Septoria gladioli*, and (?) *Stemphylium* on, in Italy, 261.
—, *Urocystis gladiolicola* on, in England, 307.
Glass, optical, *Alternaria*, *Aspergillus niger*, *Basisporium*, *Cladosporium*, *Monilia sitophila*, *Penicillium frequentans*, *Pullularia pullulans*, and a Pyrenomycete on, in U.S.A., 44.
—, sterilization of, by ultra-violet rays, 575.
Glioctadium penicillioides in soil in U.S.A., 558.
Gliomastix convoluta in soil in England, 532.
— —, inhibition of, by illudin M, 472.
— — on cotton textiles and paper, 166.
Gliotoxin, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 524.
Gliricidia, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 11.
Gloeocercospora sorghi on *Agrostis canina* in U.S.A., 86.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 411, 557; Venezuela, 97, (?) imported from U.S.A., 557; spread of, by seed, 97.
— — on turf, control, 85.
Gloeodes pomigena on apple in U.S.A., 569.
Gloeosporium on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 87.
— on coriander in U.S.A., 172.
— *affine* on *Cattleya* in Belgium, 145.
— *albo-rubrum* on *Hevea* rubber in India, 57; Indo-China, 229.
— *aurantiorum* imperfect state of *Glomerella cingulata* var. *crassispora*, 157.
— *cocophilum* on pome fruits, 157.
— *concentricum* on broccoli, cabbage, and cauliflower in New Zealand, 239–40.
— *elasticae* imperfect state of *Glomerella cingulata* var. *minor*, 157.
— *fructigena* var. *sambuci* on elder in Denmark, 248.
— *limetticola* on lime in Jamaica, 460.
— *meinersii* on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 101.
— *musarum* on banana in Mozambique, 89; Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— *olivarum* on apple, 572.
— — on olive in Italy, 572; Portugal, 267; U.S.A., intercepted from Italy, 603; control, 572; (?) identical with *Glomerella cingulata*, 572.
— — on pear, 572.
— *orbiculare* imperfect state of *Glomerella cingulata* var. *nigrans*, 157.
— *papayae* on papaw in Mozambique, 89.
— *septorioides* synonym of *Marssonina quercina*, 390.
— *violae* on violet in Mozambique, 89.
Gloiopeltis furcata, *Guignardia gloiopeltidis* on, in Japan, 472.
Glomerella, genetics of, 372.
— on *Dendrochilum cobbianum*, *Eria hyacinthides*, and *E. javanica* in Holland, 155.
— *cingulata*, culture of, 376.
— — on *Aesculus octandra* in U.S.A., 66.
— — on *Annona squamosa* in Mozambique, 89.
— — on apple, 219, 572; *Gloeosporium olivarum* (?) identical with, 572.
— — on bean, 219.
— — on cherry in Europe and N. America, 218.
— — on citrus in Mozambique, 89.
— — on coffee in Uganda, 259.
— — on currant and elder, 219.
— — on *Ficus elastica* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— — on horse chestnut in U.S.A., 65; overwintering of, 66.
— — on lupin in U.S.A., 87, 417.
— — on *Magnolia grandiflora* in U.S.A., 29.
— — on mango and passion fruit in Mozambique, 89.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 417, (?) 513.
— — on pear, 572.
— — on plum, 219.
— — on pome fruits, 157.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 250; India, 57.
— — on tomato and vine, 219.
— —, synonym of *G. rufomaculans*, 219.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 473.

[*Glomerella cingulata*] var. *brevispora* on apple, *Cyclamen*, elder, *Musa*, orchid, pear, and tomato in Europe and N. America, 157.
— — var. *crassispora* on *Anthurium scherzerianum* and citrus, *Gloeosporium aurantiorum* imperfect state of, 157.
— — — — on coffee in Germany, 157.
— — — — on orchid, 157.
— — var. *minor* on coffee and *Ficus elastica* in Africa and America, 157; *Gloeosporium elasticae* imperfect state of, 157.
— — — — on fig in Germany, 157.
— — var. *nigrans* on cucumber in Europe and N. America, 157; *Gloeosporium orbiculare* imperfect state of, 157.
— — — — on *Hypericum* and *H. perforatum* in Germany, 157.
— — — — on melon and vegetable marrow in Europe and N. America, 157.
— *glycines* on soy-bean, varietal reaction to, 82.
— *lycopersici* on pome fruits, 157.
— *rufomaculans*, *G. cingulata* synonym of, 219.
Gloxinia, *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, *Phytophthora*, and *Pseudomonas fluorescens* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
Glutinosin, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 524.
Glycine max, see Soy-bean.
Glyoxalidine injury to apple, 32, 367.
—, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 31, 32.
— 341 CA, use of, against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 32.
Gnomonia erythrostoma on cherry in France, 104.
— *veneta* on *Platanus* in France, 184.
— — on *Platanus occidentalis* in U.S.A., 589.
Godetia, *Alternaria godetiae*, *Botrytis cinerea*, and *Diplodina passerinii* on, in England, 318.
Gonatorrhodiella highlei, culture of, 443.
Goodrite p.e.p.s., use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 84.
Goodyera repens, effect of extracts of *Rhizoctonia goodyerae-repentis* on germination of, 423.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Plowrightia ribesia* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, potassium deficiency in, in France, 514.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Austria, 418; Denmark, 248; Germany, 34, 266; control, 34, 418; cytology of, 266; legislation against, in Holland, 176.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gracilaria simploniella in relation to *Endothia parasitica* on chestnut, 236.
Grain, stored, fungi on, control, 41.
Gramineae, *Claviceps microcephala*, *C. paspali*, *C. purpurea*, and *C. sesleriae* on, in Italy, 567.
—, leaf spots of, in U.S.A., 101.
—, see also under Grasses.
Graminon, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 153.
Granosan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa*, *Cercospora vaginae*, *Cytospora sacchari*, *Gibberella fujikuroi*, and *Physalospora tucumanensis* on sugar-cane, 435; as a seed treatment for clove, 623.
Grapefruit (*Citrus paradisi*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, 209.
—, die-back of, control, 291.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in Mozambique, 209.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Israel, 616.
—, nutrient deficiency in, 24.
—, scaly butt of, in New S. Wales, 506.
—, stem-pitting of, in S. Africa, 23, 412; transmission of, by *Aphis tavaresi*, 289; budding, 23; virus origin of, 412.
[Grapefruit] 'wood necrosis' in U.S.A., 500.
Graphium on sweet gum in U.S.A., 66.
— on wood pulp, 633.
Grasses, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 609.
—, *Epichloe typhina* on, in Sweden, 249.
—, fungi on, *Calendra parvula* in relation to, 565.
—, see also under Gramineae.
Greenol, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* and *Centrospora acerina*, 365.
Greensalt, use of, as a timber preservative, 444.
— K, use of, as a timber preservative, 3.
Grevillea, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— *robusta*, *Amphichaeta grevilleae* on, in Ceylon, 511.
Grey speck, see Manganese deficiency.
Grindelia squarrosa, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
Grossularia divaricata, see *Ribes*.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Alternaria* on, 491.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Queensland, 202.
—, *Basisporium* on, 491.
—, *Cercospora arachidicola* on, in Portuguese W. Africa, 408; U.S.A., 605.
—, — *personata* on, 492; in Malaya, 12; U.S.A., 605.
—, *Curvularia* on, 491.
—, diseases of, 110; in U.S.A., 605.
—, *Fusarium* on, 491; in India, 250.
— 'mild' mosaic in U.S.A., 397.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, 491.
— rosette virus on groundnut, 350; in Africa, 10; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; S. Africa, 10; spread of, 10.
—, *Sclerotium* on, 491.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in Malaya, 12; Mauritius, 351; U.S.A., 605.
— 'severe' mosaic in U.S.A., 397.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 539.
—, virus diseases of, 350.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Mauritius, 351; Southern Rhodesia, 143.
Guar, see *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Cephalosporium* on, in India, 250.
—, *Pestalotia psidii* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Puccinia psidii* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, (?) *Thielaviopsis* on, in New Caledonia, 363.
Guepinia spathularia on timber in Indonesia, 188.
Guignardia bidwellii, culture of, 376.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 499.
— *citricarpa* on citrus in Mozambique, 89; S. Africa, 98, 289.
— — on grapefruit and lemon in Mozambique, 209.
— — on orange in Australia, 22; Mozambique, 209; S. Africa, 98.
— *gloiopeltidis* on *Gloiopeltis furcata* in Japan, 472.
Gymnosporangium clavipes on apple in U.S.A., 498.
— *juniperi-virginianae* on *Juniperus virginiana*, varietal reaction to, 68.
— *sabinae* on *Juniperus sabina* in Switzerland, 456.
— — on pear in Austria, 404; Switzerland, 456.
— *tremelloides* on apple in Austria, 404; Yugoslavia, 56.

Habinol, use of, against *Coniophora puteana*, *Lentinus lepideus*, *Polystictus versicolor*, *Poria vaporaria*, and *Trametes serialis*, 393.
Hapalophragmiopsis ponderosum on *Acacia leucophloea* in India, 384; *Hapalophragmium ponderosum* synonym of, 384.
Harposporium anguillulae on nematodes in Great Britain, 618.
Hay, mould on cured, in Scotland, 261.
Hedera helix, see Ivy.
Helianthemum, *Leveillula taurica* and *Peronospora leptoclada* on, in England, 318.
— *chamaecistus*, symbiotic seed-borne fungus in, 364.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
— *tuberosus*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 355.
Helicobasidium purpureum in soil, factors affecting, 330.
— — on beet in Belgium, 343; Great Britain, 240; Holland, 495; Italy, 486.
— — on lucerne in Queensland, 203.
— —, toxicity of enniatin A to, 423.
Helleborus niger, *Coniothyrium hellebori* and *Septoria helleborina* on, in England, 467.
Helminthosporium, effect of sugar concentration on size of conidia in, 327.
— on cereals, control, 110; transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
— on grasses, in U.S.A., transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
— on maize in Italy, 463.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
— *bromi* on *Bromus inermis* in U.S.A., 407.
— *carbonum* on *Euchlaena mexicana*, 361.
— — on maize in S. Africa, 289; U.S.A., 361.
— *carposaprum* on chilli and tomato in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 603.
— *gramineum* on barley in Sweden, 249; U.S.A., 90; control, 90, 95.
— — on cereals in Switzerland, 200.
— —, toxicity of enniatin A to, 423.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in India, 57, 119.
— *hispaniolae* synonyn of *Cercospora henningsii*, 400.
— *leucostylum* on *Eleusine indica* in Sierra Leone, 144.
— *manihotis* synonym of *Cercospora henningsii*, 400.
— *ravenelii* on *Sporobolus diander* in New Guinea and Papua, 279.
— *rostratum* on *Cymbopogon citratus* and sugarcane in U.S.A., 477.
— *rousselianum*, redescription of, 279.
— *sacchari*, comparison of, with *H. stenospilum*, 477.
— — on *Cymbopogon citratus* in U.S.A., 477.
— — on *Cynodon dactylon* in Sierra Leone, 144.
— — on *Pennisetum purpureum* in U.S.A., 477.
— — on sugar-cane in Hawaii and U.S.A., 477.
— *sativum*, culture of, 254; (?) *Ophiobolus sativus* perithecial state of, 254.
— — in soil in Canada, 358; U.S.A., 298; antagonism of bacteria and fungi to, 298, 359; saltation in, 358.
— — on barley, 361; in U.S.A., 82, 499, 552; effect of, on yield, 82; production of toxins by, 141.
— — on cotton, nitrogen requirements of, 509.
— — on *Euchlaena mexicana*, 361.
— — on maize and oats in U.S.A., 361.
— — on Sudan grass, 361.
— — on wheat, 361; in Canada, 291; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; U.S.A., 552; pathogenicity of, 254; varietal reaction to, 291.
[*Helminthosporium sativum*], physiology of, 327.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 451.
— *sigmoideum* var. *irregulare*, physiology of, 327.
— *stenospilum*, comparison of, with *H. sacchari*, 477.
— *teres* on barley in Argentina, 353; host range of, 353.
— *torulosum* on banana in Bermuda, 35; Columbia, 36; geographical distribution of, 112.
— — on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 154; geographical distribution of, 112.
— *turcicum* on *Euchlaena mexicana*, 361.
— — on maize in Czechoslovakia, 613; Guatemala, 504, 505; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; U.S.A., 19, 361, 556; Yugoslavia, 56; breeding against, 83, 292; losses caused by, 19, 556; technique for inoculating, 19; variation in, 20; varietal reaction to, 83, 372, 505.
— — on Sudan grass, 361.
— —, physiology of, 327.
— *victoriae* on oats in U.S.A., 81, 460; breeding against, 458; control, 82; effect of, on yield, 81; factors affecting, 460; physiology of, 327; varietal reaction to, 81, 94, 151, 206, 255, 457, 460.
— Z on *Euchlaena mexicana*, 361.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 361.
— — on Sudan grass, 361.
Helminths, fungi on, 26.
Helochara delta transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 8.
Hemiberlesia lataniae, *Septobasidium aleuritidis* on, in Madagascar, 588.
Hemileia smallii on *Strophanthus courmontii* in Uganda, 333.
— *vastatrix* on coffee in India, 210; varietal reaction to, 209.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Corticium solani* can infect, 561.
Hendersonia foliicola var. *logiorospora* on *Juniperus communis* in Poland, 185.
2-heptadecylglyoxalidine, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on fruit, 102.
Herpotrichia nigra on spruce in Switzerland, 183.
Heterodera marioni, effect of, on incidence of *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli*, and *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae*, 28.
— — in U.S.A., 109.
Heteropatella valtellinensis on carnation in U.S.A., intercepted from Canada, 603.
Heterosporium allii on lily in Italy, 219.
— — var. *cepivorum* on onion in Great Britain, 222.
— *iridis*, toxicity of actidione to, 373.
— *tropaeoli* on *Tropaeolum majus* in Guatemala, New S. Wales, and U.S.A., 564.
Heuchera micrantha, effect of extracts of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 10.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hexachlorobenzene, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 148; as a seed treatment for rice, 276.
Hexachlorocyclohexane, use of, as a soil disinfectant, 558.
Hexadecyl-dimethylbenzyl-ammonium chloride, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 139.
Hibiscus esculentus, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
— —, cotton leaf curl virus on, in the Sudan, 508.
— —, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, 453.

[*Hibiscus esculentus*], *Verticillium dahliae* on, in New S. Wales, 497.
— —, yellow vein mosaic virus of, in India, 406.
Hippeastrum, *Stagonospora crini* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
Hirsutella on *Phyllocoptruta oleivora* in U.S.A., 26.
— on *Sitonia cylindricollis* in U.S.A., 27.
— *besseyi* on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in U.S.A., 562.
— *nutans* imperfect state of *Cordyceps nutans*, 303.
— *thompsonii* on *Phyllocoptruta oleivora* in U.S.A., 562.
HL 331, use of, against *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on apple, 498.
Höganäs coal tar oil, use of, against *Coniophora puteana*, *Lentinus lepideus*, *Polystictus versicolor*, *Poria vaporaria*, and *Trametes serialis* on timber, 393.
Holcus lanatus, (?) nitrogen deficiency in, 54.
— —, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Chile, 584.
— *mollis*, *Tilletia holci* on, cytology and morphology of, 156.
Holly (*Ilex*), *Stagonospora ilicis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from England, 603.
Hollyhock (*Althaea*), *Puccinia malvacearum* on, in Victoria, 289.
Honeysuckle (*Lonicera*), virus disease of, in U.S.A., 28; transmission of, by grafting, 29.
Hops (*Humulus*), certification of, in Great Britain, 110.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Canada, 406.
—, iron and magnesium deficiency and manganese excess in, in England, 533.
— mosaic virus, legislation against, in Tasmania, 176.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, in Canada, 406; Germany, 55; U.S.A., 83; legislation against, in Tasmania, 176.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in England, 333; factors affecting, 120.
—, — *dahliae* on, in England, 333.
Hordeum, *Helminthosporium teres* can infect, 353.
— *bulbosum*, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* can infect, 354.
— *murinum*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Great Britain, 609; physiologic races of, 609.
— *stenostachys*, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* can infect, 354.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormiscium gelatinosum on timber, survival of, 3.
Hormodendrum on maize in U.S.A., 555.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
— on textiles in Germany, 576.
Hornbeam (*Carpinus betulus*), *Pezicula carpinea* on, in Denmark, 536.
Horse chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 65; overwintering of, 66.
Hortomone A, effect of, on *Erysiphe graminis* on wheat, 462.
Hortosan DP, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 230.
Hot water seed treatment against *Corynebacterium fascians* on *Chrysanthemum maximum*, 563; *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on cabbage, 342; *Septoria apii-graveolentis* on celery, 407; *Ustilago* on cereals, 147; *U. nuda* on barley, 206, 254, 295, 409, 554, 612; *U. tritici* on wheat, 148, 206, 254, 295, 409; *Xanthomonas campestris* on crucifers, 240, 548.
— — treatment against *Sclerospora sacchari* on sugar-cane, 383; sugar-cane chlorotic streak and sugar-cane ratoon stunting, 331.
House fabrics, *Cladosporium* and *Penicillium* on, in New Zealand, 374.
'Hubbelite' magnesium oxychloride cement, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans*, 594.
Humicola on cotton textile, 473.
Humulus, see Hops.
Hyacinth (*Hyacinthus*), *Xanthomonas hyacinthi* on, in Holland, 141.
Hyalopterus arundinis transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 636.
Hydnum abietis on *Abies* and *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 392.
Hydrangea, *Microsphaera polonica*, *Phyllostica hydrangeae*, and *Pseudomonas fluorescens* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
Hydrocarbon oils, properties of, in relation to preservative value, 1.
— —, use of as timber preservatives, 2.
Hydrogen-ion concentration, effect of, on linear aggregation of tobacco mosaic virus, 177.
— — in relation to development of pigment by *Calonectria rigidiuscula* and *Fusarium* sp., 46.
— — of soil in relation to *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 116, 248; broccoli and cauliflower 'whiptail' disease, 282; manganese deficiency, 18, 54.
Hydrosulphur, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 60.
Hydrothymoquinone, toxicity of, to some blue stain and wood-destroying fungi, 448.
8-hydroxyquinoline benzoate, use of, against *Pythium ultimum* on *Cattleya*, 309.
— sulphate, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on fruit, 102.
Hylurgopinus rufipes transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 391, 442.
Hymenocardia, *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
Hymenomycetes, list of, in Brazil, 436; of cultures of, in Spain, 372.
— on aspen, beech, birch, pine, and spruce in Poland, 235.
—, taxonomy of, 385.
Hymenostilbe imperfect state of *Cordyceps aphodii*, 303.
Hyoscyamus virus 3, serological reaction of, 403.
— *niger*, *Ascochytella hyoscyami* on, in Persia, 231.
Hypericum and *H. perforatum*, *Glomerella cingulata* var. *nigrans* on, in Germany, 157.
Hyperomyzus lactucae transmitting potato aucuba mosaic virus, 636.
Hypholoma fasciculare, antagonism of, to *Armillaria mellea* and *Fomes annosus*, 546.
Hyphomycetes on Helminths, 26.
—, technique for preserving cultures of, 166.
Hypoderma desmazierii on pine in France, 184.
— *lethale* on pine in U.S.A., 589.
Hypomyces haematococcus var. *breviconus* on papaw in the Cameroons, 470.
— — — —, utilization of ethyl alcohol by, 273.
— *solani* f. *cucurbitae* on squash, effect of *Heterodera marioni* on incidence of, 28.

Iberis umbellata, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
Ilex, see Holly.
Illudin M, inhibition of some fungi by, 472; production of, by *Clitocybe illudens*, 472.
— S, production of, by *Clitocybe illudens*, 472.
Impatiens balsamina, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, factors affecting, 355.

[*Impatiens balsamina*], *Leveillula taurica* on, in India, 154.
Indole-3-acetic acid, comparative growth-promoting action of *Bacterium tumefaciens* and, 607.
Indoleacetic acid, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on sunflower, 502; sugar-cane, 55.
Inonotus amplectens on *Asimina parviflora* in U.S.A., 316.
Insecticides, British, list of, 519.
Insects associated with *Aschersonia, Cordyceps, Engleromyces, Septobasidium, Termitomyces,* and *Xylaria,* 302.
—, control problems of, in Canada, 106.
—, pathology of, 100.
— transmitting papaw yellow crinkle virus, 36; virus diseases of rose, 28.
Institute for Phytopathological Research in Holland, organization and work of, 420.
Inula graveolens and *I. viscosa, Coleosporium inulae* on, in Israel, 546; (?) alternate state of *Peridermium,* 546.
Iodine, role of, in biology and medicine, 421.
— impregnated wrappers, use of, in fruit industry, 23.
Iodoacetylenic and iodoethylenic compounds, fungistatic activity of, 38.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
— *hederacea, Cercospora* on, 175.
Iris, Didymellina macrospora on and mosaic virus of, in Holland, 215.
—, *Mystrosporium adustum* on, in Great Britain, 22.
—, *Puccinia iridis* on, in Norway, 216.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* and *S. tuliparum* on, in Holland, 215.
Iron ammonium sulphate, use of, against iron deficiency in *Gladiolus,* 88.
— chlorosis, lime-induced, in plants, resistance to, in Canada, 291.
— compounds, toxicity of, to raspberry, 369.
— deficiency in barley in Norway, 120; cherry, 516; fruit trees, 262; in Denmark and Holland, 312; *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 88; grapefruit, 24; hops in England, 533; lemon, 24; oats in Norway, 120; orange 24; pineapple, 161; in Hawaii, 518; plants, 54; soil in Canada, 55; tobacco, 61.
— dimethyl dithiocarbamate, ferbam the common name for, 221.
—, effect of, on flax, 259.
— excess in tobacco, 61.
— sulphate, use of, against *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 494; iron deficiency in *Gladiolus,* 88; in pineapple, 518; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 455; with lime-sulphur against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *persicae* on peach, 456.
Irpex, study on the genus, in New Zealand, 584.
Isaria sinclairii imperfect state of *Cordyceps sinclairii,* 302.
Isariopsis griseola on bean in Mozambique, 89; Spain, 201, 457.
Isatis tinctoria, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
Iscobrome 2, use of, against *Verticillium dahliae* on tomato, 234.
Iseilema laxum, Sclerospora iseilematis on, in India, 512.
Isoloma hirsutum, tobacco mosaic virus on, in Belgium, 619.
Isothan Q 15, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 85.
Ivy (*Hedera helix*), *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in France, 100; *Candelospora citri* and *Tetracytum lauri* (?) identical with, 100; two forms of 100.

Jak tree (*Artocarpus integer*), *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in India, 592.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 79.
Johnson grass, see *Sorghum halepense.*
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juniperus, Phacidium infestans can infect, 67.
—, *Seynesiella juniperi* on, in Persia, 124.
— *communis, Hendersonia foliicola* var. *logiorospora* and *Lophodermium juniperinum* var. *minorospora* on, in Poland, 185.
— *nana, Mytilidion decipiens* on, in Austria, 336.
— *sabina, Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in Switzerland, 456.
— *virginiana, Fomes annosus* and *F. subroseus* on, in U.S.A., 589.
— —, *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on, varietal reaction to, 68.
— — and its var. *hilli, Phomopsis juniperovora* can infect, 68.
Jute (*Corchorus capsularis* and *C. olitorius*), *Corticium solani* can infect, 561.
—, *Mucor racemosus, M. spinosus,* and *Penicillium* on, 371.
—, textile, preservation of, 375; with copper naphthenate, 42.

Kabatiella caulivora on clover in Canada, 214.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), molybdenum deficiency in, effect of, on yield, 54.
Kapok, see *Ceiba pentandra.*
Karbam, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 307; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 88; *Venturia inaequalis,* 498.
— white, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on cabbage, 87.
Kochia scoparia, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulo-rapa*), *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 341.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in India, 548.
Kolodust, use of, against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 452.
Kuehneola uredinis on blackberry in U.S.A., 469.
Kupfer E 605, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 55.

Laburnum (*Cytisus laburnum*), *Gibberella lateritia* on, in Canada, 81.
Lactarius deliciosus, production of polyphenol oxidase by, 45.
Lactic acid, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae,* 526.
Lactuca pulchella, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
— *sativa* and *L. scariola,* see Lettuce.
Laelia, Uredo behnickiana on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 603.
Lagerstroemia parviflora, Fomes rimosus on, in India, 592.
Lamium amplexicaule, Cercospora on, 175.
Lanolin, effect of, on sunflower leaves, 30.
Lapageria rosea, Cryptostictis lapageriicola on, in Chile, 584.
Larch (*Larix*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Belgium, 187.
— cankers, frost in relation to, 591.
—, *Ceratocystis piceae* on, in Scotland, 509; *Trypodendron lineatum* associated with, 509.
—, *Dasyscypha willkommii* on, in Belgium, 591; England, 392, 544; control, 65.

[Larch], frost injury to, 392; in England, 544.
—, *Leptographium lundbergii* on, in Scotland, 509; *Trypodendron lineatum* associated with, 509.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in England, 541.
Lathyrus hirsutus, Wisconsin pea streak virus can infect, 242.
— *latifolius*, *Cercospora* on, 175.
— *luteus*, *Septoria blumeri* on, in Switzerland, 336.
— *odoratus*, see Sweet Pea.
— *pratensis*, *Uromyces pisi* on, in Norway, 242.
— *sativus*, *Fusarium orthoceras* on, nitrogen requirements of, 509.
Leather, proofing of, 374, 525.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Norway, 607.
—, manganese deficiency in, in France, 476.
Legislation against plant diseases, 112; in Belgium, 176; Germany, 225, 425; Grenada, 14; Holland and Jamaica, 176; Queensland, 331; Tasmania, 176; U.S.A., 112, 176, 500.
— controlling insecticides, fungicides, and rodenticides in U.S.A., 384.
Leguminosae, *Thecaphora* on, in Switzerland, 56.
Lembosia aulographoides synonym of *Echidnodes aulographoides*, 511.
— *durbana* renamed *Echidnodes durbana*, 385.
Lemon (*Citrus limonia*), *Ascochytella citri* on, in Persia, 231.
—, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 258.
— collapse in U.S.A., 257.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, 209.
— decorticosis in N. Africa, 557.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, Brazil, and Paraguay, 603.
—,— *fawcetti* on, varietal reaction to, 293.
—, *Fusarium solani* on, in U.S.A., 258.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in Mozambique, 209; study on, 209.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 616.
—, nutrient deficiency in, 24.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, 24; in U.S.A., 98.
—, *Phytophthora* on, control, 464.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 98.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 258.
— quick decline in U.S.A., 617.
— scaly butt in New S. Wales, 506.
— shell bark in Algeria, 152; N. Africa, 557; U.S.A., 258.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, 603.
— stem pitting in S. Africa, 412.
Lentils (*Lens esculenta*), *Uromyces fabae* on, in India, 193.
Lentinus lepideus, culture of, 340.
— — on timber, control, 1, 2, 393, 446; effect of, on lignin content, 445; viability of, 392.
— — on wood pulp, factors affecting, 325.
— —, toxicityof carvacrol, hydrothymoquinone, thymol, and thymoquinone to, 448.
— *sajor-caju* on timber in Indonesia, 188.
— *tigrinus*, utilization of lignin by, 393.
Lenzites, longevity of, in culture, 593.
— *abietina* on timber, viability of, 392.
— —, toxicity of enniatin A to, 423; of mercuric chloride and sodium fluoride to, 595.
— *sepiaria* on timber, control, 446; effect of, on lignin content, 445; viability of, 3, 392.
— — on wood pulp, factors affecting, 325.
— *trabea*, inheritance of partial thiamine deficiency in, 113.
— — on timber, control, 1, 2; survival of, 3.
— —, toxicity of thujaplicin to, 592.
Lepidium densiflorum, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, 342.
— *sativum*, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* can infect, 247.
— —, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
— —, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in India, 548.
Lepidoptera, *Cordyceps crinalis* on, 303.
Lepidosaphes beckii, *Hirsutella besseyi* and *Myiophagus* on, in U.S.A., 562.
— *ulmi*, effect of fungicides on incidence of, 106.
Lepiota, production of orthodiphenol oxidase by, 45.
Leptinotarsa decemlineata, *Beauveria doryphorae* and *B. effusa* on, in Belgium and France, 619.
Leptographium lundbergii on larch and spruce in Scotland, 509; *Trypodendron lineatum* associated with, 509.
Leptopeltina filicina and *L. jaapi*, 311.
Leptopeltis, taxonomy of, 311.
— *aquilina* on *Pteridium*, synonymy of, 311.
— *pteridis* synonym of *L. aquilina*, 311.
Leptopeltopsis nebulosa on *Athyrium filix-femina* in Czechoslovakia, 311.
Leptosphaeria acuta, toxicity of baccatine A to, 423.
— *coniothyrium* on raspberry and rose, geographical distribution of, 112.
— *culmifraga* and *L. culmorum*, toxicity of baccatine A to, 423.
— *eustoma* on pear in France, 174.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum purpureum* in French Guinea, 123.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in British W. Indies, India, and Madagascar, 123.
— *salvinii* on rice in Italy, 530; U.S.A., 431.
Leptothyrium pinastri var. *maiorospora* on pine in Poland, 185.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* and *L. scariola*) big vein virus on lettuce in U.S.A., 134.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* can infect, 306.
—, *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
—, *Cercospora longissima* on, in Sierra Leone, 144.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 498.
—, manganese deficiency in, in England, 54.
— mosaic virus on lettuce in England, 247; Mauritius, 190; New Zealand, 454; U.S.A., 498; control, 454; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 247; seed, 198.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, effect of, on emergence, 86.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in Austria, 404; Germany, 490.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 88.
—, *Septoria lactucae* on, in Persia, 231.
— slime and tipburn in U.S.A., 498.
Leveillula taurica on artichoke in Italy, 493.
— — on chilli in India, 154; Mozambique, 89.
— — on *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* in India, 154.
— — on *Helianthemum* in England, 318.
— — on *Impatiens balsamina* in India, 154.
— — on *Tropaeolum majus* in Mozambique, 89.
Leytosan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 230; as a seed treatment for flax, 499.
Liberty Hyde Bailey, biography of, 223.
Light, effect of, on *Armillaria mellea* and *Fomes lignosus*, 293.
—, see also Infra-red rays, Ultra-violet rays, X-rays.
Lignasan, use of, as a timber preservative, 548, 597.
Lignin, decomposition of, by fungi, 68.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Phytophthora syringae* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Belgium, 145.

Lily (*Lilium*), *Colletotrichum lilii* on, (?) in U.S.A., 414; intercepted from Australia, China, India, and Japan, 603.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 563.
—, *Didymellina intermedia* on, in Italy, 219.
— fleck in U.S.A., 563.
—, *Heterosporium allii* on, in Italy, 219.
—, *Mycosphaerella martagonis* on, in Switzerland, 122; *Cercosporella hungarica* a state of, 122.
— symptomless virus on lily in U.S.A., 563.
—, tulip breaking virus on, in Holland, 215.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 83.
Lily of the valley (*Convallaria majalis*), effect of extracts of, on tobacco mosaic virus and tobacco necrosis virus, 10.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Limacinia penzigii on citrus in Malta, 203.
Lime (*Citrus aurantiifolia*), dying out of, in Trinidad and Tobago, 291.
— galls in U.S.A., *Cuscuta americana* causing, 99.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, in Jamaica, 460.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 616.
—, *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens* on, in Jamaica, 460.
— stem pitting in S. Africa, 289, 412.
—, virus disease of, 412; in the Gold Coast, 97; transmission of, by *Aphis tavaresi*, 97.
Lime tree (*Tilia*), *Fomes annosus* on, in Japan, 485.
—, *Poria medulla-panis* on, in Brazil, 436.
Lime-sulphur injury to apple, 416, 455; cherry, 105.
— —, technique for applying, to avoid injury, 84.
— —, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, 8; with magnesium sulphate, 31.
Linseed, see Flax.
Linum usitatissimum, see Flax.
Liquidambar styraciflua, see Sweet Gum.
Liriodendron tulipifera, *Collybia velutipes* on, discoloration of, and *Polystictus versicolor* on, in U.S.A., 442.
— —, wounding of, in U.S.A., 237.
Listera ovata, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Scotland, 423.
Lithocarpus, *Xenodimerium mycophilum* on, 334.
Liverworts, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 526.
Lobelia hybrida, *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Locusts, *Beauveria bassiana* and *Empusa grylli* on, in Mozambique, 89.
Loganberry (*Rubus loganobaccus*), *Mycosphaerella rubi* on, breeding against, 571.
Lolium, *Helminthosporium teres* can infect, 353.
—, *Phialea temulenta* on, in Australia, 156.
—, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Holland, 495.
— *multiflorum*, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* can infect, 354.
— *perenne*, *Claviceps* on, new method of obtaining *Sphacelia* state of, in culture, 567.
— —, — *purpurea* on, active principles of, 567.
— —, (?) nitrogen deficiency in, 54.
— —, *Phialea temulenta* on, in Great Britain, 551; U.S.A., 83, 101.
— —, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* can infect, 248.
— —, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* can infect, 354.
— —, zinc deficiency in, in Western Australia, 19.
Lonchocarpus utilis, *Cephalosporium deformans*, *Corticium solani*, and *Dicheirinia archeri* on, in Peru, 534.
Lonicera, see Honeysuckle.
Lophodermium on pine in U.S.A., 589.
— *juniperinum* var. *minorospora* on *Juniperus communis* in Poland, 185.
[*Lophodermium*] *macrosporum* on spruce in Belgium, 604.
— *pinastri* on pine in U.S.A., 130.
Lophophacidium hyperboreum on spruce in Sweden, 67.
Lotemcide, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 169.
Lotus corniculatus, *Uromyces loti* on, in Norway, 242; *U. striatus* var. *loti* synonym of, 242.
Lovoa trichilioides, root rot of, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Ascochyta imperfecta* on, in Argentina, 567; Canada, 213; U.S.A., 407.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 55; Denmark, 248.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 311.
—, *Corynebacterium insidiosum* on, in Canada, 80, 213, 349; U.S.A., 109.
— diseases, breeding against, 39.
— dwarf virus on lucerne, 8.
— — — on vine in Argentina, 75; N. America, 401; U.S.A., 245; control, 75, 245; host range of, 245; losses caused by, 75; transmission of, by *Aphrophora angulata*, *A. permutata*, and *Clastoptera brunnea*, 401; leafhoppers, 8; *Philaenus leucophthalmus*, 401; to lucerne, 8; varietal reaction to, 75; 'virus corrugation' identical with, 75.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* can infect, 453.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Queensland, 203.
—, 'mid-German dying-off' of, 512.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, effect of, on yield, 54.
— mosaic virus (str.) on clover in U.S.A., 29; host range of, 29; named *Marmor medicaginis* var. *ladino*, 29.
(?) — — — on potato in Colombia, 527.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in U.S.A., 311.
—, *Pseudopeziza jonesii* on, in U.S.A., 311.
—, — *medicaginis* on, in Canada, 143, 214; U.S.A., 311, 407; varietal reaction to, 143, 311.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 214.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, in Finland, 621.
—, *Uromyces striatus* on, in Mozambique, 89; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; breeding against, 288.
—, virus diseases of, in Canada, 214.
—, winter crown rot of, in Canada, 213; breeding against, 213.
— witches' broom virus in Canada, 214; New S. Wales, 289.
—, *Xanthomonas alfalfae* on, in India, 406.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Ceratophorum setosum* on, in Italy, 29; U.S.A., 87, 605.
—, *Cercospora* on, 175.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Holland, 415.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 491; in Holland, 415.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Holland, 415; in U.S.A., 87.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *radicis-lupini* on, in Holland, 415, (?) 495.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 87, 417.
— mosaic virus on lupin in Holland, 415.
—, *Uromyces renovatus* on, in Czechoslovakia, 568.
—, *Vermicularia dematium* var. *minor* on, in Germany, 157.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 415.
Lycium halimifolium, (?) aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 328.

Lycomarasmin, effect of temperature on toxicity of, 540.
—, production of, by *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, 540.
Lycoperdon giganteum, spore dispersal in, 532.
Lycopersicum esculentum, see Tomato.
Lysol, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 563; *Fusarium* and *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 307, 563.

Macrophomina phaseoli, effect of malachite green on, 583.
— —, longevity of, in culture, 551.
— — on banana in French W. Africa, 629.
— — on bean in Italy, 283; U.S.A., 407; Venezuela, 479.
— — on *Capsicum annuum*, cowpea, cotton, and eggplant in Venezuela, 479.
— — on grapefruit in Israel, 616.
— — on lemon and lime, 616.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 555.
— — on orange, 616.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* and potato in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 411; varietal reaction to, 207.
— — on soy-bean in Venezuela, 479.
— — on tea in India, 57.
— — on tobacco in Venezuela, 479.
Macrosiphum euphorbiae transmitting potato virus Y, 635; subterranean clover virus, 140.
— *gei* transmitting potato virus diseases, 379.
— *pisi* transmitting cantaloupe mosaic virus, 398; Wisconsin pea stunt virus, 133.
— *solani* transmitting potato aucuba mosaic virus, 636; potato leaf roll virus, 635.
— *solanifolii* transmitting cantaloupe mosaic virus, 398; potato virus Y, 636.
Macrosporium on *Aleurites fordii* in India, 588.
Macrosteles divisus transmitting aster yellows virus, 193.
Madison 517, toxicity of thujaplicin to, 592.
Magdalis transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 442.
Magnesium deficiency in apple in Denmark, 248; England, 31; Holland, 625; *Asparagus*, 200; cherry in Holland, 625; fruit trees, 262; in Denmark, 312; Holland, 312, 624; grapefruit, 24; hops in England, 533; lemon and orange, 24; pear in Holland, 625; *Solanum capsicastrum*, 200; tobacco, 61, 438; tomato, 200, 587.
—, effect of, on growth of mushroom, 292; on potato production in Canada, 55.
— silicofluoride, effect of, on *Trichoderma viride* on timber, 130.
— sulphate injury to apple, 31.
— —, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 31, 625; hops, 533; *Solanum capsicastrum*, 200.
Magnolia, *Phomopsis magnoliae* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from the Netherlands, 603.
— *grandiflora*, *Cephaleuros virescens* and *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 29.
— *obovata*, *Fomes annosus* on, in Japan, 485.
Mahonia, see Barberry.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Angiopsora pallescens* on, in Guatemala, 504.
—, *Ascochyta pinodella* can infect, 409.
—. boron deficiency and excess in, effect of calcium on, 613.
—. *Ceratobasidium anceps* can infect, 123.
—, *Cercospora sorghi* on, in Guatemala, 504.
—, *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* on, in U.S.A., 19, 299; production of toxic substances by, 299; technique for inoculating, 19.
[Maize], cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 256.
—, *Diplodia zeae* on, in Guatemala, 505; Rhodesia, 574; U.S.A., 19, 499, 504, 555, 556; losses caused by, 19, 556; technique for inoculating, 19; toxicity of, to cattle, 574; of actidione to, 373; transmission of, by *Pyrausta nubilalis*, 504.
— 'dwarfing' in Italy, 95, 299, 463; two forms of, 463; (?) virus origin of, 299.
— ear rots in U.S.A., 556.
— 'epidemic dwarf' virus in Italy, 463.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in U.S.A., 21.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 504; transmission of, by *Pyrausta nubilalis*, 504.
—, — *culmorum* can infect, 409.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Guatemala, 505; U.S.A., 19, 109, 555, 556; factors affecting, 475; losses caused by, 19; technique for inoculating, 19.
—, — — var. *subglutinans* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, — *zeae* on, in Canada, 80; U.S.A., 19, 499, 504, 552, 555, 556; losses caused by, 19, 556; technique for inoculating, 19; transmission of, by *Pyrausta nubilalis*, 504.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Italy, 463.
—, — *carbonum* on, in S. Africa, 289; U.S.A., 361.
—, — *sativum* on, in U.S.A., 361.
—, — *teres* can infect, 353.
—, — *turcicum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 613; Guatemala, 504, 505; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; U.S.A., 19, 361, 556; Yugoslavia, 56; breeding against, 83, 292; losses caused by, 19, 556; technique for inoculating, 19; variation in, 20; varietal reaction to, 83, 372, 505.
—, — Z on, in U.S.A., 361.
— 'hereditary dwarf' disease in Italy, 463.
—, *Hormodendrum* and *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 555.
— mosaic virus in Jamaica, 460.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 555.
—, — *sphaerica* on, in Guatemala, 505.
—, *Penicillium oxalicum* on, varietal reaction to, 207.
—, *Phyllachora maydis* and *Physoderma maydis* on, in Guatemala, 504.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* on, in U.S.A., 96; culture of, 96.
—, *Puccinia sorghi* on, in Guatemala, 504; Holland, 495; Italy, 463; Mozambique, 89; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; Switzerland, 20; epidemiology of, 20.
—, *Pythium* on, factors affecting, 81.
—, root rots of, in Venezuela, 479.
—, *Sclerospora maydis* on, in Indonesia, 256; (?) Italian Somaliland, 21.
—, — *philippinensis* on, in India, 360.
—, — *sorghi* on, geographical distribution of, 112; production of oospores by, 504.
—, *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on, in Guatemala, 505; Yugoslavia, 56.
— streak virus on maize in Mozambique, 89; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; S. Africa, 10, 289, 614; breeding against, 289; control, 289; spread of, 10; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 614; varietal reaction to, 289.
— — — on sugar-cane and wheat in Mozambique, 89.
—, sugar-cane mosaic virus on, in the Philippines, 256; host range of, 256; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii* and *A. maidis*, 256.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, 539.
—, *Ustilago maydis* on, in Canada, 291; Guatemala, 504; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 19, 556;

breeding against, 292; losses caused by, 19, 556; study on pharmacology of, 361; technique for inoculating, 19; varietal reaction to, 291, 372.
[Maize], wheat mosaic virus on, 17; (?) varietal reaction to, 94.
—, *Xanthomonas stewarti* on, in Italy, 462, 463; U.S.A., 19, 556; factors affecting, 19; forecasting of, 556; losses caused by, 19, 556; technique for inoculating, 19.
Malachite green, effect of, on *Corticium solani* and *Pestalotia theae*, 224; soil fungi, 583.
— —, use of, against *Fusarium*, *F. culmorum*, and *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnation, 606.
Malcomia maritima, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
Mallinckrodt cadmium B, use of, against *Ramulispora sorghi* on *Agrostis alba*, 30.
— cadminate, use of, against *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 86.
Mallotus philippinensis, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in India, 592.
Mallow, see *Malva*.
Malus pumila, see Apple.
Malva, virus disease of, in Spain, 456.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese deficiency in bean in France, 476; beet in Belgium, 394; celery in Canada, 55; cherry, 516; crop plants, technique for testing, 53; fruit trees, 262; in Denmark, 312; Holland, 312; grapefruit, 24; leek in France, 476; lemon, 24; lettuce in England, 54; oats, 18, 55, 458, 504; in Canada, 496; England, 54; France, 18; Norway, 120; Sweden, 19; orange, 24; pea in England, 54; France, 476; potato in France, 476; raspberry in Canada, 55; soil in Brittany, 120; soy-bean in Canada, 55; tobacco, 61; wheat in France, 18.
—, effect of, on flax, 259.
— ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, fungicidal properties of, 629.
— — —, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 639; *Venturia inaequalis*, 498.
— excess in hops in England, 533; potato, 474; sisal in E. Africa, 350; tobacco, 61.
— sulphate, effect of, on apple internal bark necrosis, 33.
— —, use of, against manganese deficiency in oats, 18, 19; wheat, 18; vegetables, 476.
— manganite, use of, against manganese deficiency in oats, 504.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Actinodochium* on, nitrogen requirements of, 508.
—, bunchy top virus of, in India, 250.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in India, 161.
—, — *mangiferae* and *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Oidium mangiferae* on, in India, 250.
—, *Pseudomonas mangiferae-indicae* on, in India, 161.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), *Actinomyces scabies* and *A. tumuli* on, in Great Britain, 241.
—, beet yellows virus on, in Great Britain, 598.
—, black leg of, in Denmark, 248.
—, *Cercospora* (?) *beticola* on, in Canada, 142.
—, *Phoma* and *Pythium* on, in Denmark, 248.
—, see also Beet.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Manila Hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Maranta arundinacea, see Arrowroot.
Marasmius on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 154.
—, production of orthodiphenol oxidase by, 45.
— *androsaceus* on *Calluna vulgaris* in Scotland, 28.
— *chordalis*, physiology of, 239.
— *foetidus* and *M. graminum*, production of catecholase by, 45.
— *palmivorus* on oil palm in Malaya, 11.
— *perniciosus* on cacao, 14, 204; in Grenada, 14; Venezuela, 147; legislation against, in Grenada, 14.
— —, production of catecholase by, 45.
— *scorodonius*, culture of, 340.
— —, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 68.
— *stenophyllus* on banana in French W. Africa, 629.
Marigold, see *Calendula officinalis*.
Marini bettolo B, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
Marmor conspicuum, *Euphorbia prunifolia* virus named, 494.
— *medicaginis* var. *ladino*, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) named, 29.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marsonia ochroleuca renamed *Marssonina ochroleuca*, 390.
— *quercina* synonym of *Marssonina quercina*, 390.
Marssonina celtidis on *Celtis tournefortii* in Turkey, 335.
— *ochroleuca*, *Marsonia ochroleuca* renamed, 390.
— *quercina* on oak in U.S.A., 390; synonymy of, 390.
Mastigosporium rubricosum on *Dactylis glomerata* in Scotland, 551.
Matthiola incana, *Alternaria raphani* on, in U.S.A., 415.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 448.
— —, virus disease of, in S. Africa, 449.
— — var. *annua*, crucifer virus on, technique for staining, 246.
— — — — —, mosaic virus disease of, 456.
Media, preparation of, 501.
Medicago denticulata, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on, in Queensland, 279.
— *falcata*, *Ascochyta imperfecta* can infect, 567.
— *lupulina*, *Ascochyta imperfecta* on, in Denmark, 367.
— *orbicularis*, Wisconsin pea streak virus can infect, 242.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Medlar (*Mespilus germanica*), *Venturia eriobotryae* on, in Spain, 201.
Meimuna opalifera, *Cordyceps sinclairii* on, 302; *Isaria sinclairii*, imperfect state of, 302.
Melampsora farlowii on *Tsuga canadensis* in U.S.A., 589.
— *larici-populina* on poplar in Holland, 186; hybridization experiments with, 186.
— *lini* on flax in Argentina, 354; Canada, 80, 213, 364; Germany, 27, 149; Holland, 495; Sweden, 213; U.S.A., 212; abnormal cultures of, 465; control, 27; losses caused by, 80; physiologic races of, 149; varietal reaction to, 80, 212, 213, 291, 354, 364.
Melampsorella ricini on *Ricinus communis* in Portuguese W. Africa, 408.
Melia azedarach, *Fomes senex* on, in India, 592.
Melilotus, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) can infect, 29.
—, tobacco streak virus can infect, 461.
—, Wisconsin pea stunt virus on, in U.S.A., 133.

[*Melilotus*] *alba*, bean yellow mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 284.
— —, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
— —, tobacco streak virus on, symptoms of, 567.
— —, Wisconsin pea streak virus can infect, 242.
— *indica*, beet mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 131; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 131.
— —, *Xanthomonas alfalfae* on, 406.
— *officinalis*, bean yellow mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 284.
— —, *Uromyces bacumerlianus* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Egypt, 603.
— —, Wisconsin pea streak virus can infect, 242.
Melinis minutiflora, *Corticium solani* on, 432.
Meliola elaeis, *Phaeophragmeriella ugandensis* var. *etoumbii* on, in the French Congo, 436.
Meliolineae, West African, descriptions of, 56.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), cucumber mosaic virus on, 491; in U.S.A., 398.
—, cucumber virus disease on, in U.S.A., 398.
—, *Fusarium solani* on, in Norway, 607.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* var. *nigrans* on, in Europe and N. America, 157.
—, (?) *Mycosphaerella cucumis* on, in England, 318.
—, — *melonis* on, varietal reaction to, 137.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, breeding against, 86; varietal reaction to, 372.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* can infect, 386.
—, squash mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 398.
—, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 231.
—, — necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 539.
—, — ring spot virus (str.) on, in U.S.A., 135; host range of, 135.
Memnoniella echinata, distribution, economic significance, and history of, 166.
— — in India, 537.
— —, inhibition of, by illudin M, 472.
— — on cotton textiles and paper, 166.
— — on wool textiles, 375.
Mentha citrata, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Chile, 584.
Mercoran, use of, as a seed treatment for rice, 276.
Mercuran A. L. and A. S., use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 96.
Mercuric chloride, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus particles, 9.
— — injury to tomato seed, 281.
— —, toxicity of, to *Mycosphaerella melonis*, 136.
— —, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* and *Cercospora vaginae* on sugar-cane, 435; *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 117; *Cytospora sacchari* on sugar-cane, 435; *Fusarium* and *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 307; *Gibberella fujikuroi* and *Physalospora tucumanensis*, 435; *Xanthomonas campestris* on crucifers, 240; as a seed disinfectant, 281; as a timber preservative, 595.
Mercurous chloride, use of, against *Sclerotium cepivorum* on onion, 110.
Mercury compounds, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 332; *Ramulispora sorghi* on *Agrostis alba*, 30.
— —, organic, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 202; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358; as a seed treatment for *Antirrhinum majus* and aster, 289; beet, 110; carnation, 289; cereals, 110; *Dahlia* and *Gerbera*, 289; pea, 110; *Rudbeckia*, sunflower, sweet pea, and *Zinnia*, 289.
— zinc chromate complex, use of, as a seed treatment for vegetables, 370.
Mersolite 8, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* on *Narcissus*, 307; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 306.
Merulius lacrymans on brickwork, control, 594.
— — on timber, control, 340, 447, 547, 594; viability of, 393.
— —, physiology of, 239.
— —, toxicity of carvacrol to, 448; of enniatin A to, 423; of hydrothymoquinone, thymol, and thymoquinone to, 448.
— *pinastri* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
Mespilus germanica, see Medlar.
Meta-aminobenzoic acid, fungistatic properties of, 317.
Metasphaeria cattanei and *M. oryzae* on rice in Italy, 530.
Meteorobiology, 326.
Meteorology in relation to plant protection, 164.
2-methoxy-1, 4-naphthoquinone and methylmercapto-1, 4-naphthoquinone, toxicity of, to *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 269.
Methylol urea, use of, as a timber preservative, 593.
Microbiology, annual review of, 163.
Microcrystalline wax, use of, for treatment of fruit boxes, 34.
Microculture slides, 575.
Micromonospora and *M. chalceae*, 232.
Micronegeria fagi on *Nothofagus obliqua* in Chile, 584.
Microsphaera polonica on *Hydrangea* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
Microsporum gypseum on wool textiles, 375.
Microthyrium rhododendri synonym of *Echidnodes aulographoides*, 511.
Mildews on cotton textiles, factors affecting, 43; technique for testing antiseptics by, 272.
— on textiles, control, 42.
— on wool, 43.
Mil-du-spra, use of, against *Centrospora acerina*, 365.
'Mimosa extract', use of, against tobacco viruses, 125.
Mimusops elengi, *Fomes senex* on, in India, 592.
— *hexandra*, *Scopella gentilis* on, 480.
Mineral deficiencies in apple, 314; *Chrysanthemum*, 200; crops in England, 329; orange in the Belgian Congo, 293; plants in France, 120.
Moeszoneltis gregoria on *Phegopteris polypodioides* in Norway, 311.
Molasses, effect of, on soil tilth, 332.
Molybdenite, roasted, use of, against molybdenum deficiency in clover, 623.
Molybdenum deficiency in bean in New S. Wales, 396; beet, 54; cauliflower in New S. Wales, 407; Tasmania, 5; clover 54; in Western Australia, 623; flax, 54; grapefruit, 24; kale, 54; lemon, 24; lucerne and oats, 54; orange, 24; swede, 54; tomato in New S. Wales, 180, effect of, on yield, 54.
—, effect of, on flax, 259.
Monilia in the air, 40.
— *roreri* on cacao, 14; in Colombia, 356; Venezuela, 147, (?) 356.
— *sitophila* on optical glass in U.S.A., 44.
— — on textiles in Germany, 576.
Moniliopsis aderholdi on *Begonia semperflorens*, carnation, *Cyclamen*, *Gloxinia*, and *Primula obconica* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
Monoammonium phosphate, use of, against moulds on sawdust, 595.
Monocalcium arsenite, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 103; *S. laxa* on apricot, 104.

Monotospora brevis in soil in U.S.A., 558.
Monsanto CP-546, use of, against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 453.
Morchella, inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by, 481.
Mortierella in soil, technique for isolating, 531.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic diseases, see under hosts.
Moulds on cotton textiles, 43.
— on fruit, treatment of berry boxes to reduce, 34.
— on hay, cured, in Scotland, 261.
— on paper, control, 326.
— on starch paste, control, 473.
— on textiles, control, 43.
—, preservation of cultures of, 320.
Mucor in the air, 40.
— on cereals and grasses in U.S.A., transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
— *erectus*, toxicity of various substances to, 631.
— *mucedo* on textiles, 43; in Germany, 576.
— *racemosus* and *M. spinosus* on jute and sisal, 371.
Mucorales, technique for preserving cultures of, 166.
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 13.
—, *Cercospora bremeri* on, in Turkey, 335.
—, *Fomes senex* and *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in India, 592.
—, *Mycosphaerella mori* on, in Austria, 404.
—, *Septogloeum mori* on, in Western Australia, 517.
Musa, *Glomerella cingulata* var. *brevispora* on, in Europe and N. America, 157.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis*, abaca bunchy top virus on, in British N. Borneo, 304; Sarawak, 384; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 304.
— —, (?) cucumber mosaic virus (str.) on, in the Philippines, 153; transmission of, by aphids, 153; *Aphis maidis*, 256; to maize, 256.
— —, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense* on, in the Philippines, 154.
— —, *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in the Philippines, 154; geographical distribution of, 112.
— —, *Marasmius* on, in the Philippines, 154.
— —, root rots of, in Malaya, 171.
— —, sugar-cane mosaic virus can infect, 256.
— —, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in the Philippines, 154.
Mushrooms (*Psalliota*), *Acremonium* on, in England, 195.
—, *Arthrobotrys superba* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, bacteria on, in England, 493.
—, casing soils for, 398.
—, '*Cephalothecium*' disease of, caused by a nematode in U.S.A., 7.
—, comparison between yields on horse manure and synthetic composts, 199.
— cultivation, 195, 399; in France, 75; Scotland, 601; U.S.A., 244, 292.
—, *Dactylium* on, in U.S.A., 292.
—, — *dendroides* on, 601; in U.S.A., 292.
—, factors affecting growth of, 195.
—, food value of, 196.
—, fungi on, 196.
—, *Fusarium* on, 601.
—, — *culmorum*, *F. flocciferum*, *F. oxysporum*, *F. solani* var. *martii* on, and mummy disease of, 196.
—, *Myceliophthora lutea* on, 196; in England, 493; control, 245.
—, — *sulphurea* on, 196.
[Mushrooms], *Mycogone perniciosa* on, 601; in England, 493; U.S.A., 292.
—, *Myriococcum praecox* on, 601.
—, nematodes causing '*Cephalothecium*' disease of, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Papulospora byssina* on, 196; in England, 493.
—, *Penicillium* and *Pleurotus passeckerianus* on, 601.
—, production of orthodiphenol oxidase by, 45.
—, *Pseudobalsamia microspora* on, 601; in England, 493.
—, rubidium content of, 424.
—, *Scopulariopsis fimicola* on, and *Sporendonema* on, in England, 493.
—, synthetic compost for, 195, 196.
—, *Trichoderma* on, 601.
—, *Verticillium* on, in England, 493.
—, — *malthousei* on, 601; in U.S.A., 292.
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), *Alternaria* on, in Sweden, 249.
—, — *brassicae* on, in Holland, 495.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 191.
—, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in India, 548; Mozambique, 240.
—, Chinese (*Brassica juncea*), *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in India, 548.
Myceliophthora lutea on mushrooms, 196; in England, 493; control, 245.
— *sulphurea* on mushroom, 196.
Mycena, production of orthodiphenol oxidase by, 45.
Mycetozoa, see Myxomycetes.
Mycogone perniciosa on mushrooms, 601; in England, 493; U.S.A., 292.
Mycology, teaching of, in England, 270.
—, technical, German book on, 522.
Mycophenolic acid, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 524.
Mycorrhiza, endotrophic, progress in study of, 526.
— of apple in Poland, 167.
— of birch, 44.
— of cherry in Poland, 167.
— of clover in England, 273.
— of cotton in Trinidad, 577.
— of elm in Poland, 224.
— of fruit trees in Poland, 167.
— of liverworts in Germany, 526.
— of pear in Poland, 167.
— of pine, 44.
— of tropical plants in Trinidad, 576.
— of wheat in England, 273.
Mycosphaerella, study on, 122.
— *aleuritidis*, legislation against, suggested, in U.S.A., 112.
— *areola* on cotton in Venezuela, 479.
— *brassicicola* on cabbage in U.S.A., 341; control, 342; geographical distribution of, 112.
— — on cauliflower, geographical distribution of, 112.
(?) — *cucumis* on melon in England, 318.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Spain, 155.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in Mozambique, 89; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; Tasmania, 571.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Mozambique, 89.
— *hondai* on rice in U.S.A., intercepted from China and Japan, 603.
— *ligulicola* on *Chrysanthemum*, production of ethylene by, 465.
— — on *Chrysanthemum morifolium* in U.S.A.,

215; *Ascochyta chrysanthemi* imperfect state of, 216.
[*Mycosphaerella*] *limbalis*, synonymy of, 122.
— *manihotis*, ascigerous state of *Cercospora henningsii*, 400.
— *martagonis* on lily in Switzerland, 122; *Cercosporella hungarica* a state of, 122.
— *melonis* on Cucurbitaceae, 135.
— — on melon, squash, and watermelon, 136–7.
— —, toxicity of copper sulphate, mercuric chloride, silver nitrate, and zinc sulphate to, 136.
— *mori* on mulberry in Austria, 404.
— *musicola* on banana in British Honduras, 12; the Cameroons, 628; Colombia, 35; Dominica, 351; Fiji, 251; Guadeloupe, 105; the Ivory Coast, 628; Jamaica, 459, 628; Martinique, 105; Mozambique, 89; Venezuela, 479; W. Indies, 628; breeding against, 572; control, 36, 106, 251, 459, 573, 628; effect of, on yield, 12; factors affecting, 105; losses caused by, 35; varietal reaction to, 572, 628.
— *oryzae* on rice in Italy, 530.
— *pinodes* on pea in Canada, 459; breeding against, 288; transmission of, by seed, 553.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum*, varietal reaction to, 223.
— *ribis* on currants in New S. Wales, 497.
— *rubi* on blackberry, boysenberry, and loganberry, breeding against, 571.
— *sentina* on pear in France, 217, 570; Holland, 141; Portugal, 383; control, 217, 570.
— — on quince in Holland, 141.
— — perfect state of *Septoria piricola*, 174.
— *stigmina-platani* on *Platanus orientalis* in Portugal, 383.
— *tassiana*, study on, 122.
Mycosubtilin, production of, by *Bacillus subtilis*, 524.
—, toxicity of, to various fungi, 524.
Myiophagus on *Chrysomphalus aeonidum* and *Lepidosaphes beckii* in U.S.A., 562.
Myosotis alpestris, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
Myriococcum praecox on mushroom, 601.
Myrothecium roridum in Pakistan, 537.
— *verrucaria*, inhibition of, by illudin M, 472.
— — on cotton textiles, control, 42; deterioration caused by, 473.
— — on wool textiles, 375.
— —, respiration of, in culture, 577.
Mystrosporium adustum on *Iris* in Great Britain, 222.
Mytilidion decipiens on *Juniperus nana* in Austria, 336.
Myxomycetes, collection of, in France, 109.
— in soil, technique for isolating, 531.
Myxosporium abietinum imperfect state of *Pezicula livida*, 536.
— *corticola* imperfect state of *Pezicula crataegi*, 536.
— *rostrupii* synonym of *Cryptosporiopsis rostrupii*, 536.
(?) *Myzus circumflexus* transmitting potato aucuba mosaic virus, 636.
— *persicae* transmitting bean yellow mosaic virus, 284; beet mosaic virus, 131, 487; beet yellows virus, 132, 247, 342, 394, 395, 549; cantaloupe mosaic disease, 245, 398; *Cattleya* virus disease, 309; *Crotalaria* mosaic virus disease, 568; cucumber mosaic virus, (?) 140, 491; lettuce mosaic virus, 247; pea mosaic virus, 140; potato leaf roll virus, 47, 379, 635; potato virus A, 636; potato virus Y, 177, 635, 636; potato virus diseases, 274, 379; subterranean clover virus, 140; tobacco mosaic virus, 125; tulip breaking virus, 215.
[*Myzus*] *ribicola* transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 636.

Nabam the common name for disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, 221.
Naphthalene-acetic acid, effect of, on *Erysiphe graminis* on wheat, 462; sugar-cane, 55.
Naphthol, use of, against moulds on leather, 525; starch paste, 473.
Naphthoquinones, effect of, on spore germination, 269.
Narcissus, *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on, in Holland, 141; S. Africa, 290.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* on, in Holland, 141; U.S.A., 307.
—, *Ophiostoma narcissi* on, in U.S.A., (?) imported from England and Ireland, 562.
—, *Ramularia vallisumbrosae* on, in Italy, 261.
Nasturtium, see *Tropaeolum majus*.
Nasturtium, *Leveillula taurica* on, in India, 154.
— *officinale*, see Watercress.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Puccinia prunispinosae* on, in New S. Wales, 515.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in New S. Wales, 497; geographical distribution of, 112.
Nectria on beech (?) in England, 542; Hungary, 234.
— on trees in U.S.A., borings in relation to, 237.
— *cinnabarina* on beech in Denmark, 483.
— *coccophila* on *Chrysomphalus ficus* in Mozambique, 89.
— *galligena* on apple in England, 262; control, 32, 263.
— — on beech in Denmark, 483.
Nematodes, *Acrostalagmus obovatus* and *Arthrobotrys oligospora* on, in Great Britain, 618.
— causing '*Cephalothecium*' disease of mushrooms in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Dactylaria* on, in U.S.A., 304.
—, — *candida* on, in Great Britain, 509.
—, *Dactylella* on, in U.S.A., 304.
—, — *bembicoides* and *D. ellipsospora* on, in Great Britain, 618.
—, — *reticulata* on, in Great Britain, 509.
—, *Harposporium anguillulae* on, in Great Britain, 618.
—, *Trichothecium flagrans* on, in Great Britain, 303, 618.
Nematospora on *Persea drymifolia* in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— *coryli*, toxicity of mycosubtilin to, 524.
— *gossypii* on cotton, varietal reaction to, 211.
Nemesia, (?) cucumber mosaic virus on, in S. Australia, 140; host range of, 140; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 140.
Nemotin and nemotinic acid, production of, by Basidiomycete B. 841, *Poria corticola*, and *P. tenuis*, 272.
Neogibbera, taxonomy of, 334.
— *sinensis* on oak in China, 334.
Neokolla circellata and *N. severini* transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 8.
Neovossia indica on wheat in India, 503; culture of, 503; geographical distribution of, 112.
Nephelium mutabile, *Oidium* on, in Malaya, 12.
Nerium odorum, *Polystictus leoninus* on, in India, 544.
— *oleander*, see Oleander.
Nettle (*Urtica*), *Puccinia iridis* can infect, 216.
Neurospora crassa, ergosterol in, 271; genetics of, 271.

New records of *Alternaria godetiae* on *Godetia* in England, 318; *A. linicola* on flax in Sweden, 213; *A. raphani* on *Matthiola incana* in U.S.A., 415; *Ascochyta imperfecta* on lucerne in Argentina, 567; *A. nicotianae* on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 144; *Bacillus betae* on beet in Belgium, 343; *Cephalosporium diospyri* on persimmon in U.S.A., 161; *Cercospora ipomoeae* on sweet potato in Tanganyika Territory, 145; *C. longissima* on lettuce in Sierra Leone, 144; *Colletotrichum capsici* on rhubarb in Tanganyika Territory, 145; *C. orchidacearum* on *Cymbidium* in New S. Wales, 497; *Coryneum cardinale* on *Cupressus macrocarpa* in New S. Wales, 497; *Cystopus candidus* on radish in Sierra Leone, 144; *Endothia parasitica* on chestnut in India, 441; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea in Sumatra, 58; fig mosaic virus in Southern Rhodesia, 143; *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on sorghum in Venezuela, 97; *Leveillula taurica* on *Helianthemum* in England, 318; *Lophophacidium hyperboreum* on spruce in Sweden, 67; *Macrophomina phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Tanganyika Territory, 145; *Mycosphaerella ribis* on currants in New S. Wales, 497; *M. sentina* on pear in Portugal, 383; *M. stigmina-platani* on *Platanus orientalis* in Portugal, 383; *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Tanganyika Territory, 145; *Ophiostoma narcissi* on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 562; *Phyllosticta asteris* on China aster in New S. Wales, 497; *P. orbicularis* on vegetable marrow in Tanganyika Territory, 145; *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on pineapple and *Rhododendron* in New S. Wales, 497; *Puccinia carthami* on safflower in Czechoslovakia, 640; *P. sacchari* on sugar-cane in India, 477; *Pythium aphanidermatum* on radish in India, 597; *P. ultimum* on chilli and watermelon in Italy, 492; *Septoria petroselini* on parsley in Portugal, 383; *Tolyposporium paspali* on *Paspalum distichum* in Queensland, 279; tomato big bud virus on *Calendula officinalis* and *Dianthus barbatus* in New S. Wales, 497; tomato spotted wilt virus on *Aristolochia elegans* and China aster in New S. Wales, 497; turnip mosaic virus in Holland, 495; *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in France, 479; *Ustilago avenae* on oats and *U. scitaminea* on sugar-cane in Ceylon, 79; *U. violacea* on carnation in U.S.A., 606; *Verticillium albo-atrum* in U.S.A., 448; on currants in New S. Wales, 497; *V. dahliae* on *Hibiscus esculentus* in New S. Wales, 497; *Xanthomonas alfalfae* on lucerne, and *X. vesicatoria* on chilli in India, 406.
Nicandra physaloides, tomato 'shatter' virus disease can infect, 129.
Nickel, effect of, on flax, 259.
Nicotiana, Erysiphe cichoracearum on, in Italy, 386.
— *alata*, potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 456.
— *clevelandi*, beet mosaic virus can infect, 131.
— *glauca*, dodder latent mosaic virus can infect, 139.
— *glutinosa, Chrysanthemum* virus disease can infect, 198.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus on, (?) 140, 198.
— —, *Pogostemon* virus 1 on, 620.
— —, potato virus X on, 377, 637; in England, 275.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, 348; factors affecting, 481; varietal reaction to, 9.
— —, tomato 'aspermy' virus can infect, 180.
— —, — bushy stunt virus on, 348.
[*Nicotiana glutinosa*], *Xanthomonas solanacearum* can infect, 582.
— *quadrivalvis* and its var. *multivalvis*, beet mosaic virus can infect, 131.
— *rustica, Cercospora* on, 175.
— —, dodder latent mosaic virus can infect, 139.
— —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Italy, 386.
— —, potato virus X can infect, 377.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, reaction to, 9.
— —, — streak virus on, transmission of, to *Melilotus*, 461; *M. alba*, 567.
— *sylvestris, Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Italy, 386.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
Nigrospora in the air, 40.
— *oryzae* on maize in U.S.A., 555.
— — on rice in India, 329.
— *sphaerica* on banana in New S. Wales, 35.
— — on maize in Guatemala, 505.
— —, toxicity of antimycin A to, 524.
Nitrogen deficiency in citrus, 24; in relation to tipburn in U.S.A., 301; in fruit trees, 262; in Holland, 312; plants, 54; sisal in E. Africa, 350; tobacco, 61, 233.
— mustard, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 294.
— trichloride, use of, against *Phytophthora citrophthora* on citrus, 616.
—, see also Fertilizers.
4-nitrosopyrazoles, fungicidal properties of, 107.
Nocardia in soil in U.S.A., 277; morphological studies on, 277.
Nomenclature, article 57 of the International Rules of, 584.
Nothofagus obliqua, Micronegeria fagi on, in Chile, 584.
Nowakowskiella elegans in soil in Germany, 119.
Nucleic acid, effect of, on potato leaf roll virus, 378.
NU-Z, use of, against *Xanthomonas pruni* on peach, 370.
Nymphaea, Pythium undulatum on, sporangia formation in, 523.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Cercoseptoria quercina* on, in Turkey, 335.
—, *Chalara quercina* on, in U.S.A., 82, 339, 544, 588, 606; control, 82; culture of, 82; losses caused by, 339.
—, *Cronartium cerebrum* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 589.
—, — *conigenum* on, in U.S.A., 589.
—, — *fusiforme* on, in U.S.A., 185, 589.
—, — *quercuum* on, in China and Japan, 589.
—, — *strobilinum* on, in U.S.A., 589.
—, *Cylindrocarpon* on, in France, 544.
— die-back in U.S.A., borings in relation to, 237.
—, *Diplodia quercina* on, in Belgium, 604.
—, disease of, causing sudden death in U.S.A., 184.
—, dying-off of, in U.S.A., 589.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, in Italy, 182, 545; U.S.A., 182.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Japan, 485.
—, *Marssonina quercina* on, in U.S.A., 390; synonymy of, 390.
—, *Neogibbera sinensis* on, in China, 334.
—, *Pestalotia quercicola* on, in France, 479.
—, *Pezicula cinnamomea* on, in Denmark, 536; *Cryptosporiopsis grisea* imperfect state of, 536.
—, *Phoma* (?) *aposphaerioides* on, in France, 544.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Portugal, 234.
—, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in India, 529.

[Oak], *Poria medulla-panis* on, in Brazil, 436.
—, — *megalospora* on, in U.S.A., 485.
—, *Rosellinia quercina* on, in France, 184.
—, *Taphrina coerulescens* on, production of ethylene by, 466.
—, wilting of, in France, 184.
—, *Xenodimerium mycophilum* on, 334.
Oats (*Avena*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 499.
— apical mosaic virus on oats in U.S.A., 93.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 410.
—, copper deficiency in, in Norway, 120; S. Australia, 612; Western Australia, 19.
— eyespot mosaic virus on oats in U.S.A., 93.
—, foot rot of, in England, 93.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in U.S.A., 499, 552.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, in U.S.A., 552.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, 361.
—, — *teres* can infect, 353.
—, — *victoriae* on, in U.S.A., 81, 460; breeding against, 458; control, 82; effect of, on yield, 81; factors affecting, 460; varietal reaction to, 81, 94, 151, 206, 255, 457, 460.
—, iron deficiency in, in Norway, 120.
—, lodging of, in England, etiology of, 93.
—, manganese deficiency in, 55; in Canada, 496; England, 54; France, 18; Norway, 120; Sweden, 19; breeding against, 458; control, 18, 504; etiology of, 19; factors affecting, 19; varietal reaction to, 496.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, effect of, on yield, 54.
— mosaic virus, varietal reaction to, 255.
—, phosphate deficiency in, in England, causing lodging, 93.
—, pigment disorders in, in U.S.A., 552.
—, potassium deficiency in, in England, causing lodging, 93.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* on, 96.
—, — *coronafaciens* on, in Argentina, 353; host range of, 353.
—, *Puccinia* on, varietal reaction to, 457.
—, — *coronata* on, 149; in Argentina, 353; Canada, 142; U.S.A., 81, 410; breeding against, 151, 458, 612; genetics of, 612; physiologic races of, 353, 612; varietal reaction to, 81, 142, 206, 255, 291, 458, 460.
—, — *graminis* on, in Argentina, 353; Canada, 142; Chile, 584; U.S.A., 410; breeding against, 151, 457, 612; genetics of, 612; inheritance of pathogenicity and uredospore colour in crosses between physiologic races of, 151; varietal reaction to, 142, 206, 255, 291, 353, 457, 460.
—, *Pyrenophora avenae* on, in Argentina, 353; Great Britain, 551; U.S.A., 407, 411, 499; control, 299; varietal reaction to, 353.
—, *Pythium graminicola* on, varietal reaction to, 82.
—, registration of new varieties and strains of, in U.S.A., 255.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in England, 503.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 152.
—, *Ustilago* on, in U.S.A., 411; varietal reaction to, 457.
—, — *avenae* on, in Ceylon, 79; New S. Wales, 497; U.S.A., 407, 411; breeding against, 151; control, 90, 95; varietal reaction to, 206, 255, 497.
—, — *kolleri* on, in New S. Wales, 497; breeding against, 151; control, 90, 95; varietal reaction to, 206, 255, 497.
—, (?) wheat mosaic virus on, varietal reaction to, 94.
[Oats], zinc deficiency in, in S. Australia, 612; Western Australia, 19.
—, — distribution in, 612.
Ob 21, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 55.
— 72, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 519.
Obetan, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 519.
Ocimum menthaefolium, *Uromyces ocimi* on, in Uganda, 333.
Octadecyl-dimethylbenzyl-ammonium chloride and octyl-dimethylbenzyl-ammonium chloride, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 139.
Odontoglossum, *Cercospora angraeci* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from France, 603.
Oedocephalum lineatum on Japanese larch in Scotland, 509; *Trypodendron lineatum* associated with, 509.
Oenanthe crocata, *Stachybotrys* on, in Guernsey, 335.
Oenothera lutetiana, virus disease of, in France, 216.
Oidiopsis gossypii, *Ovulariopsis gossypii* synonym of, 302.
— — f. *indica* on cotton in India, 302.
Oidium on *Anemone* in England, 304.
— on cherry laurel in Wales, 318.
— on flax in Sweden, 249.
— on *Nephelium mutabile* in Malaya, 12.
— *cynarae* on artichoke in Spain, 457.
— *erysiphoides* on clover, pea, and tomato in Spain, 457.
(?) — *eucalypti* on *Eucalyptus rostrata* in Italy, 66.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 79, 170; India, 57; Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— *mangiferae* on mango in India, 250.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 236, 292.
— —, bronzing of, and *Ceratostomella* on, in Malaya, 11.
— —, *Cercospora palmicola* f. *stilbacea* on, in the Middle Congo, 152.
— —, *Coniochaeta elaeicola* on, in the French Congo, 436; *Rosellinia elaeicola* synonym of, 436.
— —, *Fomes noxius* on, in Malaya, 11.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in the Belgian Congo and Nigeria, 507.
— —, — *bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, in the French Congo, 412.
— —, — *dimerum* on, 507.
— —, — *oxysporum* on, 507; in the Belgian Congo, 362; the French Congo, 412; culture of, 293; strains of, 362.
— —, — *solani* on, 507.
— —, — *vasinfectum* on, in the French Congo, 412.
— —, 'leaf bend' of, and *Marasmius palmivorus* on, in Malaya, 11.
— —, *Parodiella circumdata* on, in the French Congo, 435; *P. gloeosporidia* synonym of, 436.
— —, *Pestalotia palmarum* on, in the Ivory Coast, 412.
— —, — *versicolor* on, in the French Congo, 412.
— —, root rots of, in Malaya, 171.
Olea europaea, see Olive.
Oleander (*Nerium oleander*), *Septogloeum nerii* on, in France, 479.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Acremoniella atra*, *Aspergillus glaucus*, *A. niger*, *Candida olea*, *Cephalosporium*, and *Cladosporium herbarum* on, 627.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Israel, 626; Morocco, 572; geographical distribution of,

112; technique for assessing incidence of, 626.
[Olive], *Dacus oleae* on, 627.
—, effect of drought on, in Morocco, 572.
—, *Fusarium* and *F. avenaceum* on, 627.
—, — (?) *microphlyctis* on, in Portugal, 267.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, 627.
—, *Gloeosporium olivarum* on, in Italy, 572; Portugal, 267; U.S.A., intercepted from Italy, 603; (?) identical with *Glomerella cingulata*, 572.
—, *Penicillium chrysogenum* on, 627.
—, *Polyporus* and *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, in Morocco, 572.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, 627.
—, sooty moulds and *Stereum* on, and sun scorch of, in Morocco, 572.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, 627.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 448.
Olivea tectonae renamed *Chaconia tectonae*, 545.
Olpidiopsis sphacellarum on *Sphacelaria subfusca* in Japan, 472.
Olpidium in soil in Germany, 119.
(?) — on *Spongomorpha duriuscula*, in Japan, 472.
Omphalia flavida on coffee in Venezuela, 478.
— *pigmentata* and *O. tralucida* on date palm, study on, 25.
Omphalodes linifolia, *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Oncideres cingulatus in relation to *Cephalosporium diospyri*, 518.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Aspergillus niger* on, in New S. Wales, 604; U.S.A., factors affecting, 550.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 146.
—, *Botrytis allii* on, in Holland, 140; New S. Wales, 604; U.S.A., factors affecting, 550.
—, *Colletotrichum circinans* on, in New S. Wales, 604; U.S.A., factors affecting, 550.
—, copper deficiency in, in Canada, 55; New Zealand, 244.
—, damping-off of, control, 283.
—, *Heterosporium allii* var. *cepivorum* on, in Great Britain, 222.
—, *Peronospora destructor* on, in New S. Wales, 604.
—, *Phyllosticta allii* on, in U.S.A., 408.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Pseudomonas cepacia* on, in U.S.A., 489.
— purple blotch in New S. Wales, 604.
—, *Pyrenochaeta terrestris* on, varietal reaction to, 134.
—, *Pythium irregulare* on, in Canada, 346.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in U.S.A., 408.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in New S. Wales, 604; control, 110.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Great Britain, 222; Switzerland, 456; U.S.A., 500.
— yellow dwarf virus on onion in Denmark, 248; U.S.A., 550.
— — — — on shallot in Denmark, (?) 6, 248.
Onobrychis sativa, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in England, 333.
Onoclea sensibilis, effect of extracts of, on potato virus X, tobacco mosaic virus, and tobacco ring spot virus, 10.
Oospora in the air, 40.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 338.
— *variabilis* in soil in U.S.A., 558.
Ophiobolus graminis on barley in U.S.A., 552; control, 253.
— — on cereals in Great Britain, 110, 222; Switzerland, 200.
— — on wheat in England, 247; Germany, 205; New Zealand, 16; Sweden, 249; U.S.A., 552; breeding against, 290; control, 247, 253.
[*Ophiobolus graminis*], physiology of, 327.
— —, study on the relations between other soil organisms and, 93.
— —, toxicity of enniatin A to, 423.
— *herpotrichus*, toxicity of baccatine A to, 423.
— *miyabeanus* on rice in Costa Rica, 431; Guatemala, 582; India, 329; Italy, 530; Japan, 475; Malaya, 12; U.S.A., 381; control, 276, 381, 582; factors affecting, 475, 582; physiology of, 327; varietal reaction to, 12.
(?) — *sativus*, perithecial state of *Helminthosporium sativum*, 254.
Ophiostoma narcisi on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., (?) imported from England and Ireland, 562.
— *piceae* synonym of *Ceratocystis piceae*, 509.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Peronospora arborescens* on, in Austria, 404.
— —, *Pleospora calvescens* on, 535; in Germany, 433.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, etc.), *Alternaria* on, in Australia, 22.
—, *Ascochyta citri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from the Azores and Italy, 603.
—, *Aspergillus* and *Botrytis* on, in Assam, 301.
—, citrus psorosis virus on, in Algeria, 97.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Australia, 22; Italy, 616; Malta, 203.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 79.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 617.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina and Brazil, 603.
—, 'foam' disease of, in Assam, 301.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Assam 301; Italy, 615.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in Australia, 22; Mozambique, 209; S. Africa, 98.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, 616.
—, mesophyll collapse of, in U.S.A., 208.
—, mineral deficiency in, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
—, nutrient deficiencies in, 24.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Italy, 615.
—, — *digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, 371.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Assam, 301; factors affecting, 257.
—, — *citrophthora* on, in Argentina, 208; the Belgian Congo, 293; (?) Italy, 616; control, 616.
—, — (?) *hibernalis* on, in Spain, 457.
—, — *palmivora* and *P. parasitica* on, in Argentina, 208.
— quick decline in U.S.A., 258, 362, 617; diagnosis of, 362; legislation against, in U.S.A., 500.
— scaly butt in New S. Wales, 506.
—, *Septoria citricola* on, in Australia, 22.
—, — *depressa* on, in New S. Wales, 407.
—, sooty moulds on, in Italy, 616.
—, stem pitting of, in S. Africa, 289, 412.
— (?) 'tristeza' in Venezuela, 208.
Orchid, *Glomerella cingulata* var. *brevispora* on, in Europe and N. America, 157.
—, — — var. *crassispora* on, 157.
Ornamental plants, characteristics of some disease-free, 27.
Ornithogalum narbonense, *O. nutans*, *O. pyrenaicum*, and *O. umbellatum*, *Puccinia hordei* can infect, 151.
Ortho-aminobenzoic acid, fungistatic properties of, 317.
Ortho-diphenol oxidase, production of, by fungi, 45.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.

OS 840, use of, against soil fungi, 371.
Osmo-creo, composition of, and use of, as a timber preservative, 2.
Osmosalts, use of, as a timber preservative, 592.
Osmotite special, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans* on timber, 447.
Ostrya, Poria medulla-panis on, in Brazil, 436.
— *japonica, Fomes annosus* on, in Japan, 485.
— *virginiana, Endothia parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 182.
Oudemansiella canarii, study on the development of a basidium in, 111.
Ovulariopsis gossypii synonym of *Oidiopsis gossypii*, 302.
— *papayae* on papaw in Mozambique, 89.
Ovulinia azaleae on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., 415, 510.
Oxalis stricta, Puccinia sorghi on, in Switzerland, 20.
Oxyquinoline benzoate, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 292.
Oxytropis, Uromyces punctatus on, 243.
Oyster, shell disease of, in France, Great Britain, and Holland, 509.

Paecilomyces varioti, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 323.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Pagaronia confusa transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 8.
Paint, tropic proofing of, 525.
Palaquium, Scopella palaquii on, 480.
Palms, diseases of, 110.
Panalene SN, use of, as a timber preservative, 2.
Pancratium maritimum, Ramularia vallisumbrosae on, in Portugal, 383.
Pandanus, Alternaria tenuis on, in India, 469; culture of, 470.
Panogen, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 90, 95; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 96; *Tilletia foetida* on wheat, 90; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, *U. hordei* on barley, and *U. kolleri* on oats, 90, 95; as a seed disinfectant, 95; for flax and hemp, 413.
Pansy (*Viola tricolor*), *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 364.
—, *Cercospora* on, 175.
—, *Sphaceloma violae* on, in Victoria, 364.
Papaver rhoeas, Plasmodiophora brassicae can infect, 248.
— *somniferum*, see Opium poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
—, die-back of, in Queensland, 202; Tanganyika Territory, 145.
—, *Gloeosporium papayae* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Hypomyces haematococcus* var. *breviconus* on, in the Cameroons, 470.
— mosaic virus in Trinidad, 573.
—, *Ovulariopsis papayae* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Pythium* and *P. aphanidermatum* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
—, *Sphaerotheca* on, in Queensland, 202.
— top necrosis virus in Venezuela, 479.
— yellow crinkle virus in Queensland, 36, 316; (?) identical with tomato big bud virus, 36; transmission of, by insects, 36.
Papayotin, effect of, on potato leaf roll virus, 378.
Paper, *Alternaria chartarum* on, 371.
—, *Ascotricha* on, 166.
—, *Chaetomium* on, 166, 371.
—, — *cristatum* on, in U.S.A., 324.
[Paper], *Cladosporium herbarum* on, 371.
—, *Gliomastix convoluta* and *Memnoniella echinata* on, 166.
—, moulds on, control, 326.
—, *Stachybotrys atra* on, 166.
—, *Stysanus stemonites* on, 371.
—, oiled, use of, against apple scald, 263.
— pulp, technique for detecting fungus deterioration in, 633.
—, technique for determining mould resistance in, 524.
—, tropic proofing of, 525.
Papularia in the air, 40.
Papulospora byssina on mushroom, 196; in England, 493.
— *dodgei* on *Gladiolus* in England, 307.
Para-aminobenzenesulphonylamide, use of, against carnation mosaic virus, 563.
Para-aminobenzoic acid, fungistatic properties of, 317.
Parachlorometacresol and parachlorometaxylenol, use of, for mould-proofing leather, 525.
Paraffin wax, use of, for treatment of fruit boxes, 35.
Paraformaldehyde, use of, against *Verticillium albo-atrum* on tomato, 233.
Paranitrophenol, use of, against *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on rubber, 229; moulds on rat bait, 223; for mould-proofing leather, 525.
Paraputo ritchiei transmitting cacao swollen shoot virus, 608.
Paratetranychus pilosus, effect of fungicides on incidence of, 106.
Parodiella, taxonomy of, 334.
— *circumdata* on oil palm in the French Congo, 435; *P. gloeosporidia* synonym of, 436.
— *gloeosporidia* synonym of *P. circumdata*, 436.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, *Septoria petroselini* on, in Portugal, 383.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Parzate, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on cabbage, 87; *A. solani* on potato, 81, 639; tomato, 292; *Botrytis gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus*, 307; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 88; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 74; *Dactylium* and *D. dendroides* on mushroom, 292; *Fusarium* and *F. culmorum* on carnation, 606; *F. oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 88; *Mycogone perniciosa* on mushroom, 292; *Mycosphaerella ligulicola* on *Chrysanthemum morifolium*, 216; *Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 510; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 87, 328, 639; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on watermelon, 74; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on groundnut, 605; tomato diseases ,87, 388; *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnation, 606; *V. malthousei* on mushroom, 292; with insecticides, 328.
Pasania, Xenodimerium mycophilum on, 334.
Paspalum conjugatum, sugar-cane mosaic virus can infect, 256.
— *cruciforme, Claviceps paspali* on, in Persia, 231.
— *distichum, Claviceps paspali* on, in Turkey, 217; active principles of, 567.
— —, *Tolyposporium paspali* on, in Queensland, 279.
— *notatum* streak virus in S. Africa, 614.
Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), cucumber mosaic virus on, in New S. Wales, 604.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Mozambique, 89.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.

Patulin, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 146.
—, expansin identical with, 110.
Paulownia, Ascochyta paulowniae on, in Czechoslovakia, 588.
—, *Phyllosticta paulowniae* and *Septoria paulowniae* on, 589.
Paxillus involutus, rubidium content of, 424.
— *panuoides* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
— — on timber in Sweden, 547.
P.C.P.S. 48, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
Pea (*Pisum sativum*), *Aphanomyces* on, in U.S.A., 345.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, — *pinodella* on, in Canada, 459; Germany, 409; U.S.A., 345; breeding against, 288; losses caused by, 345; transmission of, by seed, 553; varietal reaction to, 345.
—, — *pisi* on, in Canada, 459, 496; (?) in U.S.A., 498; breeding against, 288; culture of, 551; legislation against in Canada, 496; toxicity of actidione to, 451; transmission of, by seed, 553; varietal reaction to, 288, 458.
—, bean yellow mosaic (str.) can infect, 284.
—, beet mosaic virus can infect, 131.
—, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, damping-off of, control, 110.
—, disease-free seed production in New S. Wales, 5.
— diseases, breeding for resistance to, 631.
— —, key to, in Italy, 284.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Malta, 203; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 191, 498; control, 203; factors affecting, 191; varietal reaction to, 288.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 345.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, 453.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Germany, 409.
—, — *equiseti* on, in U.S.A., 133.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 133.
—, — — f. *pisi* on, technique for testing resistance to, 191.
—, — — — — races 1 and 2 on, breeding against, 396.
—, — *sambucinum* on, in Norway, 607.
—, — *solani* f. *pisi* on, in U.S.A., 133.
—, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) can infect, 29.
—, manganese deficiency in, in England, 54; France, 476.
— mosaic virus on pea in S. Australia, 140; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae* and sap, 140; to clover, 140.
— mottle virus on broad bean in Tasmania, 397.
— — —, serological reaction of, 403.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in Canada, 459; breeding against, 288; transmission of, by seed, 553.
—, (?) nitrogen deficiency in, 54.
—, *Oidium erysiphoides* on, in Spain, 457.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 133.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Mauritius, 190.
—, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, varietal reaction to, 288.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in Australia, 451.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 345.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 133.
—, subterranean clover virus can infect, 140.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, 124.
—, tobacco ring spot virus (str.) can infect, 135.
—, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Norway, 243; varietal reaction to, 6.
—, — *pisi* on, in Norway, 242.
—, Wisconsin pea streak virus on, in U.S.A., 241; host range of, 242.
—, — — stunt virus on, in U.S.A., 132; host range of, 133; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum pisi*, 133.
[Pea], *Xanthomonas alfalfae* on, 406.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), asteroid spot virus on, in U.S.A., 33.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Turkey, 13.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 265.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, 368; in Austria, 403; Canada, 262, 349; control, 262, 286, 455; geographical distribution of, 112; over-wintering of, 262.
—, *Fomes senex* on, in India, 592.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 417, (?) 513.
— gummosis in S. Africa, 290.
— mosaic virus in Sweden, 513; U.S.A., 500.
—, phony peach virus on, transmission of, to apricot and plum, 34, 104; *Prunus*, 34.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293; Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 515; Portuguese W. Africa, 408.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in U.S.A., 34, 159, 417; control, 34, 84, 159, 417.
—, — *fructigena* and *S. laxa* on, control, 286.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *persicae* on, in S. Africa, 290; Southern Rhodesia, 144; Switzerland, 455; factors affecting, 290.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in Israel, 626; New S. Wales, 497; S. Africa, 290; Sweden, 249; control, 286, 290, 497; geographical distribution of, 112.
—, virus disease of, 626; (?) in Italy, 315.
— western X-disease virus in Canada, 349.
—, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in U.S.A., 34, 218, 461; control, 34, 370.
— X-disease virus on peach in U.S.A., 265; technique for diagnosing, 313.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Victoria, 569.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Alternaria kikuchiana* on, production of toxins by, 625.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 54.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 218.
—, copper deficiency in, in England, 264.
— core breakdown, 515.
— decline in Italy, (?) virus origin of, 103.
— diseases, breeding for resistance to, 631.
—, *Elsinoe piri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from U.S.S.R., 603.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in Canada, 290; U.S.A., 264, 367.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Holland, 141; Queensland, 584.
—, *Gloeosporium olivarum* can infect, 572.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* can infect, 572.
—, — — var. *brevispora* on, in Europe and N. America, 157.
—, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in Austria, 404; Switzerland, 456.
—, *Leptosphaeria eustoma* on, in France, 174.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Holland, 625.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Poland, 167.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in France, 217, 570; Holland, 141; Portugal, 383; control, 217, 570.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in France, 104.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in U.S.A., 468.
— scald, 515.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Great Britain, 222; Persia, 231.
—, *Septoria piricola* on, in France, 174; *Mycosphaerella sentina* perfect state of, 174.
— stony pit (?) in Sweden, 513.
—, storage disorders of, in Sweden, 515.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, in Chile, 584; France,

157, 217, 570; Holland, 140; Malta, 203; S. Africa, 290; U.S.A., 264; control, 157, 217, 221, 264, 290, 519, 570; culture of, 417; effect of, on yield, 264; spray warning service against, 158; technique for studying ascospore discharge in, 102.
[Pear] wateriness, 515.
—, zinc deficiency in, in England, 31; Victoria, 569.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Cladosporium effusum* on, 184; control, 281.
Pelargonium, *Botryotinia pelargonii* on, in Norway, 564; *Botrytis pelargonii* imperfect state of, 564.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 308.
—, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in U.S.A., 564.
—, *Fusarium solani* on, in Norway, 607.
— leaf curl virus in Italy, 466.
—, *Puccinia pelargonii-zonalis* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Pythium vexans* on, in India, 533.
—, (?) virus disease of, in Italy, 466.
Penicillin, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 146; on germination of seeds, 271.
—, production of, by *Penicillium chrysogenum* and *P. notatum*, 122.
—, toxicity of, to *Erwinia carnegieana*, 311.
—, use of *Bacillus mesentericus* in assaying, 166.
— G, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 146.
Penicillium, antagonism of, to *Helminthosporium sativum*, 298.
—, effect of actidione on, 451; of trace elements on, 321; of ustilagin on, 322; of ustizeain on, 556.
— in the air, 40.
—, manual on, 122.
—, nitrogen requirements of, 509.
— on cereals in U.S.A., transmission of, by *Calendra parvula*, 565.
— on grain, stored, factors affecting, 41.
— on house fabrics in New Zealand, 374.
— on jute, 371.
— on mushroom, 601.
— on orange in Italy, 615.
— on pineapple, 160.
— on sisal, 371.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 411, 557.
— on timber, 371; control, 548, 594.
— on wood pulp, 633; control, 325.
—, spores of, 231.
—, technique for preserving cultures of, 165.
—, use of, for determining mould resistance of paper and paperboard, 525.
—, variability of, 175.
— *brevi-compactum*, use of, as a test organism in rot-proofing textiles, 323.
— *camerunense*, antagonism of, to fungi, 322.
— CD2, antagonism of, to *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 576.
— *chrysogenum*, culture and morphology of, 322.
— — on olive, 627.
— —, production of penicillin by, 122.
— —, technique for preserving cultures of, 166.
— *citrinum*, effect of malachite green on, 583.
— *claviforme*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— —, production of clavacin by, 596.
— *cyclopium* in soil in England, 532.
— — on timber, factors affecting, 130.
— *digitatum* on citrus in Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 98.
— — on orange, 371.
— —, toxicity of various substances to, 631.
— *echinatum*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— *expansum*, production of expansin by, 110.
[*Penicillium*] *frequentans* on optical glass in U.S.A., 44.
— *glabrum*, production of citromycetin by, 321.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 261.
— '*glaucum*' on textiles, 43; in Germany, 576.
— — on wheat, histological study on, 296.
— —, physiology of, 574.
— *humicola* in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— *implicatum*, production of citrinin by, 321.
— *italicum* on citrus in Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 98.
— — on orange, 371.
— *janczewskii*, toxicity of pigment from, to *Fomes annosus*, 524.
— *janthogenum*, toxicity of carvacrol, hydrothymoquinone, thymol, and thymoquinone to, 448.
— *luteo-viride*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— *nigricans* in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— *notatum*, effect of camphor on, 321; of 2,4-D on, 576.
— —, production of penicillin by, 122.
— —, spontaneous mutation in, 321.
— —, technique for preserving cultures of, 166.
— —, toxicity of illudin M to, 472; of mycosubtilin to, 524.
— *oxalicum* on maize, varietal reaction to, 207.
— *patulum*, antibiotics from, use of, against *Phytophthora parasitica* on tomato, 200.
— *purpurogenus*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— *restrictum* in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— *roqueforti*, effect of *p*-aminobenzoic acid and related compounds on, 317.
— — on wood pulp (?) in Canada, 446; Sweden, 445, 446; U.S.A., 446.
— *simplicissimum* on wool textiles, 375.
— *spiculosporum*, inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by, 481.
— *spinulosum* effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— *westlingii*, variation in, 175.
Peniophora gigantea, antagonism of, to *Armillaria mellea* and *Fomes annosus*, 546.
— —, utilization of lignin by, 393.
Pennisetum leonis, *Puccinia penniseti* on, in India, 148.
— *purpureum*, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, in U.S.A., 477.
— —, *Leptosphaeria penniseti*, *Phyllachora penniseti*, and *Stagonospora penniseti* on, in French Guinea, 123.
— *typhoides*, *Puccinia penniseti* on, in India, 148.
— —, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, 464; in India, 250.
(?) — — × *P. spicatum*, *Sclerospora* (?) *maydis* on, in Italian Somaliland, 21.
Pentachlornitrobenzene, use of, against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 32.
Pentachlorobenzene, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 409.
Pentachlorophenol, use of, against moulds on cotton textiles, 323; leather, 525; paper, 326; as a timber preservative, 3, 4, 69, 190, 447.
Pentachlorophenoxyacetic acid, effect of, on *Actinomyces*, 583.
Pentalonia nigronervosa transmitting abaca bunchy top virus, 304; banana bunchy top virus, 469.
Pentstemon barbatus, *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Peony (*Paeonia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, 308.
Perelan 1, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 57.
Perenox, use of, against *Cycloconium oleaginum*

on olive, 626; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 57; *Helminthosporium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 119; *Hemileia vastatrix* on coffee, 210; *Phytophthora cambivora* and *P. cinnamomi* on chestnut, 390; *P. infestans* on tomato, 389.
Pergandeida craccae transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 636.
Periconia circinata on sorghum, varietal reaction to, 207.
— *pulla* on rice in Italy, 530.
— *pycnospora* in India, 537.
Peridermium on pine in Palestine, *Coleosporium inulae* or *C. senecionis* may be alternate state of, 546.
— *pini* on pine in Germany, 66.
Perisporiaceae in Venezuela, 479.
Peronospora, list of, in Rumania, 336.
—, taxonomy of, 385.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Eire, 155.
— *arborescens* on opium poppy in Austria, 404.
— *corollae* on *Campanula persicifolia* in Rumania, 336.
— *destructor* on onion in New S. Wales, 604.
— —, taxonomy of, 385.
— *ducometi* on buckwheat in Rumania, 336.
— *effusa* on *Chenopodium album* in Chile, 584.
— — on spinach in U.S.A., 454; varietal reaction to, 244, 490.
— *ficariae* on *Anemone* in England, 305.
— *grisea* on *Veronica* in the Scilly Isles, 620.
— *leptoclada* on *Helianthemum* in England, 318.
— *manshurica* on soy-bean in Canada, 397.
— *nicotianae*, taxonomy of, 124.
— *oerteliana* on primrose and *Primula elatior* in Rumania, 336.
— *parasitica* on cabbage in Mozambique, 89.
— — on *Coronopus didymus* in Queensland, 279.
— — on rape in Sweden, 249.
— — on wallflower in Rumania, 336.
— — var. *brassicae* race 2 on *Brassica chinensis*, 71.
— — var. *raphani* on radish, 71.
— *rubi* on *Rubus* in Canada, 81.
— *schachtii* on beet in Belgium, 394; Great Britain, 240; Holland, 394.
— *tabacina* on tobacco in Canada, 203; U.S.A., 124, 203, 292, 436, 437; control, 292, 437; factors affecting, 436, 437; varietal reaction to, 204.
(?) — — on tomato in U.S.A., 497.
— *viciae* on broad bean in Rumania, 336.
Peronosporaceae, taxonomy of, 385.
Persea americana, see Avocado pear.
— *drymifolia*, *Nematospora* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* and *D. virginiana*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, 72.
—, *Cephalosporium diospyri* on, in U.S.A., 161, 518; *Oncideres cingulatus* and *Xylobiops basilaris* in relation to, 518.
— leaf fall in Italy, (?) virus nature of, 627.
Pestalotia on cacao in the Ivory Coast, 412; Venezuela, 356.
— on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
— on wool textiles, 375.
— *disseminata*, legislation against, suggested, in U.S.A., 112.
— *hartigii*, see *Truncatella hartigii*.
— *palmarum* on coco-nut in Colombia, 35; Mozambique, 89.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 79.
— — on oil palm in the Ivory Coast, 412.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 250.
— *psidii* on guava in Mozambique, 89.
[*Pestalotia*] *quercicola* on oak in France, 479.
— *quercina* on chestnut in Italy, 64.
— *theae*, effect of malachite green on, 224.
— — on tea in India, 57.
— *versicolor* on oil palm in the French Congo, 412.
Pestalotiopsis, cultures of, 109.
Petroleum oil, use of, with copper naphthenate, 1; monocalcium arsenite, 104.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.
Petunia, broad bean virus disease can infect, 198.
—, virus disease of, in U.S.A., 605.
— *hybrida*, *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
— —, *Cercospora* on, 175.
— —, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in U.S.A., 564.
— —, (?) cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 140.
— —, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) can infect, 29.
— —, potato virus Y can infect, 178.
— —, (?) tobacco ring spot virus on, in S. Australia, 140.
Pezicula carpinea on hornbeam in Denmark, 536.
— *cinnamomea* on alder, *Corylus avellana*, and oak in Denmark, 536; *Cryptosporiopsis grisea* imperfect state of, 536.
— *crataegi* on apple in Denmark, 536; *Myxosporium corticola* imperfect state of, 536.
— *frangulae* on *Frangula alnus* in Denmark, 536.
— *livida* on conifers in Denmark, 536; *Myxosporium abietinum* imperfect state of, 536.
— *pruinosa* var. *pruni* on cherry in Denmark, 536.
— *rostrupii* in Denmark, 536; *Cryptosporiopsis rostrupii* imperfect state of, 536.
— *stipitata on Acer pseudoplatanus* in Denmark, 536.
Phacelia campanularia, beet mosaic virus can infect, 131.
Phacidium infestans on *Abies* and *Juniperus*, 67.
— — on pine in Sweden, 67.
— — on spruce, 67.
Phaeocryptopus gaeumannii on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in England, 541; Germany, 67.
— *pinastri* on pine in U.S.A., 130.
Phaeophragmeriella ugandensis var. *etoumbii* on *Meliola elaeis* in the French Congo, 436.
Phakopsora desmium on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 294; Uganda, 333.
Phaseolus aureus, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 192.
— —, *Crotalaria* mosaic virus disease can infect, 569.
— *calcaratus*, *Corticium solani* on, 432.
— *lunatus*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 488.
— —, *Colletotrichum truncatum* on, in U.S.A., 600.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 243.
— —, *Elsinoe phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Puerto Rico, 603.
— —, *Fusarium solani* f. *phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 243.
— —, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) can infect, 29.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— —, *Phytophthora phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 204.
— —, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* and *P. syringae* on, in U.S.A., 600.
— —, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 243.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, 87.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 243.
— —, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 600.

[*Phaseolus*] *multiflorus, Phytophthora* on, in Mauritius, 190.
— —, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* can infect, 582.
— *mungo*, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 192.
— —, *Crotalaria* mosaic virus disease can infect, 569.
— *radiatus* and its vars. *aurea* and *grandis*, *Cercospora* (?) *cruenta* on, in Pakistan, 192.
— *trinervius*, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 193.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean, French and Runner.
Phegopteris polypodioides, Moeszopeltis gregoria on, in Norway, 311.
Phenol, use of, against mildews on textiles, 43; moulds on starch paste, 473.
— oxidase in some wood-rotting fungi, 238.
Phenolic resin, use of, as a timber preservative, 69.
Phenyl mercuric acetate, effect of, on *Penicillium cyclopium* on timber, 130.
— — —, use of, against fungi on wood pulp, 325; *Penicillium roqueforti*, 445, 446; *Venturia inaequalis*, 85, 101; as a seed treatment, 162; for flax, 499.
— — bromide, use of, as a seed treatment for flax, 499.
— — chloride, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple and plum, 103; *S. laxa* on fruit, 102; plum, 103; *Venturia inaequalis*, 31.
— — oleate, use of, against *Botrytis* (?) *gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus*, 88.
— — salicylate, use of, against fungi on plastics, 44.
— — triethanolammonium lactate, use of, as a seed disinfectant, 162.
— — urea, use of, as a seed disinfectant, 162.
Phialea temulenta on *Lolium* in Australia, 156.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Great Britain, 551; U.S.A., 83, 101; losses caused by, 101.
Phialophora on wood pulp, 633.
— *fastigiata*, toxicity of carvacrol, hydrothymoquinone, thymol, and thymoquinone to, 448.
Philaenus leucophthalmus transmitting lucerne mosaic virus, 401.
Phleum pratense, disease-resistant form of, in Canada, 214.
— —, *Gloeosporium meinersii* on, in U.S.A., 101.
— —, *Xanthomonas translucens* on, 461.
Phlox, Cercospora on, 175.
—, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in U.S.A., 564.
—, *Leveillula taurica* on, in India, 154.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palms.
Pholiota dura, production of agrocybin by, 272.
— *squarrosa* on apple and other fruit trees in Switzerland, 443.
Phoma in the air, 40.
— on beet in Denmark, 248.
— on flax in Sweden, 249.
— on mangold in Denmark, 248.
— on pea in U.S.A., 133.
— on seeds in U.S.A., 499.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
— (?) *aposphaerioides* on oak in France, 544.
— *armeniacae* on apricot in Czechoslovakia, 626.
— *betae* on beet in Belgium, 343, 344, 394; Great Britain, 240, 241; Switzerland, 201; U.S.A., 598; factors affecting, 598.
— *endogena* renamed *Phomopsis endogena*, 483.
— *foveata* on potato in Great Britain, 222.
— *lignicola* in wood pulp, control, 446.
— —, toxicity of carvacrol, hydrothymoquinone, thymol, and thymoquinone to, 448.
— *lingam* on *Brassica* in Great Britain, 222.
[*Phoma lingam*] on cabbage, symphogenous pycnidia in, 282; variability in, 190.
— — on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 448.
Phomopsis on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 87.
—, production of spores by, on oat seeds, 616.
— *endogena* on chestnut in France and Italy, 483; *Phoma endogena* renamed, 483; *Phomopsis viterbensis* (?) a synonym of, 483.
— *juniperovora* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Mozambique, 89.
— *magnoliae* on *Magnolia* in U.S.A., intercepted from the Netherlands, 603.
— *pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in France, 184.
— *tuberivora* on potato in the Pacific Northwest, 113.
— *vexans* on eggplant, breeding against, 87.
— *virginiana* on *Juniperus virginiana* and its var. *hilli*, 68.
— *viterbensis* on chestnut in Italy, 64.
— — (?) synonym of *P. endogena*, 483.
Phosphates, effect of, on pine needle fusion, 294.
Phosphorus deficiency in barley in England, 93; citrus, 24; in U.S.A., 301; fruit trees in Holland, 312; lemon, 24, 98; maize in relation to *Helminthosporium carbonum*, 289; oats in England, 93; sisal in E. Africa, 350; tobacco, 61, 233; wheat in England, 93.
— excess in fruit trees in Holland, 312.
— in tobacco, determination of, 480.
Phragmidium mucronatum on rose in Mozambique, 89.
— *rubi-idaei* on raspberry in U.S.A., 266, 369.
— —, *Sporidiobolus johnsonii* on, in U.S.A., 369.
Phycomyces, technique for preserving cultures of, 166.
Phycomycete on wheat in England, 273.
Phycomycetes, inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by, 481.
—, morphology and phylogeny of, 110.
Phygon, effect of, on rooting of cuttings, 605.
— injury to apple, 498, 606; bean, 606.
—, properties and uses of, 162.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 81; *Calonectria nivalis* on wheat, 255; carnation diseases, 261; *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 230; *Corticium solani* on lucerne, 312; *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on apple, 498; *Peronospora manshurica* on soy-bean, 397; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 85; *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants, 32; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 96; *Typhula idahoensis* and *T. itoana* on wheat, 255; *Venturia inaequalis*, 84, 498; as a seed treatment for beet, 268; clover and cowpea, 100; groundnut, 492; lucerne, 100; maize, 82; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 268; *P. mungo*, 100; sorghum, 268; vetch, 100.
— XL, use of, against *Fusarium* and *F. culmorum* on carnation, 606; *Peronospora manshurica* on soy-bean, 397; *Phragmidium rubi-idaei* on raspberry, 266; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 160; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 96; *Tilletia foetida* on wheat, 90, 95; *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 95; *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnation, 606.
Phyllachora balansiae on *Cedrela* in U.S.A., intercepted from Panama, 603.
— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in U.S.A., intercepted from India, 603.
— *derridicola* on *Derris uliginosa* in Fiji, 336.
— *maydis* on maize in Guatemala, 504.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum purpureum* in French Guinea, 123.

[*Phyllachora*] *pterocarpi*, *Placostroma pterocarpi* synonym of, 436.
Phyllanthus, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
Phyllitis scolopendrium, effect of extracts of, on potato virus X, tobacco mosaic virus, and tobacco ring spot virus, 10.
Phyllocoptes on vine in Turkey, 602.
Phyllocoptruta oleivora, *Hirsutella* on, in U.S.A., 26.
— —, — *thompsonii* on, in U.S.A., 562.
Phyllostachys, see Bamboo.
Phyllosticta on cacao in Venezuela, 356.
— *allii* on onion in U.S.A., 408.
— *asteris* on aster in New S. Wales, 497.
— *cymbidii* on *Cymbidium* in U.S.A., intercepted from Japan, 603.
— *ficina* on *Ficus elastica* in Pakistan, 333.
— *hydrangeae* on *Hydrangea* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— *limbalis* a state of *Mycosphaerella limbalis*, 122.
— *napi* on turnip in Belgium, 145.
— *odontoglossi* on *Stanhopea* in U.S.A., intercepted from Costa Rica and Panama, 603.
— *orbicularis* on vegetable marrow in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— *paulowniae* on *Paulownia*, 589.
Phylloxera vastatrix f. *radicicola* on vine in Turkey, 602.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum in U.S.A., 109.
— — on *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* in U.S.A., 568.
Physalis angulata, potato leaf roll virus on, 425.
— *lanceolata*, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
— *peruviana*, *Entyloma australe* on, in Queensland, 279.
— *subglabrata*, *Cercospora* on, 175.
Physalospora cydoniae on apple in Yugoslavia, 56.
— *dracaenae* on *Dracaena* in Belgium, 145.
— *obtusa* on apple in Holland, 141.
— *perseae* on avocado pear in Mozambique, 89.
— *piricola*, legislation against, suggested, in U.S.A., 112.
— *rhodina* on watermelon in U.S.A., 74.
— *tucumanensis* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 435; India, 477; Queensland, 332, 478; U.S.A., 173, 535; control, 435; factors affecting, 332; geographical distribution of, 112; mutation in, 477; varietal reaction to, 223, 249, 332, 435.
— —, longevity of, in culture, 551.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 373.
Physoderma maydis on maize in Guatemala, 504.
Phytolacca decandra, *Cercospora* on, 175.
— —, dodder latent mosaic virus can infect, 139.
Phytomonas, antagonism of, to *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 442.
Phytophthora, antagonism of, to *Actinomyces*, 583.
—, control, 38.
— in soil in Germany, 119.
— on *Artocarpus* in India, 405.
(?) — on avocado pear in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— on bean in Mauritius, 190.
— on *Begonia* in U.S.A., 414.
— on *Cattleya*, control, 467.
— on *Cinchona ledgeriana* in Indo-China, technique for determining resistance to, 389.
— on citrus, 300.
— on *Dendrobium*, control, 467.
— on *Gloxinia* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 170.
— on larch in England, 541.
— on lemon, control, 464.
[*Phytophthora*] on orange in Assam, 301; factors affecting, 257.
— on pea and *Phaseolus multiflorus* in Mauritius, 190.
— on spruce in England, 541.
— on strawberry in S. Africa, 290.
— *arecae*, production of oospores by, 405.
— *cactorum*, physiology of, 327.
— — on apple, varietal reaction to, 263.
— — on aster and ornamentals in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— *cambivora* on chestnut (?) in England, 542; Portugal, 390; control, 235.
— *cinnamomi*, control, 235.
— — on chestnut (?) in England, 542; Portugal, 234, 390; Spain, 234, 235; breeding against, 390; control, 390; culture of, 234.
— — on *Erica* in Spain, 235.
— — on oak in Portugal, 234.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 187.
— — on pineapple, 160; in New S. Wales, 407.
— — on *Rhododendron* in New S. Wales, 497.
— —, toxicity of some soil fumigants to, 269.
— *citrophthora*, control, 235.
— — on citrus in Israel, 616.
— — on orange in Argentina, 208; the Belgian Congo, 293; (?) Italy, 616; control, 616.
— *colocasiae* on *Colocasia esculenta* and other Araceae in Fiji, 251.
— *cryptogea* on aster in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— — on tomato, control, 540.
— *erythroseptica* on potato in the Pacific Northwest, 113.
— — on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 382.
— —, physiology of, 327.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in Canada, 81, 349, 458; U.S.A., 461; strains of, 469; varietal reaction to, 349, 458, 461, 468.
— (?) *hibernalis* on orange in Spain, 457.
— *himalayensis* can infect *Ricinus communis*, 49.
— — on potato in India, 49.
— *infestans*, affinity and reactivity of angiosperms to, 638.
— —, factors affecting spore germination in, 519.
— — in Abyssinia and Eritrea, 335.
— — on potato, 320; in Argentina, 352; Brazil, 328; Canada, 203, 349, 406; Colombia, 528; France, 11, 227, 428; Germany, 227; India, 49, 168; Ireland, 46; Pyrenees, 115; Scotland, 275, 529; Spain, 201; Sweden, 169, 248, 249, 428; Switzerland, 49, 201, 578; Uruguay, 580; U.S.A., 85, 86, 87, 115, 203, 380, 428, 430, 498, 638; Venezuela, 479; acquired resistance in, 226; antagonism of micro-organisms to, 50; breeding against, 143, 275, 579; control, 50, 85, 86, 87, 110, 169, 221, 227, 328, 349, 380, 406, 428, 429, 430, 578, 580, 638; effect of, on yield, 227; factors affecting, 50, 115, 227, 380, 428, 429, 479; forecasting outbreaks of, 115, 529; losses caused by, 227, 248; overwintering of, 50, 428; physiologic races of, 228; study on, 49; tumour formation by, 529; varietal reaction to, 46, 49, 50, 52, 168, 226, 227, 228, 248, 290, 352, 372, 380, 428, 430, 579, 580, 638.
— — on tomato in Canada, 203, 439; Hawaii, 388; Kenya, 389; Queensland, 62; U.S.A., 115, 203, 439, 606; control, 292, 389, 439; effect of, on yield, 439; factors affecting, 389; forecasting outbreaks of, 115.
— —, physiologic specialization in, 379.
— —, spore dispersal in, 40.
— *meadii* on pineapple, 160.

[*Phytopthora meadii*], production of oospores by, 405.
— *megasperma* on beet in Great Britain, 240.
— —, physiology of, 327.
— *palmivora* on cacao in Venezuela, 355.
— — on coco-nut in Ceylon, 617.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in French Indo-China, 229, 277; technique for determining resistance to, 389.
— — on orange in Argentina, 208.
— *parasitica* on orange in Argentina, 208.
— — on pineapple, 160.
— — on potato in India, 49.
— — on tomato, control, 200, 540.
— —, physiology of, 327.
— — var. *nicotianae* in soil, technique for detecting, 126.
— — — — on tobacco in U.S.A., 438; Venezuela, 479, 539.
— *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 204.
— *richardiae* on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in Czechoslovakia, 619; geographical distribution of, 112.
— *syringae* on lilac, geographical distribution of, 112.
Picea, see Spruce.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 193.
— —, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* can infect, 453.
— —, — *udum* on, in India, 250; effect of associated soil microflora on, 624; nitrogen requirements of, 509.
— —, *Leveillula taurica* on, in India, 154.
— —, sterility in, 405.
Pigment disorders in small grains in U.S.A., 552.
Pimento (*Pimenta officinalis*), *Puccinia psidii* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Italy, 188.
— blight in U.S.A., 235, 589.
—, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, in France, 184.
—, — *cerebrum* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 589.
—, — *conigenum* on, in U.S.A., 589.
—, — *fusiforme* on, in U.S.A., 238, 589, 590, 591.
—, — *gentianeum* on, in Austria, 339.
—, — *quercuum* on, in China, 589; Japan, 443, 589; sugar exudation by, 443.
—, — *ribicola* on, in France, 184; U.S.A., 65, 443, 570; *Ribes* infection in relation to spread of, 570.
—, — *strobilinum* on, in U.S.A., 589.
—, *Cryptospora longispora* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from New Zealand, 603.
—, *Cucurbitaria pithyophila* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 484.
—, die-back of, in England, 541; borings in relation to, 237.
—, *Diplodia pinea* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, effect of indolyl acetic acid on, 44.
—, *Endoconidiophora moniliformis* on, physiology of, 340.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Sweden, toxicity of antibiotics to, 524.
—, — *pini* on, in India, 592; U.S.A., 485.
—, *Fusarium lateritium* f. *pini* on, in U.S.A., 589; effect of, on gum flow, 187.
—, Hymenomycetes on, in Poland, 235.
—, *Hypoderma desmazierii* on, in France, 184.
—, — *lethale* on, in U.S.A., 589.
—, *Leptothyrium pinastri* var. *maiorospora* on, in Poland, 185.
— little leaf disease in U.S.A., 65, 187, 589.
—, (?) *Lophodermium* on, in U.S.A., 589.
—, — *pinastri* on, in U.S.A., 130.
[Pine], mycorrhiza of, 44.
— needle fusion, factors affecting, 294.
—, *Peridermium* on, in Palestine, 546; *Coleosporium inulae* or *C. senecionis* may be alternate state of, 546.
—, — *pini* on, in Germany, 66.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in Sweden, 67.
—, *Phaeocryptopus pinastri* on, in U.S.A., 130.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 187.
— pitch canker in U.S.A., 589.
— pole blight in Canada, 282; U.S.A., 65, 282; survey of, 282.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Scirrhia acicola* on, in U.S.A., 130.
—, (?) *Tricholoma equestre*, *T. flavobrunneum*, and *T. saponaceum* on, forming mycorrhiza, 44.
— wilting in France, 184.
Pineapple (*Ananas comosus*) black heart, 161; in Queensland, 202.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, 160; in Queensland, 202.
— crook-neck, 161.
— diseases, 110.
—, *Erwinia ananas* on, 160.
— fasciation in France, types of, 316.
—, *Fusarium* on, 160.
—, iron deficiency in, 161; in Hawaii, 518.
—, *Penicillium* on, 160.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, 160; in New S. Wales, 407.
—, — *meadii*, *P. parasitica*, *Pseudomonas* (?) *amaranthi*, *P. ananas*, and tomato spotted wilt virus on, 160.
—, *Volvaria bresadolae* on, in the Palan Islands, 285.
—, zinc deficiency in, 161.
Pinosylvin, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 448, 524.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper longum, *Cercospora piperata* on, culture of, 172.
Piricularia on *Digitaria sanguinalis*, *Eleusine coracana*, and *E. indica* in Malaya, 11.
— *oryzae*, antagonism of *Cephalothecium* to, 476.
— — on rice in Argentina, 352; Costa Rica, 431; Hungary, 582; India, 405; Italy, 530; Malaya, 11; breeding against, 405; factors affecting, 582; losses caused by, 582; varietal reaction to, 11; viability of, 11.
— — on *Setaria* in Queensland, 202.
Pistachio nut (*Pistacia vera*), *Asteromella pistaciarum* on, in Turkey, 335.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 448.
Pistacia terebinthus, *Uromyces terebinthi* on, in France, 383.
Pisum sativum, see Pea.
Placostroma, taxonomy of, 436.
— *pterocarpi* synonym of *Phyllachora pterocarpi*, 436.
Placostromella, taxonomy of, 436.
— *macrospora* on *Castanopsis ceratacantha* in China, 436.
Plant and seed introduction service in U.S.A., 572; suggested for Italy, 372.
— breeders in Canada and U.S.A., list of, 270.
— breeding, book on, 521.
— diseases, books on, 319, 421, 575.
— —, classification of, 164.
— —, constitution and disposition in relation to, 270.
— —, control of, 371; by antibiotics, 575; 'discarded' varieties, 14; historical survey of, 39;

in Germany, 37; India, 405; the United Kingdom, 110.
[Plant diseases], ecology of fungi in relation to, 317.
— — in clonal and self-pollinated crops, 319; the French Colonies, 371; Great Britain, significance of, 222; Holland, 163; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 109, 589.
— —, losses caused by, 7, 19, 255, 490, 555; in Canada, 80; U.S.A., 222, 416; study on, 521.
— —, mathematical analysis of the spread of, 578.
— —, technique for estimating damage caused by, 574.
— —, types of resistance to, 521.
— epidemiology, 164.
— hormones, effect of, on *Actinomyces*, 583.
— infection, principles of, 371.
— pathogens, temperature relations of, 520.
— pathology, definition of terms used in, 520.
— —, symposium on the teaching of, 471.
— —, textbook of, 319.
— protection in Germany, 164, 320; India, 574; calendar for, 319; list of books on, 38, 421; meteorology in relation to, 164.
— protectives, application of, in greenhouses, 369; standards for, in Germany, 520.
— quarantine, 112, 176, 224; in U.S.A., 176.
— seed extracts, antibacterial activity of, 271.
— -tissue culture technique, 355.
— tumours, book on, 632.
— virus diseases, 138; protective inoculation against, 138; research on, 602.
— — proteins, electrophoretic detection of, 494.
— viruses, characteristics and reproduction of, 246; electron microscopy of, 402; nomenclature and classification of, 602; relationship between concentration and numbers of lesions produced by, 348; serological reactions of, 403; spread of, by aphids, 494.
Plantago, tobacco mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 64; transmission of, to tomato, 64.
— *lanceolata*, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
Plasmodiophora brassicae, host range of, 248.
— — in soil, survival of, 247.
— — on cabbage in Denmark, 248; Germany, 205.
— — on crucifers in New S. Wales, 496; Tasmania, 5; U.S.A., 498.
— — on *Lepidium densiflorum*, 342.
— — on rape in Sweden, 249.
— — on swede in Canada, 142, 342; Denmark, 248; New S. Wales, 497; breeding against, 458; varietal reaction to, 142, 350, 458.
— — on turnip in Denmark, 248; Sweden, 71.
Plasmopara halstedii on sunflower in Yugoslavia, 56.
— *pygmaea* on *Anemone* in England, 305.
— *viticola* on vine in France, 11, 157, 197, 286; Italy, 8, 285; Malta, 203; New S. Wales, 143; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; S. Australia, 402; Switzerland, 7; control, 7, 8, 138, 143, 157, 203, 286, 455, 457; factors affecting, 197, 286; spray warning service against, 157; toxicity of ammonium hexanitrodiphenylamine to, 471; varietal reaction to, 402.
Plastics, fungi on, control, 43.
—, use of, in mounting larger fungi, 522.
Plastids, structure of, 77.
Platanus, *Gnomonia veneta* on, in France, 184.
— *occidentalis*, *Gnomonia veneta* on, in U.S.A., 589.
— *orientalis*, *Mycosphaerella stigmina-platani* on, in Portugal, 383.
Pleocyta sacchari on sugar-cane in Queensland, 332, 478.
Pleospora, study on, 123.
— *betae* on beet in Italy, 486.
— *calvescens* on opium poppy, 535; in Germany, 433.
— *herbarum* on beet in England, 240.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 311.
— — on onion in Mozambique, 89.
— *trichostoma* on *Poa*, rye, and wheat, 123; *Pyrenophora teres* synonym of, 123.
Pleurotus mitis, spores of, 231.
— *ostreatus*, inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by, 481.
— *passeckerianus* on mushroom, 601.
Plowrightia ribesia on currants and gooseberry, geographical distribution of, 112.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 265.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 13.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, in Canada, 349; U.S.A., 461.
— dwarf virus in N. America, 416.
—, *Fomes senex* on, in India, 592.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, 219.
—, phony peach virus on, 34; in U.S.A., 104.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 515; Portuguese W. Africa, 408.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in France, 265.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in England, 103.
—, — *laxa* on, in France, 265; Great Britain, 103, 313.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in France, 265.
—, *Taphrina pruni* on, control, 368.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* and *V. dahliae* on, in France, 265.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Victoria, 569.
P.M.A.S., use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 85; *Ramulispora sorghi* on *Agrostis alba*, 30; turf diseases, 85.
Poa, *Helminthosporium teres* can infect, 353.
—, *Pleospora trichostoma* on, *Pyrenophora teres* synonym of, 123.
— *pratensis*, *Ustilago striiformis* on, in U.S.A., 565; effect of dung on spore germination of, 565.
— *reflexa*, *Tilletia* (?) *caries* on, in U.S.A., 357.
Podosphaera leucotricha, antagonism of *Trichoderma* to, 576.
— — on apple in France, 104; U.S.A., 264; control, 455.
— — on pear in France, 104.
Pogostemon virus 1 on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 620.
— — — on *Pogostemon* in Belgium, 620.
— — — on tomato, 620.
Poinciana regia, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in India, 592.
— —, *Polystictus leoninus* on, in India, 544.
Polyethylene polysulphide, effect of, on *Clasterosporium carpophilum* and *Fusarium solani*, 267.
— —, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 267.
Polymyxin, effect of, on germination of seeds, 271.
Polyphenol oxidases, production of, by fungi, 45.
Polyporaceae, classification of, 480.
—, list of, in New Zealand, 122.
Polyporus on apple and other fruit trees in Switzerland, 443.
— on olive in Morocco, 572.
— *adustus* on beech in Denmark, 483.

[*Polyporus*] *amarus* on timber, survival of, 3.
— *benzoinus*, metabolic products of, 594.
— *buxi* on box, 339.
— *cervino-gilvus* on timber in Indonesia, 188.
— *circinatus* on *Abies* and *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 392.
— *coffeae* on coffee, *Dactylopius associated* with, 302.
— — synonym of *Diacanthodes philippinensis*, 301.
— *ellisianus* on timber, survival of, 3.
— *gilvus*, host range of, in India, 591.
— —, phenol oxidase in, 238.
— *guttulatus* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
— *hirsutus*, culture of, 340.
— *radiatus* on beech in Denmark, 483.
— *schweinitzii* on pine and spruce, geographical distribution of, 112.
— *sulphureus* on *Abies* in Canada, 392.
— — on timber, survival of, 3.
— — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 392.
— *zonatus*, culture of, 340.
— —, effect of oxidized gallic acid on growth rate of, 45.
— —, production of catecholase by, 45.
Polyspora lini on flax in Germany, 27.
Polystictus abietinus, culture of, 340.
— —, decomposition of cellulose by, 68; of lignin by, 68, 393.
— — on wood pulp, factors affecting, 325.
— *hirsutus* on timber in Indonesia, 188.
— *leoninus* on (?) *Boswellia serrata*, *Cinnamomum camphora*, *Nerium odorum*, and *Poinciana regia* in India, 544.
— *sanguineus* on timber in Indonesia, 188.
— *versicolor*, antagonism of *Penicillium camerunense* to, 322.
— —, culture of, 237, 340, 596.
— — on *Liriodendron tulipifera* in U.S.A., 442.
— — on timber, control, 340, 393; viability of, 392.
— —, phenol oxidase in, 238.
— —, toxicity of enniatin A to, 423.
Pomasol, composition of, 37.
—, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 519.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Coniothyrium iranicum* on, in Persia, 336.
Pomelo, see Grapefruit.
Pongamia glabra, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in India, 592.
Poplar (*Populus*), bacterial disease of, in Belgium, 282; England, 541; Italy, 482.
—, *Botryodiplodia penzigii* on, in Belgium, 604.
—, *Dothichiza populea* on, in Belgium, 282.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, in France, 542.
—, frost damage to, in England, 129.
—, *Melampsora larici-populina* on, in Holland, 186; hybridization experiments with, 186.
—, *Poria medulla-panis* on, in Brazil, 436.
—, *Pseudomonas rimaefaciens* on, in England, 129.
—, *Sphaceloma populi* and *Taphrina aurea* on, in Chile, 584.
—, toxicity of extracts of, to *Stereum purpureum*, 422.
— *grandidentata*, *P. tremula*, and *P. tremuloides*, see Aspen.
Poria, phenol oxidase in, 238.
— *atrorubens* on sweet gum in U.S.A., 485.
— *contigua* on timber, viability of, 392.
— —, toxicity of mercuric chloride, potassium arsenate, and sodium fluoride to, 595.
— *corticola*, production of nemotin and nemotinic acid by, 272.
[*Poria*] *incrassata* on timber in U.S.A., 484; survival of, 3.
— *medulla-panis* on *Acer*, *Artemisia*, chestnut, elm, oak, *Ostrya*, poplar, *Prunus*, *Rhus*, *Robinia*, and *Tilia* in Brazil, 436.
— *megalopora* on *Carya* and oak in U.S.A., 485.
— *microspora* on timber, control, 1.
— *monticola* on timber, control, 2; survival of, 3.
— *obliqua* on birch in England and Scotland, 542.
— *subacida* on *Abies* and *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 392.
— —, utilization of lignin by, 393.
— *tenuis*, production of nemotin and nemotinic acid by, 272.
— *vaillantii* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
— — on timber, effect of, on lignin content, 445.
— *vaporaria* on timber in Sweden, 547; control, 393; viability of, 392.
— —, toxicity of carvacrol and hydrothymoquinone to, 448; of mercuric chloride, potassium arsenate, and sodium fluoride to, 595; of thymol to, 448.
— *weirii* on *Abies grandis* and *A. lasiocarpa*, 188.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Canada and U.S.A., 188.
— — on *Thuja plicata* and *Tsuga heterophylla*, 188.
— *xantha* f. *crassa* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
Potassium arsenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 595.
— bromide, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 457.
— carbonate cold dip mixture, use of, against moulds on currants and sultanas, 570.
— deficiency in apple in France, 514; Holland, 625; barley, 229; England, 93; broad bean in Scotland, 72; cacao in Venezuela, 356; citrus, 24, 98; in U.S.A., 301; fruit trees, 262; in Holland, 312, 625; gooseberry in France, 514; oats in England, 93; sisal in E. Africa, 350; soil in relation to *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 475; tobacco, 61, 233, 438; wheat in England, 93.
— perchlorate, effect of, on tomato plants, 387.
— permanganate, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 60; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 293.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Potato, *Actinomyces albus* var. *cretaceus* and *A. bicolor* on, in Czechoslovakia, 639.
—, — *scabies* on, in Australia, 288; Canada, 381; Czechoslovakia, 639; Denmark, 248; Mexico, 113; Mozambique, 89; Uruguay, 580; U.S.A., 51, 116, 407, 498; breeding against, 143; control, 51, 129, 381, 580; factors affecting, 116, 248, 381; technique for studying, 529; varietal reaction to, 49, 51, 52, 116, 168, 288, 372, 430, 580, 639.
—, *Alternaria* on, in India, 250.
—, — *solani* on, in Colombia, 528; India, 168; Mozambique, 89; Uruguay, 580; U.S.A., 81, 429, 430, 638; control, 81, 429, 430, 638; varietal reaction to, 49, 51, 430, 580.
—, aster yellows virus on, (?) in Canada, 328; Colombia, 527.
— aucuba mosaic virus on potato in Colombia, 527; Germany, 636; Mozambique, 89; Norway, 635; serological study on, 378; transmission of, by aphids, 636.
—, *Bacillus mesentericus* and *B. polymyxa* on, in U.S.A., 85.
— brown fleck in New S. Wales, 49.

[Potato] bunch-top disease in Canada, 328.
— certification in Great Britain, 110.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in Spain, 228; geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Colombia, 528; France, 11; Mexico, 113; Mozambique, 89; Sweden, 249; U.S.A., 51, 407; control, 51, 129; varietal reaction to, 388.
—, *Corynebacterium michiganense* on, control, 329, viability of, 329.
—, — *sepedonicum* on, in Canada, 80, 349; U.S.A., 407, 498; control, 52, 117; distribution of, in plants, 530; legislation against, in Jamaica, 176; seed certification against, 80; technique for inoculating, 117, 431; varietal reaction to, 168, 372.
— cracking in U.S.A., control, 117.
— degeneration, 320; in Uruguay, 580; ecological theory of, 226.
— diseases, breeding for resistance to, 631.
— — in Spain, 456.
—, dodder latent mosaic virus can infect, 139.
—, *Erwinia aroidea* on, in U.S.A., 85.
—, — *atroseptica* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, — *carotovora* on, in Czechoslovakia, 640; New S. Wales, 497; U.S.A., 85, 276; control, 85, 640; *E. phytophthora* synonym of, 276, factors affecting, 85.
—, — *phytophthora* on, in Colombia, 528; Germany, 169; Malta, 203; Sweden, 249; U.S.A., 407; factors affecting, 13; varietal reaction to, 52, 169.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 581.
— 'feather' in the Pacific Northwest, 113.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Colombia, 528; Mexico, 113; the Pacific Northwest, 113; U.S.A., 109; control, 110.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Japan, 475; factors affecting, 380.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, varietal reaction to, 372.
—, — *caeruleum* on, in France, 11, 111; Norway, 607; the Pacific Northwest, 113; acquired resistance to, 226; biological study on, 111; control, 112; physiology of, 404; varietal reaction to, 111.
—, — *culmorum* on, factors affecting, 380.
—, — *eumartii* and *F. flocciferum* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 113.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Fiji, 251; Mozambique, 89.
—, — — f. 1 on, in Japan, 475.
—, — *sambucinum* on, factors affecting, 380.
—, — — f. 6 on, in Canada, 275; the Pacific Northwest, 113.
—, — *solani* on, in Japan, 475; factors affecting, 380.
—, — — var. *eumartii* on, production of toxins by, 52.
— — — var. *martii* on, factors affecting, 380.
—, — *trichothecioides* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 113.
— growth cracking, varietal reaction to, 49.
—, — regulators in relation to sprouting of, 430.
— hard rot in Mexico, 113.
— heart necrosis in the Pacific Northwest, 114.
— internal necrosis in U.S.A., 376.
— leaf roll virus on *Physalis angulata*, 425.
— — — — on potato in Australia, 425; Canada, 143; Colombia, 527; England, 168, 247, 379; Germany, 47, 274, 424; Malta, 203; Mozambique, 89; Norway, 635; Sweden, 635; Switzerland, 577; U.S.A., 426; breeding against, 48, 288; causing phloem necrosis, 426; control, 247, 577; diagnosis of, 274; effect of heat on, 168; of, on amino-acid content of tubers, 528; on auxin and anti-auxin content, 427; on development and growth of potato, 425; on yield, 47; factors affecting, 424; inactivation of, 378; phloroglucinol test for, 426; serology of, 425; spread of, 379; spatial distribution of, 348; technique for testing for resistance to, 47; transmission of, by *Aphis rhamni*, 635; *Macrosiphum solani*, 635; *Myzus persicae*, 47, 379, 635; varietal reaction to, 51, 143, 168, 425, 426, 430.
[Potato], (?) lucerne mosaic virus (str.) on, in Colombia, 527.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
—, manganese deficiency in, in France, 476.
—, — excess in, 474.
— 'measles' in the Pacific Northwest, 114.
— mild mosaic, varietal reaction to, 372.
—, monograph on, 46.
— net necrosis, varietal reaction to, 168.
— paracrinkle virus, varietal reaction to, 427.
—, *Phoma foveata* on, in Great Britain, 222.
—, *Phomopsis tuberivora* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 113.
—, *Phytophthora erythroseptica* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 113.
—, — *himalayensis* on, in India, 49.
—, — *infestans* on, 320; in Argentina, 352; Brazil, 328; Canada, 203, 349, 406; Colombia, 528; France, 11, 227, 428; Germany, 227; India, 49, 168; Ireland, 46; Pyrenees, 115; Scotland, 275, 529; Spain, 201; Sweden, 169, 248, 249, 428; Switzerland, 49, 201, 578; Uruguay, 580; U.S.A., 85, 86, 87, 115, 203, 380, 428, 430, 498, 638; Venezuela, 479; acquired resistance in, 226; antagonism of micro-organisms to, 50; breeding against, 143, 275, 579; control, 50, 85, 86, 87, 110, 169, 221, 227, 328, 349, 380, 406, 428, 429, 430, 578, 580, 638; effect of, on yield, 227; factors affecting, 50, 115, 227, 380, 428, 429, 479; forecasting outbreaks of, 115, 529; losses caused by, 227, 248; overwintering of, 50, 428; physiologic races of, 228; study on, 49; tumour formation by, 529; varietal reaction to, 46, 49, 50, 52, 168, 226, 227, 228, 248, 290, 352, 372, 380, 428, 430, 579, 580, 638.
—, — *parasitica* on, in India, 49.
—, premature sprouting of, 110.
— production, magnesium in relation to, in Canada, 55.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
—, *Puccinia pittieriana* on, in Colombia, 528.
— ring spot virus, inactivation of, 481.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Colombia, 528.
— rugose mosaic virus in England, 247.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Mozambique, 431.
— seed certification in Canada and U.S.A., 3 6.
— smooth skin in the Pacific Northwest, 114.
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Czechoslovakia, 640; Mexico, 113.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, (?) 639; in Colombia, 528; France, 580; Holland, 328; Mexico, 113; Switzerland, 201; control, 328; factors affecting, 328; pathogenic action of, 580.
—, storage rot of, in Mexico, 113.
—, study on growth of, in mountainous regions, 115.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, 320; in Czechoslovakia, 637; Denmark, 248; Germany, 529; Great Britain, 222; Switzerland, 201;

breeding against, 529; factors affecting, 637; legislation against, in Belgium and Jamaica, 176; no new outbreaks of, in S. Africa, 290; physiologic races of, 51; types of, 51; varietal reaction to, 46, 51, 226, 637, 638.
[Potato], *Thecaphora solani* on, in Colombia, 528.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, 288; breeding against, 48.
— varieties in U.S.A., 168.
— veinal chlorosis in Colombia, 527.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 407.
—, — *dahliae* on, in England, 333.
— virus diseases in Holland, 495; Finland, 636; Germany, 225, 274; Spain, 456; Switzerland, 577; Uruguay, 580; U.S.A., 51, 83; aphid control in relation to incidence of, 273; breeding against, 290; classification of, 528; control, 51, 83, 227, 577; diagnosis of, 274; history of, 46; legislation against, in Germany, 384, 425; losses caused by, 225; mathematical analysis of the spread of, 578; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum gei* and *Myzus persicae*, 379; varietal reaction to, 46, 49, 52, 226, 580.
— — —, see also degeneration, mosaic, etc.
— virus A in Colombia, 527; Germany, 636; Norway, 635; breeding against, 48, (?) 143, 288; transmission of, by *Aphis rhamni* and *Myzus persicae*, 636; varietal reaction to, 51, 378.
— — X can infect *Nicotiana glutinosa* and *N. rustica*, 377.
— — — on *Datura tatula* and *Nicotiana glutinosa* in England, 275.
— — — on potato in Belgium, 224; Colombia, 527; England, 168, 274; (?) India, 250; Mozambique, 89; Norway, 635; the Pyrenees, 115; Scotland, 46; Spain, 456; U.S.A., 377, 407; acquired immunity to, 47, 78; breeding against, 48, 288; control, 46, 115, 250; effect of some plant extracts on, 10; electron-microscope study on, 246, 474; host range of, 178, 637; nuclear reaction of, 637; separation of strains of, 114; serological study on, 377, 378, 403; strains of, 274, 637; technique for diagnosing, 47; transmission of, 224; by cutting knives, 225, 377; to *Cyphomandra betacea*, 274; *Nicotiana alata*, 456; varietal reaction to, 46, 274, 377, 425, 430, 637.
— — — on tobacco, 377; in England, 275; culture of, 167; inhibition of, by coco-nut milk and copra extract, 481.
— — — on tomato, 178, 377; movement of, 179; transmission of, by sap and soil, 246.
— — Y on potato in Colombia, 527; England, 379; Finland and Germany, 636; Mozambique, 89; Norway, 635; Sweden, 635; Uruguay, 580; U.S.A., 407; breeding against, 48, 288; differences between cucumber mosaic virus and, 528; factors affecting, 403; affecting necrotic reactions to, 48; host range of, 178; serological study on, 378, 403; spatial distribution of, 348; spread of, 379; strains of, 48; tobacco veinal necrosis virus in relation to, 246; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii* and *A. rhamni*, 635, 636; *Macrosiphum euphorbiae*, 635; *M. solanifolii*, 636; *Myzus persicae*, 177, 635, 636; varietal reaction to, 48, 430, 580.
— — — on tobacco, culture of, 167, 178; factors affecting, 403.
— witches' broom virus in Canada, 273; U.S.A., 273, 407; aster yellows virus in relation to, 273.
[Potato], *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, in Colombia, 528; Mozambique, 89; Portugal, 581; strains of, 581.
— yellow dwarf virus in Colombia, 527.
Preparation 2 K.5, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola*, *A. solani*, *Sclerotinia fructicola*, and *Venturia inaequalis*, 107; as a seed treatment for beet, maize, pea, and spinach, 108.
— 2–4 D, effect of, on *Aspergillus niger*, 576; *Bacterium tumefaciens* on sunflower, 502; *Fusarium dianthi*, *Penicillium notatum*, and *Rhizopus oryzae*, 576; on vine, analogy between symptoms of vine court-noué and, 76.
— — — injury to tobacco, 143; vine, 456.
— — —, use of, against *Cronartium ribicola* on *Ribes*, 517; as a germination inhibitor in bean seed examination, 283.
— 341, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 105.
— — C, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 84, 367, 498.
— — SC, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 367.
— D-289, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 498.
— F-800, use of, against *Peronospora manshurica* on soy-bean, 397.
— G 11, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 85.
— J 49, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola*, *A. solani*, *Sclerotinia fructicola*, and *Venturia inaequalis*, 107; as a seed treatment for beet, maize, pea, and spinach, 108.
— L 224 and L 640, use of, against damping-off of bean, 452.
— P 111–5, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 86.
— P-177, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato and turf diseases, 85.
— Z-78, use of, against *Fusarium* and *F. culmorum* on carnation, 606; *Venturia inaequalis*, 498; *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnations, 606.
Primula elatior, *Peronospora oerteliana* on, in Rumania, 336.
— *malacoides*, tobacco necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 511.
— *obconica*, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 491.
— —, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— —, tobacco necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 511.
— *veris*, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 491.
— *vulgaris*, *Peronospora oerteliana* on, in Rumania, 336.
Procop 110, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 86.
Prosat M. 184a, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
Prune, see Plum.
Prunus, *Poria medulla-panis* on, in Brazil, 436.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *angustifolia*, phony peach virus can infect, 34.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *besseyii*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 218.
— *domestica*, see Plum.
— *hortulana*, phony peach virus can infect, 34.
— *laurocerasus*, see Cherry laurel.
— *mahaleb*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Turkey, 13.
— *mexicana* and *P. mume*, phony peach virus can infect, 34.
— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.

Psalliota, see Mushroom.
Pseudobalsamia microspora on mushroom, 600; in England, 493.
Pseudococcus masakensis transmitting cacao swollen shoot virus, 608.
— *njalensis*, control of, by *Aspergillus flavus*, *A. niger*, and *A. parasiticus*, 294.
— — transmitting cacao swollen shoot virus, 608.
Pseudolpidium gracile and *P. pythii* in soil in Germany, 119.
Pseudomonas in soil, isolation of, 501.
— on rice in Hungary, 582.
— *aeruginosa*, inactivation of cabbage and cucumber mosaic, potato ring spot, tobacco mosaic, tobacco ring spot, and tobacco streak viruses by, 481.
— *alboprecipitans*, host range of, 96.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 96; culture of, 96.
— (?) *amaranthi* and *P. ananas* on pineapple, 160.
— *andropogoni* on sorghum in U.S.A., 411.
— *angulata* on tobacco, 482.
— *cepacia* on onion in U.S.A., 489.
— *coronafaciens* can infect barley, *Bromus*, *Festuca*, *Hordeum*, *Lolium*, rye, and wheat, 353.
— — on oats in Argentina, 353.
— — var. *atropurpurea* on *Bromus inermis* in U.S.A., 83.
— *fluorescens* on *Gloxinia* and *Hydrangea* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— *glycines* on bean, 133.
— — on soy-bean, 133; control, 549.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber in Germany, 346; control, 271.
— *mangiferae-indicae* on *Anacardium occidentale*, mango, and *Spondias mangifera* in India, 161.
— *medicaginis*, toxicity of baccatine A to, 423.
— — var. *phaseolicola* on bean in Canada, 496; Spain, 201; U.S.A., 600; control, 600; genetics of, 597; varietal reaction to, 288, 496.
— — — — — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 600.
— *mors-prunorum* on stone fruit in England, 199.
— *pisi* on pea, varietal reaction to, 288.
— *prunicola* on stone fruit in England, 199.
— — synonym of *P. syringae* f. sp. *prunicola*, 252.
— *punctulans* on tomato, control, 271.
— *rimaefaciens* on poplar in England, 129.
— *rubrilineans*, *Xanthomonas rubrilineans* synonym of, 252.
— *savastanoi* on olive in Morocco, 572.
— — f. spp. *fraxini* and *nerii*, taxonomy of, 252.
— *solanacearum*, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* synonym of, 252.
— *syringae* on apple in U.S.A., 468.
— — on citrus, control, 464.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 468.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 600.
— — on sorghum, varietal reaction to, 207.
— — f. sp. *prunicola*, *P. prunicola* synonym of, 252.
— *tabacum*, antagonism of Actinomycete 105 to, 576.
— — on soy-bean, control, 550; tobacco immune from, 586.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 60, 482; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 438; Venezuela, 539; bacterial toxin associated with, 586; breeding against, 460; control, 292; mineral absorption in relation to resistance to, 232; soy-bean immune from, 586; varietal reaction to, 460.
Pseudoparodia, taxonomy of, 334.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cantaloupe, breeding against, 604.
— — on cucumber in Germany, 346; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 203; U.S.A., 454.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in Canada, 203; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 203.
— — on melon, breeding against, 86; varietal reaction to, 372.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 74; varietal reaction to, 341.
— — *humuli* on hops in Canada, 406; Germany, 55; U.S.A., 83; legislation against, in Tasmania, 176.
Pseudopeziza jonesii on lucerne in U.S.A., 311.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in Canada, 143, 214; U.S.A., 311, 407; varietal reaction to, 143, 311.
— — on *Medicago denticulata* in Queensland, 279.
— *ribis* on currants in England, 32; Holland, 141; control, 32; geographical distribution of, 112.
— — on gooseberry, geographical distribution of, 112.
— *tracheiphila* on vine in France, 75.
Pseudotsuga taxifolia, *Botrytis* on, in England, 541.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., control, 237.
— —, *Phaeocryptopus gaeumannii* on, in England, 541; Germany, 67.
— —, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in France, 184.
— —, *Poria weirii* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 188.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Germany, 67.
Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Psophocarpus tetragonolobus, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 193.
Pteridium, *Leptopeltis aquilina* on, synonymy of, 311.
— *aquilinum*, effect of extracts of, on potato virus X, tobacco mosaic virus, and tobacco ring spot virus, 10.
— —, (?) fern leaf mosaic virus on, in New S. Wales, 497.
Pterocarpus marsupium, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in India, 592.
— *soyauxii*, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
Puberulic acid, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 524.
Puccinia, *Darluca* on, in Italy, 463.
— on oats, varietal reaction to, 457.
— on wheat, breeding against, 39.
— *allii* on garlic in S. Africa, 333.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum*, 154; in Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 606.
— *carthami* on *Carthamus oxyacantha* in India, 534; Persia, 124.
— — on safflower in Czechoslovakia, 640; India, 534; U.S.A., 172.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 154.
— *coronata* on *Holcus lanatus* in Chile, 584.
— — on *Lolium* in Holland, 495.
— — on oats, 149; in Argentina, 353; Canada, 142; U.S.A., 81, 410; breeding against, 151, 458, 612; genetics of, 612; physiologic races of, 353, 612; varietal reaction to, 81, 142, 206, 255, 291, 458, 460.
— — on *Rhamnus cathartica* and *R. frangula* in Germany, 149.
— — on wheat in Canada, 80.

[*Puccinia*] *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in New S. Wales, 497.
— *glumarum* in Abyssinia, 335.
— — on *Agropyron repens* in Great Britain, 609.
— — on barley in Germany, 149; Great Britain, 609.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* and *Hordeum murinum* in Great Britain, 609.
— — on wheat in Chile, 584; Germany, 149; Great Britain, 609; Spain, 201; breeding against, 90, 91; control, 553; induced lysis in, 553; physiologic races of, 149, 609; varietal reaction to, 90, 357.
— —, spore formation and germination in, 148.
— *graminis*, intervarietal crossing in, 16.
— — on *Amphibromus neesii* in New S. Wales, 497.
— — on barley in Canada, 142; varietal reaction to, 350, 458.
— — on cereals in Holland, 494.
— — on oats in Argentina, 353; Canada, 142; Chile, 584; U.S.A., 410; breeding against, 151, 457, 612; genetics of, 612; inheritance of pathogenicity and uredospore colour in crosses between physiologic races of, 151; varietal reaction to, 142, 206, 255, 291, 353, 457, 460.
— — on rice in Italy, 530.
— — on wheat in Australia, 150; Canada, 80, 142, 495, 496; Chile, 584; China, 90; Cyprus, 12; Germany, 149; India, 405, 553; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 610; S. Africa, 289; U.S.A., 410, 460; Western Australia, 610; breeding against, 12, 91, 405, 457, 496; control, 553; genetics of, 295; induced lysis in, 553; losses caused by, 410; physiologic races of, 15, 90, 149, 150, 289, 553; varietal reaction to, 12, 15, 80, 90, 142, 147, 150, 290, 294, 356, 357, 460, 495, 503, 553, 610.
— —, sexual process in, 520.
— —, spore formation and germination in, 148.
— *helianthi* in Abyssinia, 335.
— — on sunflower in Canada, 291; Mozambique, 89, 333; New S. Wales, 467; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; Queensland, 217, 467; S. Africa, 333; absorption of sulphur-35 by leaves infected with, 471; control, 291.
— *hieracii* on chicory in Queensland, 279.
— *hordei* can infect *Ornithogalum narbonense*, *O. nutans*, *O. pyrenaicum*, and *O. umbellatum*, 151.
— — on barley in Canada, 142.
— *iridis* can infect nettles, 216.
— — on *Iris* in Norway, 216.
— *kuehnii* on sugar-cane in Mozambique, 89.
— *longicornis* on bamboo in U.S.A., intercepted from China, 603.
— *malvacearum* on hollyhock in Victoria, 289.
— *menthae* on *Mentha citrata* in Chile, 584.
— *pelargonii-zonalis* on *Pelargonium* in Mozambique, 89.
— *penniseti* on eggplant, 148.
— — on *Pennisetum leonis* and *P. typhoides* in India, 148.
— —, spore formation and germination in, 148.
— *pittieriana* on potato in Colombia, 528.
— *porri* on garlic in Yugoslavia, 56.
— *pruni-spinosae* on almond in New S. Wales, 515.
— — on *Anemone* in England, 304.
— — on apricot and nectarine in New S. Wales, 515.
— — on peach in the Belgian Congo, 293; Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 515; Portuguese W. Africa, 408.
[*Puccinia pruni-spinosae*] on plum in Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 515; Portuguese W. Africa, 408.
— — on *Prunus spinosa* in Persia, 336.
— —, *Tuberculina hyalospora* on, in Persia, *Darluca filum* associated with, 336.
— *psidii* on *Guava* and pimento, geographical distribution of, 112.
— *purpurea* on sorghum in India, 505; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 411.
— —, spore formation and germination in, 148.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in India, 477.
— *sorghi* on maize in Guatemala, 504; Holland, 495; Italy, 463; Mozambique, 89; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; Switzerland, 20; epidemiology of, 20.
— — on *Oxalis stricta* in Switzerland, 20.
— *suaveolens*, sexual process in, 521.
— *triticina* on *Thalictrum*, 149.
— — on wheat in Canada, 80, 142, 149, 291, 495, 496; Chile, 584; China, 90; Germany, 92; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 610; Sweden, 150; U.S.A., 410, 460; U.S.S.R., 296; breeding against, 91, 457, 458, 496; control, 553; induced lysis in, 553; losses caused by, 410; physiologic races of, 80, 90, 91, 92, 149, 296; spore formation and germination in, 148; variation in pathogenicity of, 149; varietal reaction to, 80, 90, 91, 92, 142, 150, 291, 296, 357, 457, 458, 460, 495, 610.
Pucciniastrum abieti-chamaenerii on *Abies* in France, 184.
Pullularia in the air, 40.
— *pullulans*, effect of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595.
— — on cotton textile, 371.
— — on optical glass in U.S.A., 44.
— — on wood pulp, factors affecting, 325.
— —, toxicity of various substances to, 448, 631.
Pulpasan F, use of, against wood pulp fungi, 445.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Puratized, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 84; *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on bean, 345.
— agricultural spray injury to apple, 85.
— — —, use of, against apple and carnation diseases, 606; *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on apple, 498; *Venturia inaequalis*, 84, 101, 498.
— apple spray, use of, against *Fusarium*, *F. culmorum*, and *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnation, 606.
— 641, use of, against *Ramulispora sorghi* on *Agrostis alba*, 30.
— B, use of, against *Gymnosporangium clavipes* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 498.
— GG, use of, against *Ramulispora sorghi* on *Agrostis alba*, 30; *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 86.
Puraturf, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* on wheat, 255; *Ramulispora sorghi* on *Agrostis alba*, 30; turf diseases, 85; *Typhula idahoensis* and *T. itoana* on wheat, 255.
— 177, use of, against *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on turf, 86.
Pycnostysanus azaleae on *Rhododendron* in England, 415.
Pyrausta nubilalis in relation to shank, stalk, and ear rots of maize, 504.
Pyrenochaeta terrestris on onion, varietal reaction to, 134.
Pyrenomycete on optical glass in U.S.A., 44.
Pyrenophora avenae on oats in Argentina, 353; Great Britain, 551; U.S.A., 407, 411, 499; control, 299; varietal reaction to, 353.
— *teres* synonym of *Pleospora trichostoma*, 123.

3-pyridinethiol, toxicity of metal derivatives of, to fungi, 420.
Pyrus communis, see Pear.
— *malus*, see Apple.
— *pashia*, *Fomes senex* on, in India, 592.
Pythium in soil, 126; in Germany, 119; U.S.A., 361; technique for isolating, 531.
— on beet in Denmark, 248; Germany, 634; Great Britain, 240; production of toxins by, 634.
— on *Begonia* in U.S.A., 414.
— on clover in U.S.S.R., 622.
— on flax in U.S.A., 82.
— on maize, factors affecting, 81.
— on mangold in Denmark, 248.
— on papaw in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— on rye, 623.
— on strawberry in Tasmania, 571.
— on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 173.
— on wheat, 623.
— *aphanidermatum*, effect of malachite green on, 583.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 452, 600.
— — on beet in Canada, 395.
— — on cabbage in India, 341.
— — on cardamom in India, 532.
— — on cauliflower in India, 341.
— — on ginger in India, 532.
— — on kohlrabi in India, 341.
— — on papaw in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— — on radish in India, 597.
— *arrhenomanes*, antagonism of, to *Actinomyces*, 583.
— *debaryanum* in soil in Germany, 119; U.S.A., 82, 361.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 82.
— — on beet in Belgium, 343, 344, 394; Italy, 486.
— — on ornamentals in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 82.
— — on tobacco in Venezuela, 539.
— *gracile* on beet in Italy, 486.
(?) — *graminicola* in soil in U.S.A., 82.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 82, 552.
— — on oats, varietal reaction to, 82.
(?) — — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 82.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 473.
— *intermedium* on beet in Great Britain, 240.
— — on *Begonia* in U.S.A., 414.
— — on *Cyperus* in India, 311.
— *irregulare* in soil in U.S.A., 361.
— — on onion in Canada, 346.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 81.
— *megalacanthum* in soil in Germany, 119.
— *myriotylum* on ginger in India, 532.
— *paroecandrum* and *P. rostratum* in soil in U.S.A., 361.
— *scleroteichum* on sweet potato, 346.
— *torulosum* in soil in Germany, 119.
— *ultimum* can infect *Epidendrum o'brienianum*, 309.
— —, factors affecting, 439.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 361.
— — on beet in Canada, 395; Great Britain, 240.
— — on *Begonia* in U.S.A., 414.
— — on *Cattleya* in U.S.A., 309.
— — on chilli in Italy, 492.
— — on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 510.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 258.
— — on pea in Australia, 451.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 243.
— — on sweet potato, 346.
— — on watermelon in Italy, 492.
[*Pythium ultimum*], use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 268.
— *undulatum* on *Nymphaea*, sporangia formation in, 523.
— *vexans* in soil in Germany, 119; U.S.A., 361.
— — on apple in India, 533.
— — on cardamom in India, 57, 532.
— — on *Cinchona*, ginger, and *Pelargonium* in India, 532–533.

Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Fabraea maculata* on, in Holland, 141; Mozambique, 89; Poland, 160; chemical substances produced by, 160.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in Holland, 141.
—, *Vermicularia dematium* f. 1 on, in Europe, 157.
Quinones, use of, as fungicides, 162.

Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Actinomyces scabies* on, in U.S.A., 407.
—, *Aphanomyces raphani* on, in Germany, 490.
—, *Cercospora cruciferarum* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Sierra Leone, 144.
—, effect of antibiotics on germination of, 271.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* var. *raphani* on, 71.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 597.
—, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 448.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in India, 548.
—, Chinese (*Raphanus sativus* var. *longipinnatus*), *Cercospora* and *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Mauritius, 190.
Ramital, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 17.
Ramularia areola on cotton in Mozambique, 89.
— *betae* on beet in Spain, 457; Switzerland, 201.
— *beticola* on beet in England, 240.
— *vallisumbrosae* on *Narcissus* in Italy, 261.
— — on *Pancratium maritimum* in Portugal, 383.
Ramulaspera salicina on *Salix* in Austria, 336.
Ramulispora sorghi on *Agrostis alba* in U.S.A., 30; differentiation of, from *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa*, 30.
Ranunculus, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 307.
— *asiaticus*, *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Rape (*Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*), *Alternaria*, *Peronospora parasitica*, and *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Sweden, 249.
Raphanus raphanistrum, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
— *sativus*, see Radish.
— — var. *longipinnatus*, see Radish, Chinese.
Raspberry (*Rubus*), black blotch disease of, in England, 369.
— cane nurseries, 220.
—, *Cryptosporium minimum* on, in England, 369.
— curl virus in U.S.A., 516.
— 'curly dwarf' virus in England, 315.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in Denmark, 248.
— diseases, breeding for resistance to, 631.
—, *Elsinoe veneta* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 55.
— mild streak virus in U.S.A., 516.
— mosaic virus in U.S.A., 516.
— — virus 1 in Sweden, 513.
— — — 2 in England, 315; Sweden, 513.
—, *Phragmidium rubi-idaei* on, in U.S.A., 266, 369.

[Raspberry] severe streak virus in U.S.A., 516.
—, toxicity of iron compounds to, 369.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in England, 333.
—, virus disease of, in England, 315; control, 220.
— 'yellows disease' in Sweden, 513.
Rat bait, fungi on, control, 223.
Ravit and Ravit V 1 and V 4, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
Report from Alaska, 497; the Annual Conference of the Cryptogamic Section, Edinburgh, 551; Argentina, 501; the Associate Committee on Plant Diseases of the National Research Council and the Dominion Department of Agriculture, 141; the Belgian Congo, 292; Bermuda, 35; British Columbia, 349; British Honduras, 12; Canada, 80, 437, 457; Ceylon, 79, 250; Cocoa Conference, 204; Commonwealth Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 288; Cyprus, 12; Date Growers Institute, 25; Dominica, 351; East Africa, 350; Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, 210; Fiji, 251; Florida, 86; Forest Products Research Board, 593; Georgia, 604; India, 57, 249; Indian Coffee Board, 210; Indiana, 83; Iowa, 81; Jamaica, 459; John Innes Horticultural Institution, 417; Kentucky, 460; Malaya, 11; Malta, 203; Manitoba, 290; Massachusetts, 605; Mauritius, 351; Mushroom Research Station, Yaxley, 195, 493; the National Institute of Agricultural Botany, 551; New Brunswick, 142; New York, 498; Nigeria, 144; Ottawa, 406, 495; Pennsylvania, 19, 291; Quebec, 350; Queensland, 202, 331; Rhode Island, 84, 85; Sarawak, 384; Sierra Leone, 144; S. Africa, 289; Southern Rhodesia, 143; Spain, 456; Switzerland, 200; Tobago, 291; Tanganyika Territory, 145; Trinidad, 291; Uganda, 79, 258; West Indies, 121.
— on forest research, 541.
Reseda odorata, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* can infect, 248.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 67.
Rhamnus cathartica and *R. frangula*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Germany, 149.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhizoctonia, antagonism of *Trichoderma* to, 86.
— on bean in Italy, 283; effect of, on emergence, 86.
— on *Begonia* in U.S.A., 414.
— on cabbage, 86.
— on carnation in U.S.A., 606.
— on celery, 86.
— on clover in U.S.S.R., 622.
— on coffee in India, 57.
— on groundnut, 491.
— on lettuce, 86.
— on *Listera ovata* in Scotland, 423.
— on oats in England, 503.
— on pea in U.S.A., 345.
— on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 87.
— on rice in Malaya, 12.
— on rye, 623.
— on vegetables in Malaya, 12.
— on wheat, 623.
— *carotae* on carrot in U.S.A., 7.
— *goodyerae-repentis*, effect of extracts of, on germination of *Goodyera repens*, 423.
— *microsclerotia* on bean in U.S.A., 600.
— *solani*, see *Corticium solani*.
Rhizophidium, *R. carpophilum*, and *R. pollinis* in soil in Germany, 119.
Rhizophlyctis rosea in soil in Germany, 119.
Rhizopus in the air, 40.
— on bean in Australia, 243.
— on grain, 41.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 338.
—, technique for preserving cultures of, 166.
— *arrhizus* on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 144.
— *oryzae*, effect of 2, 4-D on, 576.
— *stolonifer*, effect of rose bengal on, 433.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— — on olive, 627.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 408.
— — on strawberry in Tasmania, 571.
— — on textiles in Germany, 576.
Rhododendron, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in U.S.A., 564.
—, *Echidnodes aulographoides* on, in Scotland, 511; synonymy of, 511.
—, *Ovulinia azaleae* on, in U.S.A., 415, 510.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in New S. Wales, 497.
—, *Pycnostysanus azaleae* on, in England, 415.
— *indicum*, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
Rhodopaxillus, rubidium content of, 423.
Rhodotorula, inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by, 481.
— *glutinis*, toxicity of carvacrol, hydrothymoquinone, thymol, and thymoquinone to, 448.
Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon transmitting cucumber mosaic virus, 637.
Rhopalosiphum rufomaculatum transmitting *Chrysanthemum* stunt, 28.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Colletotrichum capsici* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
Rhus, *Poria medulla-panis* on, in Brazil, 436.
— *glabra*, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 172.
— *typhina*, *Endothia parasitica*, and *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *rhois* on, in U.S.A., 182.
Rhynchosporium secalis on barley in U.S.A., 360, 410.
Ribes, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 517, 570.
—, see also Currants.
— *grossularia*, see Gooseberry.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Ascochyta oryzae* and *Asterophora angulata* on, in Italy, 530.
—, black chaff disease of, in U.S.A., 431.
— 'brusone' disease in Hungary, 117, 582; two forms of, 582.
—, *Cercospora oryzae* on, in Malaya, 12.
—, *Chaetophoma oryzae* and *Coniothyrium oryzae* on, in Italy, 530.
—, *Curvularia geniculata* on, in French Indo-China, 277.
—, — *lunata* on, in French Indo-China, 277; India, 329; Mozambique, 89; New Caledonia, 277.
—, — *maculans*, *C. oryzae*, and *C. uncinata* on, in French Indo-China, 277.
—, diseases of, 110; in India, 228.
— dwarf disease, 198.
—, *Epicoccum neglectum* and *Fusarium reticulatum* on, in Italy, 530.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, factors affecting, 475.
—, *Helminthosporium teres* can infect, 353.
—, *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on, in Italy, 530; U.S.A., 431.
—, *Metasphaeria cattanei* and *M. oryzae* on, in Italy, 530.
—, *Mycosphaerella hondai* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from China and Japan, 603.
—, — *oryzae* on, in Italy, 530.

[Rice], *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in India, 329.
—, *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on, in Costa Rica, 431; Guatemala, 582; India, 329; Italy, 530; Japan, 475; Malaya, 12; U.S.A., 381; control, 276, 381, 582; factors affecting, 475, 582; physiology of, 327; varietal reaction to, 12, 475.
—, *Periconia pulla* on, in Italy, 530.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in Argentina, 352; Costa Rica, 431; Hungary, 582; India, 405; Italy, 530; Malaya, 11; breeding against, 405; factors affecting, 582; losses caused by, 582; varietal reaction to, 11; viability of, 11.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in Hungary, 582.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Italy, 530.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Malaya, 12.
—, *Sclerospora oryzae* on, in Italy, 530.
—, *Septoria oryzae, S. poae, Sphaeropsis oryzae,* and *S. vaginarum* on, in Italy, 530.
—, *Trichoconis padwickii* on, in India, culture of, 329.
—, *Ustilaginoidea virens* on, in Italy, 530; Mozambique, 89.
Ricinus communis, Alternaria ricini on, in U.S.A., 171.
— —, *Melampsorella ricini* on, in Portuguese W. Africa, 408.
— —, *Phytophthora himalayensis* can infect, 49.
Robinia, Poria medulla-panis on, in Brazil, 436.
— *pseudo-acacia,* Colorado red node virus on, 488.
— —, growth stimulation of, 542.
Root rots in the Belgian Congo, 236.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, (?) *Coniothyrium fuckelii* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from France, 603.
—, *Cryptosporella umbrina* on, production of ethylene by, 466.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, 154; in Mozambique, 89; control, 371; production of ethylene by, 465; toxicity of actidione to, 373.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Phragmidium mucronatum* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Sphaceloma rosarum* on, in Chile, 584; Mozambique, 89; production of ethylene by, 466.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Chile, 584; Italy, 260; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 191.
—, virus diseases of, in Czechoslovakia, 28; transmission of, by insects, 28.
Rose bengal, effect of, on soil fungi, 433.
Rosellinia on potato in Colombia, 528.
— *bunodes* on *Phyllanthus* in the Belgian Congo, 293.
— *elaeicola* synonym of *Coniochaeta elaeicola,* 436.
— *necatrix* on beet in Great Britain, 240.
— — on cherry in Italy, 368.
— — on plum in France, 265.
— — on vine in Italy, 347.
— *quercina* on oak in France, 184.
Rottboellia exaltata, Cochliobolus heterostrophus can infect, 299.
— —, (?) sugar-cane mosaic virus on, in the Philippines, 256.
Royal palm (*Roystonea regia*), wilt of, in Mauritius, 351.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 236, 292, 293.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, (?) in Ceylon, 79; Indo-China, 229.
[Rubber] brown bast in Ceylon, 170; Indonesia, 53.
—, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in Mexico, 118.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Indo-China, 229; culture of, 229.
—, — *solani* on, in Costa Rica, 432; Peru, 382; herbarium records of, 329; spore production and discharge in, 382.
—, *Curvularia geniculata, C. lunata,* and *C. maculans* on, in French Indo-China, 277.
—, die-back of, in Ceylon, 79.
—, diseases of, 110.
—, *Dothidella ulei* on, legislation against, in Sarawak, 384.
—, *Fomes* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.
—, — *lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 292; Ceylon, 170; Malaya, 170; control, 293; factors affecting, 292; geographical distribution of, 112.
—, — *noxius* on, in Indo-China, 229; Malaya, 170; control, 293.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 57.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 170.
—, *Gloeosporium albo-rubrum* on, in India, 57; Indo-China, 229.
—, *Helminthosporium heveae* on, in India, 57, 119.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, in Ceylon, 79, 170; India, 57; Tanganyika Territory, 145.
—, *Pestalotia palmarum* on, in Celyon, 79.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Ceylon, 170.
—, — *palmivora* on, in French Indo-China, 229, 277; technique for determining resistance to, 389.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* and *Ustulina zonata* on, in Malaya, 170.
—, prepared, *Actinomyces* and fungi on, 167.
Rubidium in fungi, 423, 424.
Rubus, Peronospora rubi on, in Canada, 81.
— *idaeus,* see Raspberry.
— *loganobaccus,* see Loganberry.
— *occidentalis,* see Raspberry.
— *ursinus* var. *loganobaccus,* see Boysenberry.
Rudbeckia, Fusarium on, in Victoria, 289.
Ruga verrucosans var. *brasiliensis,* Brazilian curly top virus of tobacco and tomato named, 128.
Rumianca, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida,* 17.
Rusts, see Uredinales.
Rutabaga, see Swede.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Switzerland, 200.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Canada, 141; Great Britain, 551; India, 360; active principles of, 567; factors affecting germination of sclerotia in, 141.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 410; factors affecting, 609.
—, diseases of, 15.
—, *Fusarium* on, 623.
—, *Helminthosporium teres* can infect, 353.
—, (?) nitrogen deficiency in, 54.
—, *Pleospora trichostoma* on, 123; *Pyrenophora teres* synonym of, 123.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
—, — *coronafaciens* can infect, 353.
—, *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* on, 623.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in Italy, 611.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, in Holland, 495.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* on, 461.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Norway, 120.

Saccharomyces cerevisiae, 354; effect of *Bacterium tumefaciens* and *Ustilago maydis* on, 354.
— —, toxicity of acetic acid, citric acid, and lactic acid to, 526; of naphthoquinones to, 269; of sodium benzoate to, 526.
Saccharum officinarum, see Sugar cane.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Puccinia carthami* on, in Czechoslovakia, 640; India, 534; U.S.A., 172.
Sainfoin, see *Onobrychis sativa*.
Saintpaulia ionantha, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 308.
Saissetia (?) transmitting clove sudden death disease, 278.
Salicylanilide, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 129; fungi on plastics, 44; on textiles, 43; *Nigrospora sphaerica* on banana, 35.
—, technique for detecting, on banana skins, 35.
Salicylic acid, use of, against mildews on textiles, 42.
Salinity, effect of, on banana in Colombia, 36.
Salix, *Bacterium salicis* on, in England, 542; spread of, in England, 588.
—, — *tumefaciens* can infect, 13.
—, *Ramulaspera salicina* on, in Austria, 336.
— *alba* var. *coerulea*, 'bar stain', frost damage, and 'hidden canker' of, in England, 129.
Saltation in *Helminthosporium sativum*, 358.
Salvia virus 1 on *Salvia* in Belgium, 620; transmission of, to cucumber, 620.
Sambucus, see Elder.
Samolus parviflorus, beet mosaic virus can infect, 131.
Sandolin yellow spray, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 418.
Sandovit, use of, as a wetter, 60.
Santobrite, use of, as a timber preservative, 597.
Saponia II and III, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 139.
Saprolegnia, technique for inducing sporangium formation in, 523.
Sarcophaga, *Cordyceps muscae* on, in Papua, 279.
Sawdust, moulds on, control, 595.
Saxifraga crassifolia, effect of extracts of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 10.
Scabiosa atropurpurea, *Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Scale insects, *Uredinella spinulosa* on, in India, 404.
Schizophyllum commune on apple in the Belgian Congo, 293.
Scirrhia acicola on pine in U.S.A., 130.
Sclerospora on *Eleusine coracana* in India, 512.
—, taxonomy of, 385.
— *graminicola* on *Setaria italica* in China, 22.
— —, taxonomy of, 385.
— *iseilematis* on *Iseilema laxum* in India, 512.
— *macrospora* on barley in U.S.A., 462.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 152.
— — on wheat in Italy, 611; Mexico, 95.
— *maydis* on maize in Indonesia, 256; (?) Italian Somaliland, 21.
— — (?) on *Pennisetum typhoides* × *P. spicatum* in Italian Somaliland, 21.
— *oryzae* on rice in Italy, 530.
— *philippinensis* on maize in India, 360.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 382; Queensland, 332, 478.
— *sorghi* on maize, geographical distribution of, 112; production of oospores by, 504.
— — on sorghum, geographical distribution of, 112.
Sclerotinia on clover and lucerne in Canada, 214.
[*Sclerotinia*] on pea in U.S.A., 133.
— *camelliae* on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 414.
— *cinerea* synonym of *S. laxa*, 313.
— *fructicola*, control, 107, 630.
— —, factors affecting spore germination in, 519.
— —, genetics of, 103.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 34, 159, 417; control, 34, 84, 159, 417.
— —, studies on variability of, 103.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 373, 473; of ammonium hexanitrodiphenylamine to, 471; of Cr-305 to, 371; of fungicides to, 269; of mycosubtilin to, 524; of naphthoquinones to, 269; of preparation J49 and 2K5 to, 107.
— *fructigena* on apple in Great Britain, 102, 222, 313; U.S.A., intercepted from Sweden, 603; control, 102, 313.
— — on apricot in Europe, 313.
— — on peach, control, 286.
— — on pear in Great Britain, 222; Persia, 231.
— — on plum in England, 103.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 420.
— *homoeocarpa*, differentiation of, from *Ramulispora sorghi*, 30.
— — on *Agrostis canina*, varietal reaction to, 86.
— — on *Agrostis tenuis* and *Festuca rubra* var. *fallax* in New S. Wales, 497.
— — on turf, control, 85, 86.
— *kerneri* on *Abies alba* in U.S.A., intercepted from Germany, 603.
— *laxa* on apricot in Europe, 313; U.S.A., 104; *S. cinerea* synonym of, 313.
— — on cherry in Great Britain, 313.
— — on fruit trees, control, 102.
— — on peach, control, 286.
— — on plum in France, 265; Great Britain, 103, 313.
— — f. *mali* on apple in Sweden, 249.
— *minor* on lettuce in Austria, 404; Germany, 490.
— *sclerotiorum*, antagonism of Actinomycete 105 and *Bacterium* BD to, 576.
— — in soil, control, 341.
— — in U.S.A., 109.
— — on bean in Australia, 243; Spain, 201; U.S.A., 452, 599.
— — on beet in Holland, 495.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 341.
— — on cucumber in Germany, 346.
— — on *Dahlia* in Victoria, 289.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 88.
— — on lilac in Belgium, 145.
— — on sunflower in Canada, 291; New S. Wales and Queensland, 467; Victoria, 289.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 586.
— — on tomato in U.S.A. 498.
— — on *Zinnia* in Victoria, 289.
— —, seasonal production of apothecia by, 45.
— —, toxicity of baccatine A to, 423.
— *trifoliorum* on clover in Belgium, 145; Canada, 213, 214; Denmark, 565; Finland, 621; Great Britain, 512, 620, 621; Norway, 565; Sweden, 249, 565; breeding against, 213, 458, 467; losses caused by, 249; varietal reaction to, 214, 620.
— — on lucerne in Finland, 621.
— —, seasonal production of apothecia by, 45.
Sclerotium on groundnut, 491.
— *cepivorum* on onion in New S. Wales, 604; control, 110.
— *delphinii* on *Delphinium*, 306.

[*Sclerotium delphinii*] on *Iris* in Holland, 215.
— *perniciosum* on tulip in Canada, 214.
— *rolfsii* on apple in Queensland, 203.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 552.
— — on bean in Italy, 283; U.S.A., 600.
— — on beet in Italy, 486.
— — on *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* in U.S.A., 568.
— — on *Delphinium*, 306.
— — on groundnut in Malaya, 12; Mauritius, 351; U.S.A., 605.
— — on jak tree in Ceylon, 79.
— — on potato in Mozambique, 431.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 411.
— — on sugar-cane in Formosa, 435.
— (?) — on tea in Ceylon, 251.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 373.
— *tuliparum* on *Iris* in Holland, 215.
— — on tulip in Great Britain, 222, 307; Holland, 141, 214.
Scolecotrichum musae on banana in Colombia, 36; Malaya, 12.
Scolytus multistriatus transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 391.
Scopella, taxonomy of, 480.
— *cryptostegiae* on *Cryptostegia madagascariensis*, 480.
— *gentilis* on *Mimusops hexandra*, 480.
— *palaquii* on *Palaquium*, 480.
— *sapotae* on *Achras sapota*, 480.
Scopulariopsis fimicola on mushroom in England, 493.
Scorzonera, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, culture of, 408.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Seed, *Ascochyta* on, in U.S.A., 499.
— -borne diseases, 90, 520, 556; control, 190.
— disinfection in U.S.A., 370.
—, *Phoma* and *Sphaeronema* on, in U.S.A., 499.
— testing in Austria, 552.
— treating apparatus, 268, 573.
Seedox injury to oats and wheat, 95.
—, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 90.
Selenophoma bromigena on *Bromus inermis* in U.S.A., 407.
Semesan, use of, against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 74; *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492; as a seed treatment for pea, 133.
— jr., use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492.
Senecio cruentus. see Cineraria.
— *deferens*, *Coleosporium senecionis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, 603.
— *vernalis*, *Coleosporium senecionis* on, in Palestine, 546; (?) alternate state of *Peridermium*, 546.
Sepedonium chartarum, antagonism of *Penicillium camerunense* to, 322.
Septobasidium, insects associated with, 302.
— *aleuritidis* on *Aonidiella aurantii* and *Hemiberlesia lataniae* in Madagascar, 588.
Septogloeum mori on mulberry in Western Australia, 517.
— *nerii* on oleander in France, 479.
Septomyxa affinis on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 144.
Septoria on *Crotalaria mucronata* in U.S.A., 367.
— on *Crotalaria spectabilis* in U.S.A., 366.
— *acericola* on *Acer monspessulanum* in France, 336.
— *alliina* on chives in Persia, 231.
— *anemones* var. *coronariae* on *Anemone* in England, 305.
[*Septoria*] *apii* on celery in Denmark, 248.
— — -*graveolentis* on celery in Great Britain, 551; New S. Wales, 407.
— *blumeri* on *Lathyrus luteus* in Switzerland, 336.
— *brachyspora* on *Ficus elastica* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— *cerasi* on cherry in Austria, 404.
— *chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum*, (?) 154; in Mozambique, 89.
— — on *Chrysanthemum indicum* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— *citricola* on citrus, control, 464.
— — on orange in Australia, 22.
— *depressa* on orange in New S. Wales, 407.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Mozambique, 89.
— *exotica* on *Veronica* in the Scilly Isles, 620.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 261.
— *glycines* on soy-bean, control, 550.
— *helianthi* on sunflower in Canada, 291; Yugoslavia, 56.
— *helleborina* on *Helleborus niger* in England, 467.
— *lactucae* on lettuce in Persia, 231.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Canada, 439; Hawaii, 388; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 61; U.S.A., 131, 439; breeding against, 84, 131, 291; control, 61, 439; effect of, on defoliation, 62; on yield, 439; varietal reaction to, 83, 131, 180, 233.
— *nodorum* on wheat in Czechoslovakia, 611; U.S.A., 410.
— *oryzae* on rice in Italy, 530.
— *passerinii* on barley in Canada, 80; varietal reaction to, 458.
— *paulowniae* on *Paulownia*, 589.
— *petroselini* on parsley in Portugal, 383.
— *piricola* on pear in France, 174; *Mycosphaerella sentina* perfect state of, 174.
— *poae* on rice in Italy, 530.
— *tritici* on wheat in U.S.A., 410; varietal reaction to, 352.
— *violae* on violet in Mozambique, 89.
Sesame (*Sesamum orientale*), *Cercospora sesami* on, in Venezuela, 479.
—, Marad el Dam disease of, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 212.
Sesan and sesan caffaro, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
Sesbania speciosa, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 193.
Sesleria caeruleus, *Claviceps sesleriae* on, active principles of, 567.
Setaria, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in Queensland, 202.
— *geniculata*, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
— *glauca*, *Uromyces setariae-italicae* on, in India, 506.
— *italica*, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in China, 22.
— —, *Uromyces setariae-italicae* on, in India, 506.
— *lutescens*, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
Seynesiella juniperi on *Juniperus* in Persia, 124.
Shaddock (*Citrus maxima*), stem pitting of, in S. Africa, 412.
Shallot (*Allium ascalonicum*), *Botrytis allii* on, in Holland, 140.
—, onion yellow dwarf virus on, in Denmark, (?) 6, 248.
Shirlan, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 215; for rot-proofing of cotton textiles, 323.

[Shirlan] AG, use of, against *Trichoderma viride*, 41.
— paste, use of, against mildews on cotton textiles, 272.
— WS, use of, against moulds on currants and sultanas, 570.
Shorea robusta, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in India, 592.
Silica gel media, technique for preparing, 165, 472.
Silver nitrate, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus particles, 9.
— —, toxicity of, to *Mycosphaerella melonis*, 136.
— —, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 307.
Sirex, *Stereum sanguinolentum* associated with, 302.
Sisal, calcium deficiency and manganese excess in, in E. Africa, 350.
—, *Mucor racemosus* and *M. spinosus* on, 371.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in E. Africa, 350.
—, *Penicillium* on, 371.
—, phosphorus and potassium deficiency in, in E. Africa, 350.
Sisymbrium officinale, turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
Sitonia cylindricollis, *Hirsutella* on, in U.S.A., 27.
Smuts, see Ustilaginales.
Sodium arsenate, use of, against *Stereum necator* on vine, 347.
— arsenite, effect of, on *Ustilago maydis*, 613.
— —, use of, against *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 494; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 103; *Stereum necator* on vine, 347.
— benzoate, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, 526.
— bromide, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 457.
— chlorate, use of, for killing potato haulms, 577; for evaluating fungicides, 82.
— diethyldithiocarbamate, use of, against carnation mosaic virus, 563.
— dinitrophenate, use of, against *Mycosphaerella sentina* and *Venturia pirina* on pear, 570.
— ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 428.
— fluoride, use of, against moulds on sawdust, 595; as a timber preservative, 595.
— hydroxide, use of, against *Mycosphaerella sentina* and *Venturia pirina* on pear, 570.
— hypochlorite, use of, against *Acremonium* on mushroom, 195; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 34, 417; *Xanthomonas pruni* on peach, 34.
— molybdate, use of, against broccoli 'whiptail' disease, 282, 393; cauliflower 'whiptail' disease, 282, 349, 393; molybdenum deficiency in tomato, 180.
— pentachlorophenate, toxicity of, to fungi, 631.
— —, use of, against fungi on straw, 272; *Penicillium roqueforti* on timber, 445, 446; as a timber preservative, 594.
— silicofluoride, effect of, on *Trichoderma viride* on timber, 130.
— —, use of, against mildews on textiles, 43.
— sulphide, use of, against *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, 419.
— tetrachlorophenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 594.
— trichlorophenate, use of, for mould-proofing leather, 525.
Soil, *Actinomyces scabies* in, effect of aluminium salts on growth of, 84.
—, *Aspergillus niger* in, in Europe, 111.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in, in New S. Wales, 101.
— -borne diseases, control, 110.
—, chemical and physical properties of, near Algiers, 531.
—, *Dictyostelium mucoroides* in, technique for isolating, 531.
— disinfection against *Dactylium* and *D. dendroides*, 292; *Fusarium vasinfectum*, 561; *Mycogone perniciosa*, 292; *Verticillium alboatrum*, 561; *V. malthousei*, 292.
— — with brunolinum plantarium, 79; carbon disulphide, 558; chloropicrin, 94, 558, 566; DD and dithane, 558; formaldehyde, 94, 119, 492; with hexachlorocyclohexane, 558.
—, downward movement of fungal spores in, 532.
—, fungi in, in S. Africa, 383; U.S.A., 558; control, 371; technique for isolating, 432, 530.
—, *Fusarium* in, 433.
—, — *lini* in, in U.S.A., 298; antagonism of bacteria and fungi to, 298.
—, *Gliomastix convoluta* in, in England, 532.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* in, factors affecting, 330.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* in, in Canada, 358; U.S.A., 298; antagonism of bacteria and fungi to, 298, 359; saltation in, 358.
— leaching treatment against soil fungi, 557.
— — —, effect of, on growth of orange, 558.
—, manganese deficiency in, in France, 120.
— microfungi, study on, 330.
— micro-organisms, production of antibiotics by, 40.
—, *Mortierella* and mycetozoa in, technique for isolating, 531.
—, *Nocardia* in, in U.S.A., morphological studies on, 277.
—, *Nowakowskiella elegans* and *Olpidium* in, in Germany, 119.
—, *Penicillium cyclopium* in, in England, 532.
—, *Phytophthora* in, in Germany, 119.
—, — *parasitica* var. *nicotianae* in, technique for detecting, 126.
—, *Pseudolpidium gracile* and *P. pythii* in, in Germany, 119.
—, *Pythium* in, 126; in Germany, 119; U.S.A., 361; technique for isolating, 531.
—, — *debaryanum* in, in Germany, 119; U.S.A., 82, 361.
—, (?) — *graminicola* in, in U.S.A., 82.
—, — *irregulare* in, in U.S.A., 361.
—, — *megalacanthum* in, in Germany, 119.
—, — *paroecandrum* and *P. rostratum* in, in U.S.A., 361.
—, — *torulosum* in, in Germany, 119.
—, — *ultimum* in, in U.S.A., 361.
—, — *vexans* in, in Germany, 119; U.S.A., 361.
—, *Rhizophidium*, *R. carpophilum*, *R. pollinis*, and *Rhizophlyctis rosea* in, in Germany, 119.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* in, control, 341.
— sterilization against *Fusarium*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, and *Verticillium*, 289; *Xanthomonas solanacearum*, 64.
— — by electricity, 119.
— — by heat against *Corticium solani*, 312.
— — by steam, 119; against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492; oats apical and eyespot mosaic viruses, 94; soil fungi, 557; chemical changes effected by, 54.
— — in Great Britain, 119.

[Soil], *Stysanus stemonites* in, 433.
—, *Thielavia basicola* in, 124.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* in, in England, 333; U.S.A., 281, 540; vertical distribution of, 281, 540.
—, — *dahliae* and *V. nigrescens* in, in England, 333.
—, *Zygorrhynchus vuillemini* in, in England, 532.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanosan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 230.
Solanum capsicastrum, boron, calcium, and magnesium deficiencies in, 200.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, control, 200.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 448.
— —, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* can infect, 582.
— — var. *villosum*, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 581.
— *nodiflorum*, potato virus X and potato virus Y can infect, 178.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
Solar heat treatment against *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 555.
Solbar, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 63; *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 34.
Sordaria on sorghum in U.S.A., 557.
Sorghum (*Sorghum vulgare*), *Acrothecium*, *Alternaria*, and *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 557.
—, *Cercospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 411; Venezuela, 615.
—, *Chaetomella*, *Chaetomium*, and *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 557.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 535.
—, — *graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 411; breeding against, 300; factors affecting, 609.
—, *Corethropsis*, *Corticium solani*, and *Curvularia* on, in U.S.A., 411.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 411, 557.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in U.S.A., 411; control, 268.
—, — — var. *subglutinans* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, — *zeae* on, in U.S.A., 411.
—, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 411, 557; Venezuela 97; (?) imported from U.S.A., 557; spread of, by seed, 97.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 557.
—, — *teres* can infect, 353.
—, *Hormodendrum* on, in U.S.A., 557.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 411; varietal reaction to, 207.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 411, 557.
—, *Periconia circinata* on, varietal reaction to, 207.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 557.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
—, — *andropogoni* on, in U.S.A., 411.
—, — *syringae* on, varietal reaction to, 207.
—, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in India, 505; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 411.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 557.
—, *Sclerospora sorghi* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 411.
—, *Sordaria* on, in U.S.A., 557.
—, *Sphacelotheca* on, in Nigeria, 144.
—,— *cruenta* on, in Persia, 231.
—, — *sorghi* on, in India, 250; Mozambique, 89; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; Queensland, 202; the Sudan, 163; control, 202, 250; varietal reaction to, 163.
[Sorghum], sugar-cane mosaic virus can infect, 256.
—, *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii* on, in India, 152; technique for inoculating, 152; transmission of, 464.
—, *Ustilago kenjiana* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Arabia, 603.
— 'weak neck', varietal reaction to, 207.
Sorghum bicolor var. *technicus*, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 535.
— *halepense*, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 535.
— —, *Sphacelotheca holci* on, in U.S.A., 21.
— *saccharatum*, *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on, control, 96.
— *sudanense*, see Sudan grass.
— *vulgare*, see Sorghum.
Sorosporium cynodontis on *Cynodon dactylon* in Asia and the Pacific Islands, 124.
Soy-bean (*Glycine max*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus on, in Italy, 73.
—, *Cephalosporium gregatum* on, in Canada, 80.
—, *Cercospora sojina* on, control, 550.
—, *Cercosporina kikuchii* on, in U.S.A., 489.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 346.
—, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 192.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* can infect, 82.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, 453.
—, *Glomerella glycines* on, varietal reaction to, 82.
— hilum canker in Canada, 397.
—, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) can infect, 29.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Venezuela, 479.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 55.
— mosaic virus in Italy, 73; serological reaction of, 403; transmission of, by (?) *Aphis fabae*, 73.
—, *Peronospora manshurica* on, in Canada, 397.
—, *Pseudomonas glycines* on, 133; control, 549; varietal reaction to, 550.
—, — *tabacum* on, control, 550; tobacco immune to, 586.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* and (?) *P. graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, seed treatments for, 549.
—, *Septoria glycines* on, control, 550.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, 124.
—, tobacco ring spot virus on, 73.
—, Wisconsin pea streak virus can infect, 242.
— *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, 133.
—, — — var. *sojense* on, control, 549; varietal reaction to, 550.
S.P. 2 Caffaro, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
Spergon, properties and uses of, 162.
—, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on cabbage, 87; *Calonectria nivalis* on wheat, 255; *Cercosporina kikuchii* on soy-bean, 489; *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 74; *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492; damping-off of bean, 452; *Fusarium* on carnation, 606; *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 237; *F. culmorum* on carnation, 606; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 466; *Peronospora manshurica* on soy-bean, 397; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum saccharatum*, 96; *Tilletia foetida*, 90, 95; *Typhula idahoensis* and *T. itoana* on wheat, 255; *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnation, 606; *Xanthomonas campestris* on crucifers, 240; as a seed treatment for clover and cowpea, 100; groundnut, 492, 605; lucerne, 100; maize, 629; pea, 100, 133, 629; *Phaseolus*

lunatus, 629; *P. mungo*, 100; soy-bean, 459; spruce, 238; vetch, 100.
[Spergon] SL, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, *Phaseolus lunatus* and sorghum, 268.
—, wettable, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 363.
Spersul, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 60; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 197.
Sphacelaria subfusca, *Olpidiopsis sphacellarum* on, in Japan, 472.
Sphacelia, new method of obtaining cultures of, 567.
Sphaceloma on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 87.
—, preservation of cultures of, 320.
— state of *Elsinoe viticola*, 279.
— *fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on lemon in U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, 603.
— *populi* on poplar in Chile, 584.
— *rosarum* on rose in Chile, 584; Mozambique, 89; production of ethylene by, 466.
— *violae* on pansy and violet in Victoria, 364.
Sphacelotheca on sorghum in Nigeria, 144.
— *cruenta* on sorghum in Persia, 231.
— *destruens*, taxonomy of, 174.
— *holci* on *Sorghum halepense* in U.S.A., 21.
— *reiliana* on maize in Guatemala, 505; Yugoslavia, 56.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in India, 250; Mozambique, 89; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; Queensland, 202; the Sudan, 163; control, 202, 250; induced lysis in, 553; varietal reaction to, 163.
— — on *Sorghum saccharatum*, control, 96.
Sphaerella linorum on flax in Canada, 214, 496; Germany, 27, 213; control, 27; varietal reaction to, 212, 213, 214, 291, 496.
— *molleriana* on *Eucalyptus* in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— *patouillardi* synonym of *Mycosphaerella limbalis*, 122.
Sphaeronema on seeds in U.S.A., 499.
Sphaeropsis on oat seeds, production of spores by, 616.
— *oryzae* on rice in Italy, 530.
— *tumefaciens* on lime in Jamaica, 460.
— *vaginarum* on rice in Italy, 530.
Sphaerostilbe repens on rubber in Malaya, 170.
Sphaerotheca on papaw in Queensland, 202.
— *fuliginea* can infect *Cucumis anguria*, melon, squash, and watermelon, 386.
— *humuli* on *Rhus glabra* in U.S.A., 172.
— *mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Austria, 418; Denmark, 248; Germany, 34, 266; control, 34, 418; cytology of, 266; legislation against, in Holland, 176.
— *pannosa* on rose in Chile, 584; Italy, 260; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 191.
— — var. *persicae* on peach in S. Africa, 290; Southern Rhodesia, 144; Switzerland, 455; factors affecting, 290.
Sphenospora kevorkianii on *Stanhopea* in U.S.A., intercepted from Ecuador, 603.
Spilosticta, taxonomy of, 334.
— *cinerascens*, *Venturia inaequalis* synonym of, 334.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), Brazilian curly top virus can infect, 127.
—, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 491.
—, damping-off of, control, 283.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *tracheiphilum* on, 453.
—, *Peronospora effusa* on, in U.S.A., 454; varietal reaction to, 244, 490.
[Spinach], *Vermicularia dematium* f. 1 on, in Europe, 157.
Spondias mangifera, *Pseudomonas mangiferae-indicae* on, in India, 161.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato in Czechoslovakia, 640; Mexico, 113.
Spongomorpha duriuscula, (?) *Olpidium* on, in Japan, 472.
Spongospora subterranea on potato, (?) 639; in Colombia, 528; France, 580; Holland, 328; Mexico, 113; Switzerland, 201; control, 328; factors affecting, 328; pathogenic action of, 580.
— — on tomato in Eire, 178.
Sporendonema on mushroom in England, 493.
Sporidesmium mucosum var. *pluriseptatum* on cucumber in Germany, 346.
— *putrefaciens* on beet in England, 240; Italy, 486.
Sporidiobolus johnsonii on *Phragmidium rubi-idaei* in U.S.A., 369.
Sporobolus diander, *Helminthosporium ravenelii* on, in New Guinea and Papua, 279.
— *pyramidalis* streak virus in S. Africa, 614.
Sporoschisma, study on, 279.
Spraying apparatus, 24, 37, 39, 86, 106, 158, 220, 369, 419, 429, 573, 599, 628.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Botrytis* on, in England, 541.
—, *Ceratocystis piceae* on, in Scotland, 509; synonymy of, 509; *Trypodendron lineatum* associated with, 509.
—, *Chrysomyxa ledicola* on, in Canada, 81.
—, *Diplodia diversispora* on, in Norway, 68.
—, effect of phygon on rooting of cuttings of, 605.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Denmark, 391; Germany, 67; Japan, 484; Sweden, 524; associated with *Dendroctonus micans*, 67; control, 391; losses caused by, 524; toxicity of antibiotics to, 524.
—, fungi on, in England, 443.
—, *Herpotrichia nigra* on, in Switzerland, 183.
—, Hymenomycetes on, in Poland, 235.
—, *Leptographium lundbergii* on, in Scotland, 509; *Trypodendron lineatum* associated with, 509.
—, *Lophodermium macrosporum* on, in Belgium, 604.
—, *Lophophacidium hyperboreum* on, in Sweden, 67.
—, *Phacidium infestans* can infect, 67.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in England, 541.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
— seed treatment with spergon, 238.
Squash (*Cucurbita maxima*), Colorado red node virus on, 488.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 491.
—, dodder on, in relation to virus transmission, 9.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Italy, 386.
—, *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* on, effect of *Heterodera marioni* on incidence of, 28.
— mosaic virus on melon in U.S.A., 398.
— — — on squash in U.S.A., 245; transmission of, to vegetable marrow and watermelon, 245.
—, *Mycosphaerella melonis* on, 136.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* can infect, 386.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 539.
—, see also Vegetable marrow.
Stachybotrys on *Oenanthe crocata* in Guernsey, 335.
— on textiles, 43; control, 374.
— *atra* on cotton textiles and paper, 166.

[*Stachybotrys atra*], *S. dichroa* distinct from, 335.
— —, use of, as a test organism, in rot-proofing textiles, 323.
— *dichroa* on herbaceous stems in England, 335; distinct from *Stachybotrys atra*, 335.
Stachylidium theobromae on banana in Mozambique, 89.
Stagonospora crini on *Hippeastrum* in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— *curtisii* on Amaryllidaceae, 154.
— *ilicis* on holly in U.S.A., intercepted from England, 603.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum purpureum* in French Guinea, 123.
Stanhopea, Phyllostica odontoglossi on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Costa Rica and Panama, 603.
—, *Sphenospora kevorkianii* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Ecuador, 603.
Staphylococcus, antagonism of *Penicillium camerunense* to, 322.
— *aureus*, toxicity of agrocybin to, 272.
Starch paste, moulds on, control, 473.
Stegophora aemula, legislation against, suggested in U.S.A., 112.
Stemphylium in the air, 40.
— on cotton textiles, 371; deterioration caused by, 473.
(?) — on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 261.
— on textiles in Germany, 576.
— *sarciniforme*, control, 630.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 473; of ammonium hexanitrodiphenylamine to, 471.
— *solani* on tomato in Hawaii, 388; breeding against, 87, 540; factors affecting, 87.
Stephanoderes in relation to coffee corky pulp disease, 258.
Sterculia rhinopetala and *S. tragacantha*, cacao swollen shoot virus can infect, 253, 608.
Stereum on olive in Morocco, 572.
— *abietinum* on *Abies* and *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 392.
— *hirsutum*, culture of, 340.
— — on beech in Denmark, 483.
— —, phenol oxidase in, 238.
— *hiugense*, legislation against (suggested) in U.S.A., 112.
— *necator* on vine in Italy and Spain, 347.
— *purpureum*, culture of, 340.
— — on plum in France, 265.
— —, toxicity of poplar extracts to, 422.
— *rugosum*, culture of, 340.
— —, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 68.
— *sanguinolentum* associated with *Sirex*, 302.
— — on wood pulp, factors affecting, 325.
Stim-root, use of, against *Pythium ultimum* on *Chrysanthemum*, 510.
Stock, see *Matthiola incana*.
Stoddard solvent, use of, for sterilizing wool textiles, 43.
Stone fruits, bacterium on, associated with silver leaf disease, in S. Africa, 290.
— —, sour cherry yellows on, in N. America, 416.
Storage disorders of apple, 33, 263, 314; beet, 598; carrot, 7; chestnut, 64; cotton textiles, 43; food, 41; *Gladiolus*, 261, 306, 307, 363, 466; grain, 41; peach, 159; pear, 515; potato, 110, 112, 169, 249, 275, 426, 428, 475; tomato, 338.
Straw, fungi on, in U.S.A., losses caused by, 272.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*) black root rot in England, 199.
[Strawberry], *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in Tasmania, 571.
—, certification of, in Queensland, 418.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Tasmania, 571.
— crinkle virus in France, 160; (?) Sweden, 513; Tasmania, 571.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in Tasmania, 571.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* on, in Canada, 81.
—, *Diplocarpon earliana* on, in Tasmania, 571.
— diseases, breeding for resistance to, 631.
— 'droop' in U.S.A., 266.
—, effect of extracts of, on tobacco mosaic virus and tobacco necrosis virus, 10.
—, fertilizers causing injury to, 571.
—, fruit rots of, and *Fusarium* on, in Tasmania, 571.
— 'mottle' in U.S.A., 266.
— 'multiplier plants' disease in U.S.A., 516.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Mozambique, 89; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; Tasmania, 571.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in S. Africa, 290.
—, — *fragariae* on, in Canada, 81, 349, 458; U.S.A., 461; strains of, 469; varietal reaction to, 349, 458, 461, 468.
—, *Pythium* and *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in Tasmania, 571.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, varietal reaction to, 571.
—, virus diseases of, in England, 199; U.S.A., 516.
— yellow edge virus in France, 160; (?) Sweden, 513; Tasmania, 571.
Streptococcus, antagonism of *Penicillium camerunense* to, 322.
Streptolin, effect of, on germination of seeds, 271.
Streptomyces, antagonism of, to *Helminthosporium sativum*, 359.
—, production of antimycin A by, 524.
— *griseus*, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis*, 374.
— *ipomoea* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 81.
Streptomycin, book on, 270.
—, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 146; soil fungi, 433.
—, technique for evaluating, 573.
—, use of, against *Corynebacterium michiganense* on tomato, 271; *Pseudomonas lacrymans* on cucumber, 271; *P. medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on bean, 600; *P. punctulans* on tomato, 271; root rot of beet, 395.
— sulphate and B-sulphate, effect of, on germination of seeds, 271.
Streptothricin, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 146; on germination of seeds, 271.
Strophanthus courmontii, Hemileia smallii on, in Uganda, 333.
Stysanus on cotton textile, 371.
— *stemonites* in soil, 433.
— — on paper, 371.
Sudan grass (*Sorghum sudanense*), *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 535.
— —, — *graminicola* on, factors affecting, 609.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum, H. turcicum*, and *H.* Z on, 361.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
Sugar, effect of, on conidial size in *Helminthosporium*, 327.
Sugar beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), *Cephalosporium sacchari* on, varietal reaction to, 250.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Queensland, 332, 478; S. Africa, 230; control, 230, 332, 435; varietal reaction to, 332.

[Sugar-cane], *Cercospora vaginae* on, control, 435.
— chlorotic streak disease in Queensland, 202, 331, 478.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 535.
—, *Cytospora sacchari* on, in Formosa, 435.
— diseases, 110.
— dwarf virus disease in Queensland, 332.
—, effect of metabolic product of *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* on, 299.
— Fiji disease in Queensland, 202, 331, 478.
—, gall formation by, in response to growth substances, 55.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Argentina, 501; Formosa, 435; Queensland, 332.
—, *Helminthosporium rostratum* on, in U.S.A., 477.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Hawaii and U.S.A., 477.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in British W. Indies, India, and Madagascar, 123.
—, maize streak virus on, in Mozambique, 89.
— mosaic virus on maize in the Philippines, 256; host range of, 256; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii* and *A. maidis*, 256.
— — — on sugar-cane in Argentina, 501; Barbados, 535; Dominican Republic, 383; Natal and Puerto Rico, 173; Queensland, 331, 478; U.S.A., 173; Venezuela, 479; losses caused by, 479; physical properties of, 478; technique for inoculating, 121, 383; varietal reaction to, 121, 122, 331, 383.
— —, *Physalospora tucumanensis* on, in Formosa, 435; India, 477; Queensland, 332, 478; U.S.A., 173, 535; control, 435; factors affecting, 332; geographical distribution of, 112; mutation in, 477; varietal reaction to, 223, 249, 332, 435.
—, *Phytophthora erythroseptica* on, in U.S.A., 382.
—, *Pleocyta sacchari* on, in Queensland, 332, 478.
—, *Puccinia kuehnii* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—,— *sacchari* on, in India, 477.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 173.
— ratoon stunting disease, legislation against, in Queensland, 331.
—, root disease of, in Mauritius and Réunion, 173.
—, rot of, in Formosa, 435.
—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, in Formosa, 382; Queensland, 332, 478.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Formosa, 435.
— seedling production in Queensland, 478.
— sereh disease in Java, 173.
— streak virus in S. Africa, 614; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 614.
—, stunting of, in Queensland, 202.
— Uba streak virus in S. Africa, 614.
—, *Ustilago sacchari* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, — *scitaminea* on, in Argentina, 501; Ceylon, 79; study on, 354; varietal reaction to, 477.
—, (?) virus disease of, in Queensland, 172.
—, *Xanthomonas albilineans* on, in Queensland, 332, 478.
—, — *rubrilineans* on, in Queensland, 332.
—, — *vasculorum* on, in Brazil and Puerto Rico, 173; Queensland, 478; W. Indies, 173; varietal reaction to, 332.
Sulforon, use of, against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 452.
Sulphaguanidine, sulphamerazine, sulphasuxidine, and sulphathalidine, use of, against carnation mosaic virus, 563.
Sulphate excess in citrus in U.S.A., 301.
Sulphonated lorol, use of as a wetting agent, 31.
Sulphur deficiency in grapefruit, lemon, and orange, 24; tobacco, 61.
—, effect of, on apple internal bark necrosis, 33; of particle size and solubility in carbon disulphide on toxicity to fungi, 107; of temperature on fungicidal action of, 419.
—, fungicidal action of, 161, 419.
— injury to citrus, 470; gooseberry, 34; *Rhus glabra*, 172.
—, use of, against *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 605; *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 63; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 60; *Helminthosporium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 119; moulds on currants and sultanas, 570; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 389; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on bean, 452; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on groundnut, 605; *Streptomyces ipomoea* on sweet potato, 81; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 293; *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, 497; *Venturia inaequalis*, 416; with DN-111, 569.
— -35, absorption of, by fungus-infected leaves, 471.
—, activated, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 60.
—, black, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 138.
—, colloidal, use of, against *Puccinia prunispinosae* on stone fruits, 515; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 347; *Uromyces fabae* on broad bean, 6; wheat rusts, 553.
—, —, cosan, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 60.
— compounds, organic, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 455.
— dichloride, use of, as a seed treatment for vegetables, 370.
— dusts, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, and *E. polygoni* on pea and tomato, 203; *Oidium heveae* on rubber, 170; *Puccinia malvacearum* on hollyhock, 289; *Sphaerotheca* on papaw, 203; *S. pannosa* on rose, 260; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 347; *Uromyces fabae* on broad bean, 6.
—, micronized, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 60; *Venturia inaequalis*, 498; as a seed treatment for pea, 133.
— paste, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 84.
—, sublimated, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 138.
— vapour, susceptibility of *Erysiphe graminis* to, 630.
—, wettable, injury to apple, 455.
—, —, use of, against *Erwinia amylovora* on pear, 264; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 267; *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on stone fruits, 515; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 160; *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean, 497; *Venturia inaequalis*, 84, 102, 417, 455, 461, 498.
Sulphuric acid, effect of, on apple internal bark necrosis, 33.
— —, use of, against *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 494; *Mycosphaerella sentina* on pear, 570; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 169; *Venturia pirina* on pear, 570; *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 153.
Sultanas, moulds on, control, 570.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, factors affecting, 502; staining of, 408.
—, diseases of, breeding against, 291.
—, effect of lanolin on leaves of, 30.

[Sunflower], *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 191.
—, *Plasmopara halstedii* on, in Yugoslavia, 56.
—, *Puccinia helianthi* on, in Canada, 291; Mozambique, 89, 333; New S. Wales, 467; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; Queensland, 217, 467; S. Africa, 333; absorption of sulphur-35 by leaves infected with, 471; control, 291.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 291; New S. Wales and Queensland, 467; Victoria, 289.
—, *Septoria helianthi* on, in Canada, 291; Yugoslavia, 56.
—, virus disease of, in Argentina, 366.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, 582; in Southern Rhodesia, 143.
Surface tension and fungicidal action, 574.
Swede (*Brassica napobrassica*), boron deficiency in, in Canada, 142, 406; Sweden, 249.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* can infect, 306.
—, copper deficiency in, in Denmark, 248; Norway, 120.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, effect of, on yield, 54.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Canada, 142, 342; Denmark, 248; New S. Wales, 497; breeding against, 458; varietal reaction to, 142, 350, 458.
—, turnip mosaic virus on, in Germany, overwintering of, 450.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus*.
Sweet gum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), die-back of, *Diplodia* and *Graphium* on, in U.S.A., 66.
— —, *Poria atrorubens* on, in U.S.A., 485.
— —, (?) *Xylaria multiplex* on, in U.S.A., 66.
Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in U.S.A., 564.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Fusarium* and *Verticillium* on, in Victoria, 289.
—, Wisconsin pea streak virus can infect, 242.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in U.S.A., 53, 194; genetics of, 53.
— —, *Cercospora ipomoeae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— —, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on, in U.S.A., 81, 285; mode of infection in, 285.
— —, — — var. *tracheiphilum* on, 453.
— —, mottle necrosis disease of, *Pythium scleroteichum* and *P. ultimum* on, 346.
— —, *Streptomyces ipomoea* on, in U.S.A., 81.
Sweet sorghum, see *Sorghum saccharatum*.
Synchytrium endobioticum on potato, 320; in Czechoslovakia, 637; Denmark, 248; Germany, 529; Great Britain, 222; Switzerland, 201; breeding against, 529; factors affecting, 637; legislation against, in Belgium and Jamaica, 176; no new outbreaks of, in S. Africa, 290; physiologic races of, 51; types of, 51; varietal reaction to, 46, 51, 226, 637, 638.
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.

Tag 331, use of, against *Fusarium* and *F. culmorum* on carnation, 606; *Venturia inaequalis*, 498; *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnation, 606.
Tagetes, Leveillula taurica on, in India, 154.
— *patula*, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
Tanalith U, use of, as a timber preservative, 564.
Tangelo, stem pitting of, in S. Africa, 412.
Tannic acid spray, use of, against tobacco mosaic virus (str.) on tomato, 200.
Tannin, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 138.
Taphrina armeniaca on apricot in Rumania, 112; legislation against, suggested in U.S.A., 112.
— *aurea* on poplar in Chile, 584.
— *coerulescens* on oak, production of ethylene by, 466.
— *deformans* on almond, geographical distribution of, 112.
— — on nectarine in New S. Wales, 497; geographical distribution of, 112.
— — on peach in Israel, 626; New S. Wales, 497; S. Africa, 290; Sweden, 249; control, 286, 290, 497; geographical distribution of, 112.
— *pruni* on plum, control, 368.
— *sadebecki* on alder in Spain, 457.
Tar acid compound 46, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 169.
Taraxacum officinale, see Dandelion.
Tartar emetic, effect of, on *Trichoderma viride* on timber, 130.
Tea (*Camellia sinensis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Calonectria theae* on, in Ceylon, 537; *Cercosporella theae* imperfect state of, 537.
— 'defoliation' in India, 57, 436.
— diseases, 110; nutrition in relation to, 57.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, in Ceylon, 58, 250, 337, 386, 585; India, 57, 58, 386; Sumatra, 58, 386, 538; control, 57, 58, 175, 337, 538, 585; factors affecting, 58; losses caused by, 585; study on, 58; symposium on, 385; transmission of, by birds, 58.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 11.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Ceylon, 250; India, 57.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 57.
—, *Pestalotia palmarum* on, in Ceylon, 250.
—, — *theae* on, in India, 57.
— phloem necrosis in Ceylon, 251.
—, root rots of, in Malaya, 171.
—, *Sclerotium* (?) *rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 251.
Teak (*Tectona grandis*), *Chaconia tectonae* on, in India, 545; *Olivea tectonae* renamed, 545.
Technique for applying lime-sulphur, 84.
— for culturing fungi on slides, 575; plant tissues, 355.
— for detecting cacao swollen shoot virus, 13; *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean, 283; fungal deterioration in paper and wood pulp, 633; *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *nicotianae* in soil, 126; potato leaf roll virus, 426; potato virus X, 47; salicylanilide on banana skins, 35; virus diseases of potato, 274; of stone fruits, 312; of woody plants, 602.
— for determining boron content of plants and soils, 330; control of *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 59; incidence of *Cycloconium oleaginum* on olive, 626; mineral nutrients in soil, 171; moisture content of stored products, 421; mould resistance in paper and paper board, 524; plant disease damage, 574; plant viruses, 403; production of bacteriostatic substances by fungi, 40; resistance of *Cinchona ledgeriana* to *Phytophthora*, 389; of coffee to *Thielaviopsis*, 390; of *Hevea* rubber to *Phytophthora palmivora*, 389.
— for disinfecting seeds, 268; sugar-cane seed pieces, 172.
— for drying and impregnating timber, 70.
— for increasing permanence of proofing of textiles, 576.
— for inducing sporangium formation in *Pythium undulatum* and *Saprolegnia*, 523.
— for inoculating maize with *Cochliobolus hetero-*

strophus, Diplodia zeae, Gibberella fujikuroi, G. zeae, Helminthosporium turcicum, Ustilago zeae, and *Xanthomonas stewarti,* 19; plants, 131; with sugar-cane mosaic virus, 383; potato with *Corynebacterium sepedonicum,* 117, 431; seedlings with bacteria and fungi, 356; sorghum with *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii,* 152; sugar-cane with mosaic virus, 121.
[Technique] for isolating fungi, 632; from soil, 432, 530; single micro-organisms, 472.
— for mounting larger fungi, 522; microfungi, 523.
— for preparing silica gel culture media, 165, 472; slide cultures, 373.
— for preserving cultures of fungi, 320, 523; of yeasts, 523; spores, 320; sporophores, 373: moulds by the lyophil process, 165, 575.
— for purifying contaminated fungus cultures, 522.
— for selecting clover seedlings resistant to *Sclerotinia trifoliorum,* 467.
— for staining virus inclusions, 246.
— for studying *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 529; ascospore discharge in *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina,* 102; inoculated leaves, 296; Ustilaginales on barley, 297.
— for testing adhesives, 418; bactericides, 573; barley for resistance to *Ustilago hordei* and *U. nuda,* 18; fungicides, 108, 418, 573; mould-resisting treatment of paper, 326; packaging materials for resistance to fungi, 422; peas for resistance to *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *pisi,* 191; potato for resistance to leaf roll virus, 47; timber preservatives, 2, 69, 238, 340; tobacco for resistance to *Cercospora nicotianae,* 126.
— for transmitting clover big vein virus to *Agallia constricta,* 8.
Tectona grandis, see Teak.
Teepol X spreader, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, 210.
Temperature relations of plant pathogens, 520.
Tennessee '26', use of, against *Elsinoe veneta* on raspberry, 499.
Tephrosia candida, use of, as an indicator plant for *Ganoderma pseudoferreum,* 11.
Terbolan, use of, with 'mimosa extract', 125.
Tergitol 7, use of, as a wetting agent, 4.
Terminalia belerica, Fomes rimosus on, in India, 592.
— *catappa, Polyporus gilvus* on, in India, 592.
— *tomentosa, Fomes rimosus* on, in India, 592.
Terminology in plant pathology, 270.
Termitomyces, insects associated with, 302.
Tersan, use of, against *Botrytis* (?) *gladiolorum* and *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus,* 88; *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on cabbage, 342.
Tetrachlorethylene, use of, for sterilizing wool textiles, 43.
Tetrachloronitrobenzene, use of, against *Fusarium* on potato, 110.
Tetrachlorophenol, use of, as a timber preservative, 447.
Tetracytum lauri (?) identical with *Cylindrocladium scoparium,* 100.
Tetradecyl-dimethylbenzyl-ammonium chloride, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 139.
Tetra-iodoethylene, biological activity of, 38.
Tetramethylthiuram disulphide, thiram the common name for, 221.
— —, toxicity of, to fungi, 631.
— —, use of, against black root of beet, 283; *Venturia inaequalis,* 31; as a seed treatment for flax and linseed, 110.
Tetraploa aristata, T. divergens, T. ellisii, T. muscicola, and *T. scabra,* notes on, 334–5.
Tetrastigma sulcatum, Elsinoe viticola on, in India, 279; *Sphaceloma* state of, 279.
Textiles, *Chaetomium globosum* on, control, 374.
—, microbiological deterioration of, 322.
—, mildews on, control, 42.
—, moulds on, in Germany, 576; control, 43, 576.
—, *Mucor mucedo* on, 43.
—, *Penicillium 'glaucum'* on, 43.
—, proofing of, 374; in England, 323.
—, *Stachybotrys* on, control, 374.
—, technique for increasing permanence of proofing of, 576.
—, tropic proofing of, 525.
—, see also Cotton, Flax, Wool.
Thalictrum, Puccinia triticina on, 149.
Thanalith, use of, as a timber preservative, 4.
Thecaphora on Leguminosae in Switzerland, 56.
— *solani* on potato in Colombia, 528.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
Therapogen, use of, for disinfecting cutting knives, 52.
Thiamine, effect of, on *Ophiobolus graminis,* 327; on perithecial production in *Ceratostomella fimbriata,* 53.
Thielavia on cotton textile, deterioration caused by, 473.
— *basicola* in soil, on pea, soy-bean, and tobacco, 124.
Thielaviopsis on clover in U.S.S.R., 622.
— on coffee in New Caledonia, (?) 363, 390; technique for determining resistance to, 390.
(?)— on guava in New Caledonia, 363.
— *basicola* in soil, in U.S.A., 558.
— — on *Begonia* in U.S.A., 414.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 243.
— — on tobacco, 124; in Canada, 437; Venezuela, 539; breeding against, 437, 458; varietal reaction to, 437, 458, 461.
— —, toxicity of some soil fumigants to, 269.
Thiocarbamate sprays, effect of, on canned blackcurrants, 32.
1-thiocyano-2, 4-dinitrobenzene, use of, against *Phytophthora* and other zoospore-producing fungi, 38.
Thiosan, use of, against *Fusarium, F. culmorum,* and *Verticillium cinerescens* on carnation, 606; as a seed treatment for pea, 133.
Thiourea, effect of, on growth of *Aspergillus niger,* 167.
Thiovit, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 60; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 455; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 197.
Thiram, the common name for tetramethylthiuram disulphide, 221.
—, use of, as a seed treatment for vegetables, 370.
Thuja plicata, Chaetomium funicola, Coniophora arida, C. olivacea, C. olivascens, C. puteana, and *Corticium albostramineum* on, in U.S.A., 593.
— —, *Didymascella thujina* on, in England, 541.
— —, *Gibberella zeae, Merulius pinastri, Paxillus panuoides, Pestalotia,* and *Polyporus guttulatus* on, in U.S.A., 593.
— —, *Poria vaillantii* on, in U.S.A., 593.
— —, — *weirii* on, 188.
— —, — *xantha* f. *crassa,* and *Truncatella hartigii* on, in U.S.A., 593.
Thujaplicin, production of, from heartwood of cedar, 592.
—, toxicity of, to fungi, 592, 631.

Thymol and thymoquinone, toxicity of, to some blue stain and wood-destroying fungi, 448.
Tilachlidium brachiatum on *Cordyceps aphodii* in Victoria, 303.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
Tilletia caries, dwarf bunt (?) a race of, 80.
— (?) — on *Agropyron subsecundum*, *A. trachycaulum*, *Bromus ciliatus*, *B. marginatus*, *B. rigidus*, and *B. tectorum* in U.S.A., 357.
— (?) — on *Poa reflexa* in U.S.A., 357.
— — and *T. foetida* on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *holci* on *Holcus mollis*, cytology and morphology of, 156.
(?) — *pallida* on *Agrostis canina* in U.S.A., 86.
Tillex, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 153.
Timber, *Alternaria* on, factors affecting, 130.
—, 'cat-faces' on, in Canada, 237.
—, *Ceratocystis coerulescens* on, in Great Britain, 509; *Endoconidiophora coerulescens* synonym of, 509.
—, — *piceae* on, in Great Britain, 509.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, control, 594.
—, — *ips* on, control, 548.
—, — *pilifera* on, control, 548; factors affecting, 130.
—, *Chaetomium gangligerum* on, in U.S.A., 324.
—, *Coniophora puteana* on, in Sweden, 547; control, 393, 594; viability of, 3, 392.
—, *Daedalea quercina* on, control, 340.
— decay, 69; in Canada, 547; control, 547, 593.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, control, 548.
—, — *pinea* on, 40.
—, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, survival of, 3.
—, *Endoconidiophora virescens* on, control, 548.
—, *Fomes pini* on, control, 340, 446.
—, — *rimosus* on, in U.S.A., 484.
—, — *roseus* on, survival of, 3.
—, fungi on, 5; in Georgia, 596; Indonesia, 545; causing decay, 547; survival of, 3.
—, *Guepinia spathularia* on, in Indonesia, 188.
—, heart rots of, in U.S.A., 3.
—, *Hormiscium gelatinosum* on, survival of, 3.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, control, 1, 2, 393, 446; effect of, on lignin content, 445; viability of, 392.
—, — *sajor-caju* on, in Indonesia, 188.
—, *Lenzites abietina* on, viability of, 392.
—, — *sepiaria* on, control, 446; effect of, on lignin content, 445; viability of, 3, 392.
—, — *trabea* on, control, 1, 2; survival of, 3.
—, log defects in, 547.
—, *Merulius lacrymans* on, control, 340, 447, 547, 594; viability of, 393.
—, *Paxillus panuoides* on, in Sweden, 547.
—, *Penicillium* on, 371; control, 548, 594.
—, — *cyclopium* on, factors affecting, 130.
—, *Polyporus amarus* on, survival of, 3.
—, — *cervino-gilvus* on, in Indonesia, 188.
—, — *ellisianus* and *P. sulphureus* on, survival of, 3.
—, *Polystictus hirsutus* and *P. sanguineus* on, in Indonesia, 188.
—, — *versicolor* on, control, 340, 393; viability of, 392.
—, *Poria contigua* on, viability of, 392.
—, — *incrassata* on, in U.S.A., 484; survival of, 3.
—, — *microspora* on, control, 1.
—, — *monticola* on, control, 2; survival of, 3.
—, — *vaillantii* on, effect of, on lignin content, 445.
—, — *vaporaria* on, in Sweden, 547; control, 393; viability of, 392.
[Timber] preservation, 485; by the cold-soaking method, 4; high vacuum method, 4; kyanization process, 71; pressure and non-pressure methods, 4; pressure impregnation, 596.
— —, cost of, 592.
— —, importance of, in the coal mining industry, 592.
— — in Australia, 70; Ecuador, 548; Germany, 71; New Zealand, 70; Sweden, 546; U.S.A., 1, 2, 3, 4, 69, 548, 592.
— — with Boliden fluorine salt and Boliden salt, 546; borax, 548, 594, 597; celcure, 444; chemonite, 445; chromated zinc chloride, 70, 444, 592; copper-foil creosote, 2; copper naphthenate, 1, 3, 70, 189, 447; copper pentachlorophenate, 446; copper sulphate, 71; creosote, 2, 4, 71, 189, 289, 546, 548, 592; cuprinol, 2; dowicide G, 548, 597; dowicide H, 597; dowicide S, 239; ethyl mercury phosphate, 594; greensalt, 444; greensalt K, 3; hydrocarbon oils, 2; lignasan, 548, 597; mercuric chloride, 595; methylol urea, 593; oil-borne preservatives, 591; osmo-creo, 2; osmo-salts, 592; panalene SN, 2; pentachlorophenol, 3, 4, 69, 190; phenolic resin, 69; potassium arsenate, 595; santobrite, 597; sodium fluoride, 595; sodium pentachlorophenate, 594; sodium tetrachlorophenate, 594; tanalith U, 546; tetrachlorophenol, 447; thanalith, 4; water-borne salts, 591; water-repellent preservatives, 447; Wolman salts, 444, 548, 592; zinc chloride, 3, 70, 595; zinc meta-arsenate, 444; zinc naphthenate, 189, 447.
— preservatives, penetration of, 447.
— —, technique for testing, 2, 69, 238, 340.
— —, water-repellent, 447.
—, resistance of, to decay, 484.
—, technique for drying and impregnating, 70.
—, *Trametes serialis* on, in Sweden, 547; control, 393; survival of, 3.
—, *Trichoderma* on, control, 594.
—, — *viride* on, 371; factors affecting, 130.
—, tropic proofing of, 525.
—, *Xerotus degener* on, control, 340.
TMT Murphy, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 519.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), *Alternaria longipes* on, 126; in Mozambique, 89; Southern Rhodesia, 144; study on, 280.
—, — *tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 586.
—, *Ascochyta nicotianae* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 144.
—, (?) aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 328.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, (?) in Italy, 482; culture of, 167.
—, beet curly top virus on, technique for determining, 402.
—, boron deficiency in, 61, 177, 233.
—, — excess in, 178.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 586.
—, Brazilian curly top virus on, in Brazil, 127; a variety of beet curly top virus, 128; host range of, 127; named *Ruga verrucosans* var. *brasiliensis*, 128; transmission of, by *Agallia albidula*, 127.
—, brown root rot of, in U.S.A., 461; varietal reaction to, 458.
—, calcium deficiency in, 61, 233.
—, *Cercospora* on, in U.S.A., 175.
—, — *nicotianae* on, in Mozambique, 89; Southern Rhodesia, 144; U.S.A., 438; Venezuela, 479, 539; effect of, on yield, 438; geographical distribution of, 112; technique for testing resistance to, 126.

[Tobacco], Colorado red node virus on, 488.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Venezuela, 539.
—, (?) cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 140, 491.
— diseases in Italy, 59; breeding for resistance to, 631.
—, dodder on, in relation to virus transmission, 9.
—, — latent mosaic virus can infect, 139.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Italy, 386; Mozambique, 89; control, 60, 267; technique for estimating control of, 59; varietal reaction to, 386.
— etch virus can infect tomato, 139.
— — —, serological reaction of, 403.
— frenching in U.S.A., 605; *Bacillus cereus* in relation to, 281; factors affecting, 233.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on, in U.S.A., 285; mode of infection in, 285.
—, — — var. *tracheiphilum* on, 453.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* on, in Italy, 124.
— leaf curl virus on tobacco in Africa, Brazil, E. Indies, and India, 61; Mauritius, 351; Rumania and U.S.S.R., 61; Venezuela, 61, 479; host range of, 61; losses caused by, 479; transmission of, by *Aleurotrachelus socialis* and *Bemisia tuberculata*, 61.
— — — — on tomato in Venezuela, 61.
— — spotting in Italy, 387; Venezuela, 479.
—, lucerne mosaic virus can infect, 29.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Venezuela, 479.
—, magnesium deficiency in, 233; factors affecting, 438.
— mosaic virus can infect tomato, 139.
— — — in soil in Java, 125.
— — — on chilli, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 125; to tobacco, 125.
— — — on cucumber, 125; in U.S.A., 231; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii* and *Myzus persicae*, 125; to tobacco, 125.
— — — on *Datura stramonium*, factors affecting, 481; inactivation of, 138.
— — — on *Isoloma hirsutum* in Belgium, 619.
— — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 348; factors affecting, 481; reaction to, 9.
— — — on *Nicotiana rustica*, reaction to, 9.
— — — on *Plantago* in U.S.A., 64; transmission of, to tomato, 64.
— — — on *Solanum capsicastrum*, control, 200.
— — — on tobacco, 78, 456; in Canada, 437; Dominica, 351; Java, 125; Mozambique, 89; Rhodesia, 586; U.S.A., 231; Venezuela, 479, 539; amide constituents of protein in, 279; amino acids in, 58; 'amoeboid' inclusion bodies in, 78; breeding against, 437, 585; chemical differences in strains of, 126; control, 586; crystals of, 539; culture of, 167; effect of ammonium bromide on, 457; of colloidal gold on, 9; of cucumber green-mottle mosaic virus on, 480; of enzymes on, 59; of mercuric chloride on, 9; of pH on linear aggregation of, 177; of plant extracts on, 10; of potassium bromide on, 457; of silver nitrate on, 9; of sodium bromide on, 457; of washing on the length of particles in, 59; electron micrographs of, 127, 246, 438; electrophoretic detection of, 127, 494; epidemiology of, 585; factors affecting, 247, 387, 403, 437, 586; formation of proteins by, 59; inactivation of, 481; inhibition of, by coco-nut milk and copra extract, 481; length of particles in, 127; losses caused by, 479; new strain of, 231; reaction to, 9; serological reaction of, 403; technique for staining, 246; transmission of, to melon and vegetable marrow, 231; varietal reaction to, 437, 461, 585.
[Tobacco mosaic virus] on tomato (?) in Eire, 178; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 61; (?) Spain, 456; (?) U.S.A., 64, 497; associated with tomato internal browning, 64; breeding against, 87; control, 200; effect of, on yield, 387; movement of, 179; technique for staining, 246; transmission of, by sap and soil, 246; to *Nicotiana alata* and tobacco, 456.
— — — with cucumber mosaic virus causing fern-leaf virus of tomato, 440.
— necrosis virus, host range of, in U.S.A., 539.
— — — on bean, 348.
— — — on *Primula malacoides* and *P. obconica* in U.S.A., 511.
— — — on tobacco, biochemical study on, 279; effect of some plant extracts on, 10; size of particles in, 246.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, 233.
—, nutritional deficiencies in, 60.
—, para-tobacco mosaic virus on, 78.
—, *Peronospora tabacina* on, in Canada, 203; U.S.A., 124, 203, 292, 436, 437; control, 292, 437.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, 61, 233.
—, — in, determination of, 480.
—, *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 438; Venezuela, 479, 539.
— 'pole rots' in U.S.A., 585.
—, potassium deficiency in, 61, 233; control, 438.
—, potato virus X on, 178, 377, 637; in England, 275; culture of, 167; inhibition of, by coco-nut milk and copra extract, 481.
—, — — Y on, culture of, 167, 178; factors affecting, 403.
— production, magnesium in relation to, in Canada, 55.
—, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, 482.
—, — *tabacum* on, in Italy, 60, 482; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 438; Venezuela, 539; bacterial toxin associated with, 586; breeding against, 460; control, 292; mineral absorption in relation to resistance to, 232; soy-bean immune from, 586; varietal reaction to, 460.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Venezuela, 539.
—, *Rhizopus arrhizus* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 144.
— ring spot virus, effect of some plant extracts on, 10.
— — — — —, host range of, 135.
— — — — —, inactivation of, 481.
— — — — — on melon in U.S.A., 135.
(?) — — — — — on *Petunia hybrida* in S. Australia, 140.
— — — — — on soy-bean, 73.
— — — — — on watermelon in U.S.A., 135.
—, root rots of, in Venezuela, 479.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 586.
—, *Septomyxa affinis* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 144.
— streak virus on bean, 345; in U.S.A., 452.
— — — on *Melilotus alba*, symptoms of, 567.
— — — on *Nicotiana rustica*, transmission of, to *Melilotus*, 461; *M. alba*, 567.
— — — on tobacco, breeding against, 460; inactivation of, 481; transmission of, 438; varietal reaction to, 460.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, study on, 124.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, 124; in Canada, 437; Venezuela, 539; breeding against, 437, 458; varietal reaction to, 437, 458, 461.

[Tobacco], tomato 'aspermy' virus can infect, 180.
— veinal necrosis virus in relation to potato virus Y, 246.
—, virus diseases of, in Java, 125.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, effect of, on leaves, 126.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Java, 125.
Tolu-p-quinone, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 146.
Tolyposporium ehrenbergii on sorghum in India, 152; technique for inoculating, 152; transmission of, 464.
— *paspali* on *Paspalum distichum* in Queensland, 279.
— *penicillariae* on *Pennisetum typhoides*, 464; in India, 250.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria solani* on, in Great Britain, 222; Hawaii, 388; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 61; U.S.A., 131, 338, 439, 499; breeding against, 84, 87, 288, 291; control, 107, 269, 292, 439, 499; factors affecting, 61; varietal reaction to, 84, 131, 233.
—, apical fruit rot of, in Italy, 587.
— 'aspermy' virus on tomato in England, 180; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa* and tobacco, 180.
—, (?) aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 328.
—, bacteria on, in Italy, 587; U.S.A., 338.
—, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 408.
— big bud virus on *Calendula officinalis* and *Dianthus barbatus* in New S. Wales, 497.
— — — — on tomato in Queensland, 61; papaw yellow crinkle (?) identical with, 36.
— blossom-end rot in Eire, 178; Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 143; Queensland, 61; U.S.A., 88, 498; control, 143; factors affecting, 61, 88; varietal reaction to, 291.
—, blotchy ripening of, control, 199.
—, Brazilian curly top virus on, a variety of beet curly top virus, 128; host range of, 127; named *Ruga verrucosans* var. *brasiliensis*, 128; transmission of, by *Agallia albidula*, 127.
—, broad bean virus disease can infect, 198.
— bronzing, 587.
— bunchy top virus on tomato in Mozambique, 89.
— bushy stunt virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 348.
— — — — on tomato, geographical distribution of, 112; serological reaction of, 403; transmission of, by sap and soil, 246.
—, calcium deficiency in, 200.
—, *Centrospora acerina* can infect, 365.
—, *Ceratobasidium anceps* can infect, 123.
—, *Chrysanthemum* virus disease can infect, 198.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in Canada, 631; Germany, 63; Jamaica, 460; Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 129; Queensland, 62, 203; U.S.A., 87, 131, 407, 498, 605; Venezuela, 479; breeding against, 87, 605; control, 63, 129; factors affecting, 460; losses caused by, 460; varietal reaction to, 131, 631.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, geographical distribution of, 112.
—, — *phomoides* on, in U.S.A., 63, 338, 439; control, 63, 292, 338, 439.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 388.
—, *Corynebacterium michiganense* on, in Eire, 178; S. Africa, 128, 290; certification against in Queensland, 62; control, 271.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, (?) 140, 491, 587.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 605; control, 439, 605.
[Tomato] defoliation, effects of *Septoria lycopersici* and gaseous emanations on, 62.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in Great Britain, 222; culture of, 200; factors affecting, 199.
—, disease of, caused by potassium perchlorate in Brazil, 387.
— diseases, breeding for resistance to, 631.
— —, book on, 178.
— —, bulletin on, 587.
— — in New Zealand, 178; U.S.A., control, 586.
—, dodder on, in relation to virus transmission, 9.
—, — latent mosaic virus can infect, 139.
— double streak virus and enation mosaic virus on tomato in Eire, 178.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Malta, 203.
— fern-leaf virus in Italy, 440; tobacco mosaic virus and cucumber mosaic virus causing, 440.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Italy, 587; U.S.A., 109.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, in Fiji, 251; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 61; S. Africa, 181; breeding against, 84, 87, 540; effect of *Heterodera marioni* on incidence of, 28; production of lycomarasmin by, 540; varietal reaction to, 61, 182, 288; wilting mechanism in, 281.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Norway, 607.
—, *Geotrichum* on, in Italy, 587.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, 219.
—, — — var. *brevispora* on, in Europe and N. America, 157.
— greenback in Eire, 178.
—, *Helminthosporium carposaprum* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 603.
— internal browning, study on, in U.S.A., 63, 64.
— leaf curl virus in Venezuela, 479.
—, magnesium deficiency in, 200, 587.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 180; effect of, on yield, 54.
—, *Oidium erysiphoides* on, in Spain, 457.
—, *Oospora* on, in U.S.A., 338.
—, (?) *Peronospora tabacina* on, in U.S.A., 497.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, control, 540.
—, — *infestans* on, in Canada, 203, 439; Hawaii, 388; Kenya, 389; Queensland, 62; U.S.A., 115, 203, 439, 606; control, 292, 389, 439; factors affecting, 389; forecasting outbreaks of, 115.
—, — *parasitica* on, control, 200, 540.
—, *Pogostemon* virus 1 on, 620.
—, potato virus X on, 178, 377; movement of, 179; transmission of, by sap and soil, 246.
—, — — Y can infect, 178.
—, *Pseudomonas punctulans* on, control, 271.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 338.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 498.
— seed certification in Queensland, 62.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in Canada, 439; Hawaii, 388; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 61; U.S.A., 131, 439; breeding against, 84, 131, 291; control, 61, 439; effect of, on defoliation, 62; on yield, 439; varietal reaction to, 83, 131, 180, 233.
— 'shatter' virus disease on tomato in New S. Wales, 128; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium* and *Nicandra physaloides*, 129.
— single streak virus on tomato in Eire, 178.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, in Eire, 178.
— spotted wilt virus on *Aristolochia elegans* in New S. Wales, 497.
— — — — — on aster in New S. Wales, 497.
— — — — — on *Bidens pilosa* in Queensland, 203.
— — — — — on *Chrysanthemum*, 198.
— — — — — on *Dahlia*, 198; in Argentina, 351.

[Tomato spotted wilt virus] on pineapple, 160.
— — — — on potato, 288; breeding against, 48.
— — — — on tomato in Argentina, 501; breeding against, 540; control, 288, 501; transmission of, by *Frankliniella paucispinosa*, 501.
—, *Stemphylium solani* on, in Hawaii, 388; control, 87, 540.
— streak mixed virus on tomato in the Canary Islands, 202.
— sun scald in Eire, 178; Queensland, 62.
— — scorch in Eire, 178.
—, tobacco etch virus can infect, 139.
—, — leaf curl virus on, in Venezuela, 61.
—, — mosaic virus on, 139; (?) in Eire, 178; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 61; (?) in Spain, 456; (?) in U.S.A., 64, 497; associated with tomato internal browning, 64; breeding against, 87; control, 200; effect of, on yield, 387; movement of, 179; technique for staining, 246; transmission of, by sap and soil, 246; to *Nicotiana alata* and tobacco, 456.
—, toxicity of substance produced by *Fusarium solani* var. *eumartii* to, 52.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, 448; in England, 333; New Zealand, 233; Queensland, 62; control, 233.
—, — *dahliae* on, in England, 333; New Zealand, 233.
—, virus disease of, in U.S.A., 408.
—, *Xanthomonas solanacearum* on, 582; in Malaya, 12; Queensland, 62; Trinidad, 64; control, 64; factors affecting, 181, 338; varietal reaction to, 12, 62.
—, — *vesicatoria* on, in Queensland, 62.
Torulopsis on wood pulp, 633.
—, taxonomy of, 335.
— *minor*, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 267.
— *pulcherrima*, toxicity of carvacrol, hydrothymoquinone, thymol, and thymoquinone to, 448.
Tragus racemosus, *Ustilago tragana* on, in India, 624.
Trametes heteromorpha, culture of, 340.
— *serialis* on timber in Sweden, 547; control, 393; survival of, 3.
Trees, diseases of, in British Columbia, 130.
—, *Nectria* on, in U.S.A., borings in relation to, 237.
—, root rots of, in the Belgian Congo, 236.
Tribulus terrestris, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
Trichoconis padwickii on rice, in India, 329; culture of, 329.
Trichoderma, antagonism of, to *Podosphaera leucotricha*, 576; to *Rhizoctonia*, 87.
— on mushroom, 601.
— on straw in Canada, 330; U.S.A., losses caused by, 272.
— on timber, control, 594.
— on wood pulp, 633.
— *viride*, antagonism of, to *Armillaria mellea* and *Fomes annosus*, 546; *Helminthosporium sativum*, 298.
— — can infect eggs, 41.
— —, effect of malachite green on, 583; of, on *Fomes annosus*, 595; of rose bengal on, 433.
— —, factors affecting spore production in, 527.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— — on timber, 371; factors affecting, 130.
— — on wood pulp, 633.
— — on wool textiles, 375.
— —, production of viridin by, 322.
— —, toxicity of various substances to, 631.
Trichodothis, taxonomy of, 334.
Tricholoma, rubidium content of, 423.
(?) — *equestre* on birch and pine, forming mycorrhiza, 44.
(?) — *flavobrunneum* on pine, forming mycorrhiza, 44.
(?) — *saponaceum* on birch and pine, forming mycorrhiza, 44.
(?) — *sejunctum* on birch, forming mycorrhiza, 44.
Trichophyton on wool textiles, 375.
— *gypseum*, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 267.
— *mentagrophytes*, inhibition of, by illudin M, 472.
Trichosporium vesiculosum on *Casuarina equisetifolia* in India, 391; Mauritius, 351.
Trichothecin, toxicity of, to fungi, 631.
Trichothecium in the air, 40.
— *flagrans* on nematodes in Great Britain, 303, 618.
— *roseum* in soil in U.S.A., 558.
— — on olive, 627.
— —, toxicity of copper to, 419; of various substances to, 632.
Trifolium, see Clover.
Trigonella foenum-graecum, Wisconsin pea streak virus can infect, 242.
— —, *Xanthomonas alfalfae* on, 406.
2, 3, 5-triphenyltetrazolium chloride, properties of, 408.
Trisodium phosphate, use of, against tobacco viruses, 125.
Triticum, see Wheat.
Tritonia, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in Norway, 607.
Tropaeolum majus, broad bean virus disease can infect, 198.
— —, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in U.S.A., 563.
— —, *Heterosporium tropaeoli* on, in Guatemala, New S. Wales, and U.S.A., 564.
— —, *Leveillula taurica* on, in Mozambique, 89.
— —, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* can infect, 248.
Tropic proofing, booklet on, 525.
Truncatella hartigii on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 593.
Trypodendron domesticum and *T. lineatum*, association of fungi with, 509.
Tsuga canadensis, *Melampsora farlowii* on, in U.S.A., 589.
— *heterophylla*, *Armillaria mellea*, *Fomes annosus*, *F. hartigii*, *F. pini*, *F. pinicola*, *Hydnum abietis*, *Polyporus circinatus*, *P. sulphureus*, and *Poria subacida* on, in Canada, 392.
— —, *Poria weirii* on, 188.
— —, *Stereum abietinum* on, in Canada, 392.
Tuads, use of, against damping-off of beet and tomato, 605.
Tuberculina hyalospora on *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* in Persia, 336; *Darluca filum* associated with, 336.
Tulip (*Tulipa*) 'Augusta' disease in Holland, 141, 215; virus nature of, 215.
— *Botrytis cinerea* on, 308.
— — *tulipae* on, in Holland, 215; U.S.A., 307; control, 215, 307, 519; geographical distribution of, 112.
— breaking virus on lily and tulip in Holland, 215; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 215.
—, *Sclerotium perniciosum* on, in Holland, 214.
—, — *tuliparum* on, in Great Britain, 222, 307; Holland, 141, 214.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 539.

[Tulip], *Ustilago tulipae* on, in Turkey, 619.
Tulisan, use of, against *Botrytis tulipae* on tulip, 215, 519.
Tumex, use of, against *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on vine, 286.
Turf, *Calonectria nivalis* on, control, 85.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 85, 86.
— diseases, control, 371.
—, effect of organic fungicides on, 84.
—, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, control, 85.
—, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, control, 85, 86.
Turnip (*Brassica rapa*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Holland, 495.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 55, 142; Sweden, 249.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* can infect, 306.
—, copper deficiency in, in Norway, 120.
— mosaic virus on Chinese cabbage, technique for determining, 403.
— — — on swede in Germany, 450; overwintering of, 450.
— — — — on turnip in Holland, 495; Dutch turnip virus disease (?) identical with, 450.
—, *Phyllosticta napi* on, in Belgium, 145.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Denmark, 248; Sweden, 71.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
—, virus disease of, in Holland, 450; (?) identical with turnip mosaic virus, 450.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in India, 548; Mozambique, 240.
— yellow mosaic virus on turnip, 71; in Portugal, 485; host range of, 486.
Tylenchulus semipenetrans causing citrus spreading decline, 88.
Typhula on carrot in U.S.A., 7.
— on wheat in Canada, 349.
— *brassicae* on beet in Italy, 486.
— *idahoensis* and *T. itoana* on wheat in U.S.A., 255.

Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet radiation, effect of, on *Aspergillus niger*, 575.
— — —, use of, in sterilizing calomel electrodes and glass, 575.
Uncinula necator, culture of, 15.
— — on vine in Algeria, 137; the Belgian Congo, 293; France, 286; Italy, 8; Malta, 203; Mozambique, 89; S. Australia, 402; Turkey, 197; U.S.A., 191, 499; Western Australia, 347; control, 8, 138, 197, 203, 286, 293, 347; factors affecting, 191; varietal reaction to, 137, 286.
Urea, effect of, on *Penicillium* and *Trichoderma* on timber, 130.
— -formaldehyde resin, use of, against *Coniophora puteana* and *Merulius lacrymans*, 594.
Uredinales, genera of, 537.
—, list of, in Japan, 585; S. Africa and Uganda, 333.
—, sexual process in, 520.
Uredinella spinulosa on scale insects in India, 404.
Uredo behnickiana on *Laelia* in U.S.A., intercepted from Mexico, 603.
— *gladioli* a nomen ambiguum, 307.
— *ignava* on bamboo in U.S.A., intercepted from China, 603.
— *scabies* on *Vanilla* in U.S.A., intercepted from Nicaragua, 603.
Urocystis cepulae on onion in Great Britain, 222; Switzerland, 456; U.S.A., 500.
— *gladiolicola* on *Gladiolus* in England, 307.
[*Urocystis*] *occulta* on rye in Holland, 495.
— *tritici* on wheat in China, 17; France, 479; U.S.A., 554; Western Australia, 610; culture of, 17; factors affecting, 17, 554; varietal reaction to, 15, 17, 294, 554, 610.
Uromyces alysicarpi on *Alysicarpus glumacei* in Uganda, 333.
— *appendiculatus* on bean in Hawaii, 346; Mexico, 244; Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 497; absorption of sulpur-35 by leaves infected with, 471; control, 107, 419, 497; varietal reaction to, 244, 346, 497.
— *astragali*, *U. punctatus* synonym of, 243.
— *bacumerlianus* on *Melilotus officinalis* in U.S.A., intercepted from Egypt, 603.
— *betae* on beet in Belgium, 394; England, 240.
— *caryophyllinus* on carnation, control, 260.
— *ciceris-arietini* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 250.
— *cytisi* on *Caragana*, *Cytisus*, and *Genista*, 243.
— —, *U. genistae-tinctoriae* synonym of, 243.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Mozambique, 89.
— *fabae* can infect vetch, 6.
— — on broad bean in Mozambique, 89; Tasmania, 397; Yugoslavia, 5; overwintering of, 5.
— — on lentils in India, 193.
— — on pea in Norway, 243; varietal reaction to, 6.
— *fischeri-eduardi* on vetch, 243.
— *genistae-tinctoriae* synonym of *U. cytisi*, 243.
— *loti* on *Lotus corniculatus* in Norway, 242; *U. striatus* var. *loti* synonym of, 242.
— *ocimi* on *Ocimum menthaefolium* in Uganda, 333.
— *pisi* on *Euphorbia cyparissias*, *Lathyrus pratensis*, and pea in Norway, 242.
— *punctatus* on *Astragalus* and *Oxytropis*, 243; *U. astragali* synonym of, 243.
— *renovatus* on lupin in Czechoslovakia, 568.
— *setariae-italicae* on *Setaria glauca* and *S. italica* in India, 506.
— *striatus* on lucerne in Mozambique, 89; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; breeding against, 288.
— — var. *loti* synonym of *U. loti*, 242.
— *terebinthi* on *Pistacia terebinthus* in France, 383.
— *vignae* on cowpea in S. Africa, 333.
Urophlyctis leproides on beet in Italy, 486.
Urtica, see Nettle.
Uspulun, use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492.
'Ustilagin A' and 'B', effect of, on bacteria and fungi, 322; production of, by *Ustilago*, 322.
Ustilaginales in India, 174.
— on cereals in Sweden, 294; U.S.A., 502.
— on forage crops in U.S.A., 502.
Ustilaginoidea virens on rice in Italy, 530; Mozambique, 89.
Ustilago on cereals in Sweden, 249; control, 147.
— on oats in U.S.A., 411; varietal reaction to, 457.
—, production of 'Ustilagin A' and 'B' by, 322.
— *avenae* on oats in Ceylon, 79; New S. Wales, 497; U.S.A., 407, 411; breeding against, 151; control, 90, 95; varietal reaction to, 206, 255, 497.
— *bullata* on *Bromus marginatus* in the Pacific Northwest, 566.
— *hordei* on barley in Great Britain, 551; control, 90, 95, 110; technique for studying, 297; for testing resistance to, 18; varietal reaction to, 359.

[*Ustilago*] *kenjiana* on sorghum in U.S.A., intercepted from Arabia, 603.
— *kolleri* on oats in New S. Wales, 497; breeding against, 151; control, 90, 95; varietal reaction to, 206, 255, 497.
— *maydis* on maize in Canada, 291; Guatemala, 504; Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., 19, 556; biochemical study on, 556; breeding against, 292; effect of, on *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, 354; of sodium arsenite on, 613; induced lysis in, 553; losses caused by, 19, 556; production of ustizeain by, 556; study on pharmacology of, 361; technique for inoculating, 19; toxicity of actidione to, 373; of mycosubtilin to, 524; varietal reaction to, 291, 372.
— *nigra* on barley in Turkey, 410; technique for studying, 297; varietal reaction to, 359.
— *nuda* on barley in Germany, 409; India, 555; Sweden, 295; Turkey, 410; U.S.A., 82, 554; control, 206, 254, 295, 299, 409, 554, 555, 612; effect of, on yield, 82; genetics of resistance to, 297; losses caused by, 555; technique for studying, 297; for testing resistance to, 18; transmission of, by seed, 553; varietal reaction to, 18, 359, 460.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Mozambique, 89.
— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 501; Ceylon, 79; study on, 354; varietal reaction to, 477.
— *striiformis* on *Calamagrostis canadensis* in U.S.A., 407.
— — on *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 565; effect of dung on spore germination in, 565.
— *tragana* on *Tragus racemosus* in India, 624.
— *tritici* on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *tulipae* on tulip in Turkey, 619.
— *violacea* on carnation in U.S.A., 606.
Ustizeain, effect of, on *Aspergillus*, bacteria, *Penicillium*, *Verticillium*, and other Fungi Imperfecti, 556.
—, production of, by *Ustilago maydis*, 556.
Ustulina zonata on rubber in Malaya, 170.

Vaccinium stunt virus in U.S.A., 517.
Valeriana officinalis, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Holland, 491.
Vanilla, *Uredo scabies* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Nicaragua, 603.
Vegetable marrow (*Curcurbita pepo*), *Cercospora* on, 175.
— —, Colorado red node virus on, 488.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus and cucumber virus can infect, 245.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* var. *nigrans* on, in Europe and N. America, 157.
— —, *Phyllosticta orbicularis* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 145.
— —, squash mosaic virus can infect, 245.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 231.
— —, *Vermicularia dematium* var. *wallrothii* on, in Germany and Italy, 157.
Vegetables, boron deficiency in, in the Pacific Northwest, 432.
—, copper deficiency in, in U.S.A., 88.
—, diseases of, in England, 393; U.S.A., control, 190.
Venturia on 'bambinella' in Malta, 203.
— *cerasi* on cherry in Persia, 231.
— *elegantula* synonym of *Gibbera elegantula*, 334.
— *eriobotryae* on medlar in Spain, 201.
— *inaequalis*, factors affecting spore germination in, 519.
— — on apple, see under Apple.
[*Venturia inaequalis*] synonym of *Spilosticta cinerascens*, 334.
— —, toxicity of actidione to, 373; of ammonium hexanitrodiphenylamine to, 471; of enniatin A to, 423.
— *myrtilli* synonym of *Gibbera myrtilli*, 334.
— *pirina* on pear, see under Pear.
— —, use of, as a test organism for fungicides, 420.
Verdasan, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 230.
Verisan, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 153.
Vermicularia circinans on pome fruits, 157.
— *dematium* f. 1 on apple, herbaceous plants, quince, and spinach in Europe, 157.
— — var. *macrospora* on pome fruit, 157.
— — var. *minor* can infect apple, 157.
— — — — on lupin in Germany, 157.
— — var. *wallrothii* on *Cucurbita lagenaria* and vegetable marrow in Germany and Italy, 157.
Veronica, *Peronospora grisea* and *Septoria exotica* on, in the Scilly Isles, 620.
Verticillium, effect of ustizeain on, 556.
— in the air, 40.
— in U.S.A., 109.
— on *Antirrhinum* in Victoria, 289.
— on flax in Belgium and Holland, 495.
— on mushroom in England, 493.
— on sweet pea in Victoria, 289.
— *albo-atrum*, host range of, 448.
— — in soil in England, 333; U.S.A., 281, 540; vertical distribution of, 281, 540.
— — on aster in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— — on avocado pear in U.S.A., 105.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 26, 109, 302; breeding against, 26; control, 561; factors affecting, 302; losses caused by, 26; pathogenicity of, 561; variation in, 560; varietal reaction to, 561.
— — on cucumber in England, 333.
— — on currants in New S. Wales, 497.
— — on hops in England, 333; factors affecting, 120.
— — on plum in France, 265.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 407.
— — on strawberry, varietal reaction to, 571.
— — on tomato, 448; in England, 333; New Zealand, 233; Queensland, 62; control, 233.
— — vars. *caespitosum* and *tuberosum* synonyms of *V. albo-atrum*, 334.
— *cinerescens* on carnation in U.S.A., 606.
— *dahliae* in soil in England, 333.
— — on *Antirrhinum* in England, 333.
— — on apricot in Australia, 464.
— — on *Chrysanthemum* in England, 333.
— — on cotton in S. Africa, 210; U.S.A., 109; genetics of, 80.
— — on *Crotalaria juncea* in S. Africa, 210.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in New S. Wales, 497.
— — on hops in England, 333.
— — on lupin in Holland, 415.
— — on *Onobrychis sativa* in England, 333.
— — on plum in France, 265.
— — on potato and raspberry in England, 333.
— — on tomato in England and New Zealand, 233.
— *malthousei* on mushroom, 601; in U.S.A., 292.
— *nigrescens* in soil in England, 333.
Vetch (*Vicia*), *Ascochyta pinodella* can infect, 410.
—, *Uromyces fabae* can infect, 6.
—, — *fischeri-eduardi* on, 243.

[Vetch], Wisconsin pea streak virus can infect, 242.
Vetiveria filipes, Claviceps pusilla on, in Queensland, 566; toxicity of, to stock, 566.
Vialina radicicola, legislation against, suggested, in U.S.A., 112.
Vicia, see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Broad bean.
Victoria blue, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 138.
Vigna unguiculata, see Cowpea.
— *vexillata*, cowpea mosaic virus can infect, 193.
Vinca rosea, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) can infect, 29.
Vine (*Vitis*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, culture of, 167.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 72.
—, *Cercospora vitis* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, in Switzerland, 286.
— court-noué in France, 245; Spain, 201; analogy between symptoms caused by 2, 4-D and, 76; control, 75; factors affecting, 75; review of possible causes of, 348; spread of, 245.
—, — -like disease of, in U.S.A., 455.
—, diseases of, legislation against, in Belgium, 176.
—, *Elsinoe ampelina* on, in Italy, 287; Mozambique, 89; New S. Wales, 143; S. Australia, 402; Spain, 287; Uruguay, 494; Victoria, 402; control, 143, 287, 402, 494; factors affecting, 287.
—, *Erwinia vitivora* on, in S. Africa, 137, 290; varietal reaction to, 290.
— 'fanleaf' disease in U.S.A., 601.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Italy, 347.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, 219.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, gummosis of, in Italy, 347.
— leaf roll in Italy, 137.
—, lucerne dwarf virus on, in Argentina, 75; N. America, 401; U.S.A., 245; control, 75, 245; host range of, 245; losses caused by, 75; transmission of, by *Aphrophora angulata, A. permutata, Clastoptera brunnea*, 401; leafhoppers, 8; *Philaenus leucophthalmus*, 401; to lucerne, 8; 'virus corrugation' identical with, 75; varietal reaction to, 75.
— 'mal nero' in Italy, 76, 347; Sardinia, 347; Sicily, 76.
— mosaic virus on vine in (?) Italy, 137; U.S.A., 602.
—, pests and diseases of, in S. Australia, 402.
—, *Phyllocoptes* on, in Turkey, 602.
—, *Phylloxera vastatrix* f. *radicicola* on, in Turkey, 602.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, in France, 11, 157, 197, 286; Italy, 8, 285; Malta, 203; New S. Wales, 143; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; S. Australia, 402; Switzerland, 7; control, 7, 8, 138, 143, 157, 203, 286, 455, 457; factors affecting, 197, 286; spray warning service against, 157; varietal reaction to, 402.
—, *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in France, 75.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, 347.
— rougeau in Belgium, 196.
—, *Stereum necator* on, in Italy and Spain, 347.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, in Algeria, 137; the Belgian Congo, 293; France, 286; Italy, 8; Malta, 203; Mozambique, 89; S. Australia, 402; Turkey, 197; U.S.A., 191, 499; Western Australia, 347; control, 8, 138, 197, 203, 286, 293, 347; factors affecting, 191; varietal reaction to, 137, 286.
[Vine] 'virus corrugation' in Argentina identical with lucerne dwarf virus, 75.
Viola, Cercospora on, 175.
— *cornuta, Centrospora acerina* on, in U.S.A., 364.
— *tricolor*, see Pansy.
Violet (*Viola*), *Gloeosporium violae* and *Septoria violae* on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, *Sphaceloma violae* on, in Victoria, 364.
Viridin, effect of, on *Botrytis allii*, 322.
—, production of, by *Trichoderma viride*, 322.
—, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 524.
Virus disease of *Cattleya* in U.S.A., 309; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 309.
— — of *Chrysanthemum*, 198.
— — of Cruciferae in S. Africa, 449.
— — of *Euphorbia prunifolia* in Brazil, 493; named *Marmor conspicuum*, 494; transmission of, by *Bemisia tabaci*, 493.
(?) — — of peach in Italy, 315.
(?) — — of *Pelargonium zonale* in Italy, 466.
— diseases in France, 11.
— —, lectures on, in Holland, 77.
— —, literature on, 77.
— — of apple, 314.
— — of lily in U.S.A., 83.
— — of plants, acquired immunity from, 78; protective inoculation against, 138; research on, 602.
— — of potato in Germany, 274; Switzerland, 577; Uruguay, 580; U.S.A., 51, 83; aphid control in relation to incidence of, 273; breeding against, 290; control, 51, 83; diagnosis of, 274; history of, 46; mathematical analysis of the spread of, 578; varietal reaction to, 46, 49, 52, 580.
— — of stone fruits in N. America, 416; technique for diagnosing, 312.
— — of tobacco in Java, 125.
— — of woody plants, technique for detecting, 602.
— inclusions, photomicrographs of, 457.
— —, technique for staining, 246.
— proteins, structure and properties of, 138.
Viruses and virus diseases, 198.
—, filterable, book on, 197.
—, morphology and physiology of, and mutation in, 9.
—, nomenclature and classification of, 602.
—, problems in research on, 551.
—, relation between vulnerability and resistance to, in plants, 77.
—, taxonomy of, 197.
Vitamins, effect of, on *Erysiphe graminis* on wheat, 462.
Vitex agnus-castus, Cercosporella karelii on, in Turkey, 335.
Vitis, see Vine.
Volvaria bresadolae on pineapple in the Palan Islands, 285.
— *volvacea*, culture of, in Java, 399.
Vulpia myuros, Claviceps purpurea on, 360.

Wacker's spray sulphur, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 34.
Wallflower (*Cheiranthus cheiri*), *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Rumania, 336.
Walnut (*Juglans*), witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 182.
—, wood rots of, in U.S.A., 65.
Watercress (*Nasturtium officinale*), turnip yellow mosaic virus can infect, 486.
Water-lily, see *Nymphaea*.

Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Alternaria cucumerina* on, in U.S.A., 75.
—, blossom-end rot and *Cercospora citrullina* on, in U.S.A., 74.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Italy, 398.
—, — *lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 74, 88, 454; varietal reaction to, 341.
—, *Corticium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 74.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 75.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 245; in U.S.A., 75.
—, disease of, in Italy, 398.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 74.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 81, 109.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, in U.S.A., 74, 81, 454; control, 74; varietal reaction to, 341.
—, *Mycosphaerella melonis* on, varietal reaction to, 137.
—, *Physalospora rhodina* on, in U.S.A., 74.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 74; varietal reaction to, 341.
—, *Pythium irregulare* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, — *ultimum* on, in Italy, 492.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* can infect, 386.
—, squash mosaic virus can infect, 245.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 539.
—, — ring spot virus (str.) on, in U.S.A., 135; host range of, 135.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Alternaria* on, in New Zealand, 16.
—, *Ascochyta pinodella* can infect, 409.
—, bacterial disease of, in Germany, 206.
—, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in U.S.A., 255, 552.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Belgium, 604; Great Britain, 151, 247; New Zealand, 15; control, 247; effect of previous crops on incidence of, 151.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in New Zealand, 16.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, 360; in Great Britain, 551; New Zealand, 16.
—, copper deficiency in, 39.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in New Zealand, 15.
—, diseases of, 15.
— dwarf bunt in Canada, (?) a race of *Tilletia caries*, 80.
—, effect of antibiotics on germination of, 271; of seed treatment on yields from disease-free seed, 95.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 142, 495; Czechoslovakia, 611; New Zealand, 16; Sweden, 150, 249; breeding against, 254; effect of phytohormones, plant extracts, and vitamins on, 462; varietal reaction to, 142, 150, 254, 495.
—, foot rot of, in England, 93.
—, frost damage to, in New S. Wales, 604; New Zealand, 16.
—, fungal mycelium in, 611.
—, *Fusarium* on, 623; in Czechoslovakia, 611; New Zealand, 16.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in New Zealand, 15.
—, — *culmorum* on, 409; in Canada, 291.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, factors affecting, 475.
—, — *zeae* on, in China, 118; New Zealand, 15; U.S.A., 552.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, 361; in Canada, 291; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; U.S.A., 552; pathogenicity of, 254; varietal reaction to, 291.
—, — *teres* can infect, 353.
— lodging in England, etiology of, 93.
—, maize streak virus on, in Mozambique, 89.
—, manganese deficiency in, in France, 18.
[Wheat] mosaic virus (?) on barley, maize, and oats, varietal reaction to, 94.
— — — on wheat, strains of, 17; transmission of, to maize, 17; (?) varietal reaction to, 94.
—, mycorrhiza of, in England, 273.
—, *Neovossia indica* on, in India, 503; culture of, 503; geographical distribution of, 112.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in England, 247; Germany, 205; New Zealand, 16; Sweden, 249; U.S.A., 552; breeding against, 290; control, 247, 253.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on, histological study on, 296.
—, phosphate deficiency in, in England, causing lodging, 93.
—, Phycomycete on, in England, 273.
—, *Pleospora trichostoma* on, 123; *Pyrenophora teres* synonym of, 123.
—, potassium deficiency in, in England, causing lodging, 93.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 96.
—, — *coronafaciens* can infect, 353.
—, *Puccinia* on, breeding against, 39.
—, — *coronata* on, in Canada, 80.
—, — *glumarum* on, in Chile, 584; Germany, 149; Great Britain, 609; Spain, 201; breeding against, 90, 91; control, 553; induced lysis in, 553; physiologic races of, 149, 609; varietal reaction to, 90, 357.
—, — *graminis* on, in Australia, 150; Canada, 80, 142, 495, 496; Chile, 584; China, 90; Cyprus, 12; Germany, 149; India, 405, 553; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 610; S. Africa, 289; U.S.A., 410, 460; Western Australia, 610; breeding against, 12, 91, 405, 457, 496; control, 553; induced lysis in, 553; losses caused by, 410; physiologic races of, 15, 90, 149, 150, 289, 553; varietal reaction to, 12, 15, 80, 90, 142, 147, 150, 290, 294, 356, 357, 460, 495, 503, 553, 610.
—, — *triticina* on, in Canada, 80, 142, 149, 291, 495, 496; Chile, 584; China, 90; Germany, 92; Mozambique, 89; Queensland, 610; Sweden, 150; U.S.A., 410, 460; U.S.S.R., 296; breeding against, 91, 457, 458, 496; control, 553; induced lysis in, 553; losses caused by, 410; physiologic races of, 80, 90, 91, 92, 149, 296; variation in pathogenicity of, 149; varietal reaction to, 80, 90, 91, 92, 142, 150, 291, 296, 357, 457, 458, 460, 495, 610.
—, *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* on, 623.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in Italy, 611; Mexico, 95.
—, *Septoria nodorum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 611; U.S.A., 410.
—, — *tritici* on, in U.S.A., 410; varietal reaction to, 352.
— straw, decomposition of, in Canada, 329.
— streak mosaic (?) a strain of wheat mosaic virus, 94.
—, *Tilletia caries* on, in Argentina, 351, 352; Australia, 150; Canada, 291, 495; France, 409; Germany, 16; Great Britain, 551; Hungary, 92; Italy, 358; Sweden, 294; U.S.A., 295; Yugoslavia, 609; breeding against, 39, 150, 205, 457; control, 17, 90, 91, 92, 110, 147, 148, 358, 609; culture of, 16; effect of, on quality, 16; factors affecting, 295, 409; stimulating effect of soil on germination of spores in, 92; transmission of, 91; varietal reaction to, 17, 91, 92, 150, 291, 295, 352, 457, 495.
—, — *foetida* on, in Argentina, 351, 352; Australia, 150; Canada, 291, 495; Germany, 16;

Hungary, 92; Italy, 358; breeding against, 39, 150, 205, 457; control, 17, 90, 91, 92, 95, 147, 148, 358; effect of, on quality, 16; stimulating effect of soil on germination of spores in, 92; transmission of, 91; varietal reaction to, 17, 91, 92, 150, 291, 352, 457, 495.
[Wheat], *Typhula* on, in Canada, 349.
—, — *idahoensis* and *T. itoana* on, in U.S.A., 255.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, in China, 17; France, 479; U.S.A., 554; Western Australia, 610; culture of, 17; factors affecting, 17, 554; varietal reaction to, 15, 17, 294, 554, 610.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, in Argentina, 352; Canada, 291, 457, 495; Germany, 409; Portuguese W. Africa, 408; Sweden, 295; U.S.A., 410; breeding against, 39; control, 148, 206, 254, 295, 409; losses caused by, 410, 457; toxicity of actidione to, 373; transmission of, by seed, 553; varietal reaction to, 254, 291, 352, 457, 460, 495, 551.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* on, 461.
—, — — var. *undulosa* on, 206.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Norway, 120; Western Australia, 19.
Wojnowicia graminis, toxicity of baccatine A to, 423.
Wolman salts, composition of, 444.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 444, 548, 592.
Wood pulp, *Aspergillus niger* on, control, 325.
— —, *Citromyces* on, 633.
— —, *Coniophora puteana* and *Fomes annosus* on, factors affecting, 325.
— —, fungi on, in England and Sweden, 445; control, 325, 445.
— —, *Graphium* on, 633.
— —, *Lentinus lepideus* and *Lenzites sepiaria* on, factors affecting, 325.
— —, *Penicillium* on, 633; control, 325.
— —, — *roqueforti* on, (?) in Canada, 446; Sweden, 445, 446; U.S.A., 446.
— —, *Phialophora* on, 633.
— —, *Phoma lignicola* on, control, 445.
— —, *Polystictus abietinus*, *Pullularia pullulans*, and *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, factors affecting, 325.
— —, technique for detecting fungus deterioration in, 633.
— —, *Torulopsis*, *Trichoderma*, and *T. viride* on, 633.
Wool, mildews on, 43.
— textiles, *Aspergillus niger*, *A. terreus*, *A. unguis*, *Gibberella fujikuroi*, *Memnoniella echinata*, *Microsporum gypseum*, *Myrothecium verrucaria*, *Penicillium simplicissimum*, *Pestalotia*, *Trichoderma viride*, and *Trichophyton* on, 375.
Wound dressings, use of plant growth substances in, 32.
Wrappers, oiled, use of, against apple superficial scald, 314.

Xanthium strumarium, *Xanthomonas badri* on, in India, 404.
Xanthomonas albilineans on sugar-cane in Queensland, 332, 478.
— *alfalfae* on lucerne in India, 406.
— — on *Melilotus indica*, pea, and *Trigonella foenum-graecum*, 406.
— *badri* on *Xanthium strumarium* in India, 404.
— *begoniae* on *Begonia* in U.S.A., 414.
— *campestris*, effect of, on tobacco leaves, 126.
— — on cabbage, 126; in India, 548; Mozambique, 89, 240; Southern Rhodesia, 144; U.S.A., 87; control, 240, 548; host range of, 548; losses caused by, 548; seed infection by, 393.
[*Xanthomonas campestris*] on cauliflower in India, 548; Mozambique, 240.
— — on Cruciferae in Southern Rhodesia, 144.
— — on mustard in Mozambique, 240.
— — on turnip in India, 548; Mozambique, 240.
— *citri* on citron in Malaya, 12.
— — on citrus in Mozambique, 89; U.S.A., intercepted from Ceylon, India, and the Philippines, 603; elimination of, in Texas, 98.
— *desmodii-gangeticii* on *Desmodium gangeticum* in India, 145, 146.
— *gummisudans*, 252.
— *holcicola*, culture of, 461.
— *hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Holland, 141.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, see under Cotton.
— *nigromaculans* on *Arctium lappa* in Japan, 308.
— — f. *zinniae* on *Zinnia* in Southern Rhodesia, 308.
— *phaseoli*, control, 630.
— — on bean, 133; in Canada, 496; Mozambique, 89; Spain, 201; U.S.A., 600; control, 345; varietal reaction to, 288, 496.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 600.
— — on soy-bean, 133.
— — var. *sojense* on soy-bean, control, 549; varietal reaction to, 550.
— *pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 34, 218, 461; control, 34, 370.
— *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 332.
— — synonym of *Pseudomonas rubrilineans*, 252.
— *solanacearum* can infect bean, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, *Phaseolus multiflorus*, *Solanum nigrum*, sunflower, and tomato, 582.
— — on *Bidens pilosa* in Southern Rhodesia, 143.
— — on *Casuarina equisetifolia* in Mauritius, 351.
— — on eggplant in Malaya, 12; Mozambique, 89.
— — on groundnut in Mauritius, 351; Southern Rhodesia, 143.
— — on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 154.
— — on potato in Colombia, 528; Mozambique, 89; Portugal, 581.
— — on sunflower, 582; in Southern Rhodesia, 143.
— — on tobacco in Java, 125.
— — on tomato, 582; in Malaya, 12; Queensland, 62; Trinidad, 64; control, 64; factors affecting, 181, 338; varietal reaction to, 12, 62.
— — on vegetables in Malaya, 12.
— —, strains of, 144, 581.
— — synonym of *Pseudomonas solanacearum*, 252.
— *stewarti* on maize in Italy, 462, 463; U.S.A., 19, 556; factors affecting, 19; forecasting outbreaks of, 556; losses caused by, 19, 556; technique for inoculating, 19.
— *translucens* on barley, varietal reaction to, 555.
— —, host range of, 461; pathogenicity of, 461.
— — var. *cerealis* on barley in Argentina, 353.
— — var. *undulosa* on wheat, 206.
— — — —, technique for inoculating seedlings with, 356.
— *vasculorum* on sugar-cane in Brazil and Puerto Rico, 173; Queensland, 478; W. Indies, 173; varietal reaction to, 332.

[*Xanthomonas*] *vesicatoria* on chilli in India, 406.
— — on tomato in Queensland, 62.
Xenodimerium, taxonomy of, 334.
— *mycophilum* on *Lithocarpus*, oak, and *Pasania*, 334.
Xerotus degener on timber, control, 340.
Xylaria, insects associated with, 302.
(?) — *multiplex* on sweet gum in U.S.A., 66.
Xyleborus dispar associated with ambrosia fungi, 302.
Xylene, use of, for sterilizing wool textiles, 43.
Xylobiops bacilaris in relation to *Cephalosporium diospyri*, 518.
Xylopia, *Fusarium tumidum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 293.

Yeasts, technique for preserving cultures of, 523.

Zantedeschia aethiopica, *Erwinia aroideae* and *E. carotovora* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619.
— —, *Phytophthora richardiae* on, in Czechoslovakia, 619; geographical distribution of, 112.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zerlate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 429, 639; tomato, 292, 499; *Botrytis cinerea* on *Begonia tuberhybrida*, 366; *B. tulipae* on tulip, 307; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 88; *C. arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 605; *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 455; *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 292, 338; *Elsinoe veneta* on raspberry, 499; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 85, 639; tomato, 292; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on watermelon, 74; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 160; *S. sclerotiorum* on bean, 452; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on groundnut, 605; tomato defoliation diseases, 388.
Zinc, effect of, on flax, 259.
— chloride, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans* on timber, 447; mildews on textiles, 43; moulds on starch paste, 473; as a timber preservative, 3, 70, 595.
— —, chromated, composition of, 444.
— —, —, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans* on timber, 447; as a timber preservative, 70, 444, 592.
— compounds, organic, use of, against *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 358.
— copper chromate, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 347.
— deficiency in apple in England, 31; France, 159; Victoria, 569; barley in Norway, 120; cherry, 516; citrus, 24; in Mozambique, 89; clover in Western Australia, 623; fruit trees, 262; in Denmark and Holland, 312; *Lolium perenne* in Western Australia, 19; oats in South Australia, 612; Western Australia, 19; peach in Victoria, 569; pear in England, 31; Victoria, 569; pineapple, 161; plum in Victoria, 569; plants in U.S.A., 416; rye in Norway, 120; wheat in Norway, 120; Western Australia, 19.
[Zinc] dimethyl dithiocarbamate, ziram the common name for, 221.
— ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 428; *Venturia pirina*, 290.
— — —, zineb the common name for, 221.
— mercury chromate, use of, as a seed treatment for maize, 82.
— meta-arsenate, composition of, 444.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 444.
— naphthenate, use of, against *Chaetomium globosum* and *Stachybotrys* on textiles, 374; as a timber preservative, 189, 447.
— oxide, use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492; zinc deficiency in clover, 623; oats, 19.
— oxychloride, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans*, 594.
— silicofluoride, effect of, on *Trichoderma viride* on timber, 130.
— sulphate, toxicity of, to *Mycosphaerella melonis*, 136.
— —, use of, against *Colletotrichum phomoides* on tomato, 338; zinc deficiency in apple, 31, 159; oats, 19; plants, 416.
— —, use of, with dithane D 14, 81.
Zineb the common name for zinc ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, 221.
Zingiber officinalis, see Ginger.
Zinnia, *Fusarium* and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Victoria, 289.
—, *Xanthomonas nigromaculans* f. *zinniae* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 308.
— *elegans*, Brazilian curly top virus can infect, 127.
— —, lucerne mosaic virus (str.) can infect, 29.
Ziram the common name for zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate, 221.
Z-O, use of, against *Corticium solani* on chilli and eggplant, 492.
Zygorrhynchus vuillemini in soil in England, 532.